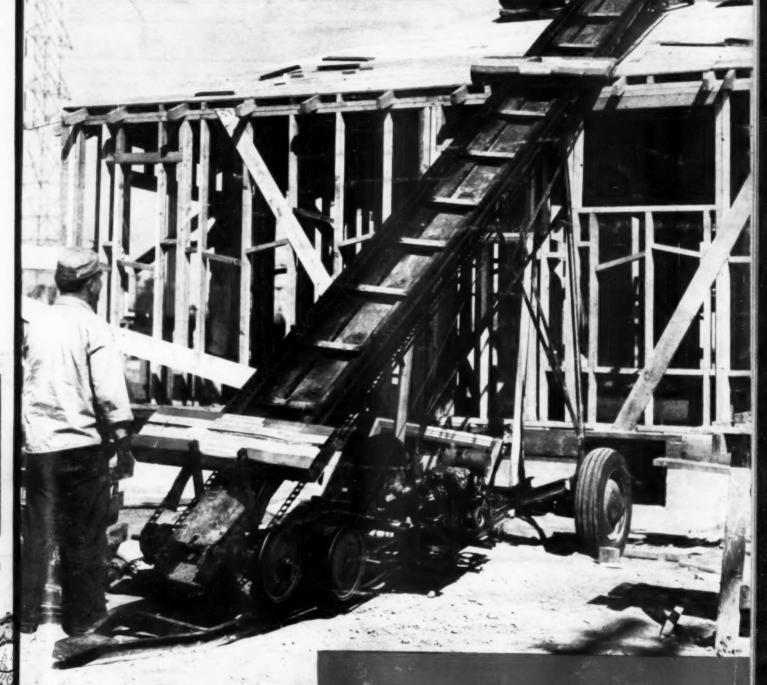
AND FAIR BUILDING PAPER BUILDING PAPER BUILDING PAPER

AY 1/0 1949 DETROIT



Labor-Saving Tools and Equipment at Work

New Celotex Advertising Campaign Clicks!

... Thousands of prospective

home owners writing

for timely information

on Building NOW!

Builders all over the country tell us that the tremendous new campaign which Celotex has launched to stimulate building activity is the most constructive advertising they've seen in years—that it's bound to benefit everyone in the industry!

And that's not all. Home-building prospects from coast to coast are enthusiastic, too! They've read, and responded by the thousands, to the smashing 2-PAGE SPREADS which Celotex is publishing in the Saturday evening post, better homes and garden's, successful farming, progressive farmer, and other leading magazines

As a result, Mr. Builder, more and more of these people are thinking seriously about building now! This means more prospects for you because in every one of the big 2-page ads. Celotex points you out as one of the key men to consult and depend upon when building.

An opportunity such as this is too good to neglect! So act now to make the most of it. See your Celotex dealer. Examine the Celo Charts which these thousands of prospects are requesting. And get full details on how you can work with your Celotex dealer to your greater mutual profit!

Build Strong for the Future ... Build with



BUILDING PRODUCTS

Insulating Building Boards • Asphalt Coated Insulating Sheathing
Insulating Lath • Insulating Interior Finishes • Rock Wool Insulation
Products • Triple-Sealed Asphalt Shingles and Roofing • Gypsum
Wallboard • Gypsum Lath, Plaster • Cemesto • Insulating Sidings
Acousti-Celotex • Flexcell Expansion Joints • Hard Board

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION . CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

Published monthly by Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, Ill. Subscription price, United States, Possessions and Canada: 1 year, \$5.00, Foreign countries; 1 year, \$10.00; 3 years, \$20.00, Single copies, 50 cents, Entered as second-class matter May 21, 1948, at the Post Office of Chicago, Illinois under the act of March 3, 1879, with additional entry as second-class matter at Mount Morris, Illinois. Address communications to 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, Illinois



Hampton Village Medical Center, St. Louis, Mo., equipped with beautiful, low-cost Fenestra Steel Residence Casements. Builder Vollmar writes that Fenestra Casements solved a special problem—sash installation after brickwork had been completed. He added that maintenance of this sturdy sash is practically nil and that the owners were very pleased with the ease of operation. Architect: Preston J. Bradshaw, St. Louis. Confractor: Theodore M. Vollmar, St. Louis.

No Wonder Fenestra Casements win the approval of architect, builder and owner.

Slender muntins help carry out the flowing horizontal lines of today's architecture. Perhaps that's why so many architects are specifying Fenestra* Steel Residence Casements for distinctive new buildings.

Add to that the ease with which Fenestra Casements are installed—as single units or as whole walls of combined units—and you have one of the reasons for Fenestra's popularity with builders.

Owners like the ease of operation . . . the simple twirl of a Roto-Adjuster that swings casement leaves out to sweep in passing breezes. Fenestra Casements never stick or

warp or swell, because they're steel. They are washed, screened, storm-sashed from inside.

Precision manufacturing methods and Bonderizing and prime painting for rust prevention cut maintenance to a minimum.

But perhaps even *more* important—to architect, builder and owner alike—is Fenestra's lower cost. Standardization of types and sizes streamlines production... actually gives you higher quality for less money. Yet production volume permits plenty of variety.

Take advantage of these benefits. See your nearest Fenestra representative for window types and sizes, or write to Detroit Steel Products Company, Department AB-5, 2260 E. Grand Boulevard, Detroit 11, Michigan.

* 1



that the Celotex ty is the seen in the cospects

They've

, to the

BETTER
NG, PROgazines.
more of
at buildfor you.
age ads.

good to f it. See Charts requestnn work

men to

athing Insulation psum Sidings

year, \$3.00; igo, Illinos, 3, Illinos,



FOR BEAUTY! FOR PERMANENCE! FOR ADDED INSULATING VALUE!

No visible face nailing! No nails to countersink. No nail holes to fill! No joints to tape!



Amazing Upson Floating Fastener anchors panels securely from the back. Designed to compensate for normal structural movement.

Want to speed up your house jobs? Have beautiful crackproof walls and ceilings?

Want to reduce your costs by finishing jobs weeks ahead of normal building schedules?

Then look at Upson dry-built fullwall construction!

Use Upson Strong-Bilt Panels in full wall sizes. Have carpenters, already on the job, go right ahead with the *application* of interior walls and ceilings, *any* month of the year in *any* climate. No water, no plaster, no drying out period.

Here truly is a major contribution to the Economy Home! An acknowledged improvement in wall and ceiling quality that does not add to either material or labor costs. A construction method demonstrated in more than 1,000,000 walls and

ceilings. A material proved by 10 years of use. F. H. A. accepted!

Strong-Bilt is a sturdy, 6-ply panel approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick—laminated for strength and rigidity. Impregnated with gums, resins and oils. Has beautifully pebbled surface pre-sized at the factory. Made in standard and full wall sizes—8' wide by 12', 14', 16' and 18' long.

Independent authoritative tests show insulation value 3.2 times greater and impact resistance up to 6 times greater than boards of similar thickness having a mineral core.

Plan! Build! Act now! Don't miss

your opportunity in dry-built full-wall construction. Send the coupon now! Our representative will help with your first job.





THE UPSON COMPANY 515	Upson Point, Lockport,
-----------------------	------------------------

New York. Send us literature and detailed Instruction Sheets for applying

Upson Strong-Bilt Panels for new construction.

Upson Kuver-Krak Panels for re-covering cracked plaster.

Upson Dubl-Thik Fibre-Tile for baths and kitchens.

NAM

COMPANY NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE

AMERICAN BUILDER

Copyright 1949 with all rights reserved, SIMMONS-BOARDMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION, 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, Ill.; 30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y. American Builder (originally "Carpentry and Building") with which are incorporated Building Age, National Builder, Permanent Builder, and the Builder's Journal, was founded Jan. 1, 1879. Names registered in U.S. patent office and Canadian registrar of trade mark.

Subscription price: United States and Possessions and Canada, I year, \$3; 3 years, \$5; foreign countries, I year, \$10; 3 years, \$20. Single copies, \$0c each. Subscribers are requested to state company connection, nature of business, title or position. W. L. TAYLOR, Circulation Manager; Field Staff: C. L. Conley, W. J. Griffith, C. R. Hartung, Joe Sanders, R. J. Schnell, John Simonson.

Address all subscriptions and correspondence concerning them to: Subscription Department, American Builder, 30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y.

LUE!

oy 10 d!

6-ply ick—idity. s and urface de in s—8' ng.

imes

up to

simi-

core.

miss

ng

OF

18.

Changes of address should reach us three weeks in advance of next issue date. Send old address with the new enclosing if possible your address label. The Post Office will not forward copies unless you provide extra postage. Duplicate copies cannot be sent.

SIMMONS BOARDMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION THE HOUSE OF BUILDING AND TRANSPORTATION

Publishers of

American Builder Railway Age

Railway Engineering & Maintenance
Railway Mechanical Engineer

Railway Signaling & Communications

Marine Engineering & Shipping Review Car Builders Cyclopedia

Locomotive Cyclopedia Railway Engineering &

Maintenance Cyclopedia
Marine Catalogue & Buyers Directory

Books covering Building and Transportation

In This Issue

Publisher's Page				
Monthly Review of NAHB69				
Editorial				
FEATURES				
Labor-Saving Tools and Equipment Mean Much to the Builder				
Labor-Saving Tools and Equipment At Work				
Getting The Most Out of Power Equipment				
Building with Power Tools				
Modern Equipment Cuts Cost				
List of Manufacturers of Contractors' Equipment				
A Blueprint for Better Living				
Sheltered Entrances Are Worth Sacrifice of Space				
Open Planning—The Answer to Small Houses				
When A Builder Builds His Own				
Wood Flooring Developed to Use With Radiant Heat106				
"It Pays To Be Careful—Together"				
Materials Handling Methods Make Precutting Profitable				
Low-Cost Housing with Style and Quality				
Contractors Get Quick Service				
Construction Outlook for 1949				
Dramatize Your Project for National Home Week				
Shopping Center for Established Community				
Ranch Style in Block and Brick				
Engineered House Construction, Part VI				
The Swinging Pendulum				
New Products144				
DEPARTMENTS				
Trends 55 Easy Financing Will Do It				
On and Off the Record 59				
Editors' Round Table				
Technical Guide, How-To-Do-It and Better Detail Plate126				
Dealer Review				
Catalogs				
Index to Advertisers				



AT LAST! A NEW WEATHER STRIP

that just slides into place!

Mack says...

NOW ANYONE CAN BUILD PRE-FIT UNITS FROM KD STOCK!



Never before a strip so easy and quick to install ...so profitable to use

COMPLETE COVERED JAMB This sensational new weatherstrip is a solid unit side jamb cover of heavy white metal with a spring bronze cap over the parting stop area. As illustrated at the right and lower left, the spring cap has two wings extending out and under each sash to form a weather-tight, constant seal. Windows never stick or bind with Twin-Cushion. Eliminates wood parting stop. Use with any type sash balance.



Imagine a weather strip that can be used on any regular KD Stock Jamb or plain unrabbeted Jamb! Imagine a strip that requires no special milling of sash or jamb, no special machinery, equipment or specially trained labor to install! Now anyone can build prefit units from regular KD Stock. Installed for one-half ordinary labor cost! It does sound too good to be true, but that's exactly what TWIN-CUSHION offers you! Furnished in pre-fit packaged sets—screw holes punched, sash plugs attached, complete with screws and installing instructions—

PATENTED

ready for quick installation. No wonder we say it's the quickest, easiest, most profitable weatherstrip on the market for you to use!



Send for your FREE copy of our illustrated brochure and prices today!



MACKLANBURG-DUNCAN CO.

OKLAHOMA CITY 1, OKLAHOMA

Di

liant profe York ago Achil wher

to the Mi about remindence State sider icy." fare of the away and their arout uner the sider icy.

inab ing com "fre exte with pric tion

nate.

mini

eros N mig

tota

Publisher's Page



Dishonest Price-Tags

ARBARA WARD, youthful and articulate foreign editor of the London "Economist"-a brilliant but perhaps not excessively profound observer-in the New York Times Magazine a few weeks ago fired a polite volley at the Achilles' heel of the "welfare state," where more and more services are "free" to the beneficiaries, but not to the taxpayers.

Miss Ward was not writing just about her native Albion either; she reminds us that "the most powerful democracy in the world, the United States, is also committed to a considerable degree to the same policv." The central idea of the "welfare state" is that a large proportion of the national income is taken away from those with the ability and the gumption to provide for their own necessities, and is passed around among the improvident, the unenterprising, and the unfortunate, so that nobody is denied a minimum of goods, shelter and services because of unwillingness or inability to turn a hand to the earning of an honest dollar.

The provision for a minimum income is supplemented in Britain by "free" medical care, a considerable extension of "free" education, and with food and housing bearing a price-tag representing only a fraction of the whole cost, the deficiency between the tag figure and the total being made up by the gen-

erosity of the taxpayers,

Miss Ward thinks all of this might be fine since Britons, reduced to sharing the poverty, have lost

much of their old feeling of class distinction and are pals with each other to a degree never before known-except for one thing. This slight difficulty is the uncooperative arithmetical fact that even so miraculous a discovery as the "welfare state" is unable to pass around more than its citizens produce. And, if there is so little difference between the incomes, after taxes, of efficient producers and those who do not produce at all, what is going to induce the efficient producers to extra effort?

The old-fashioned competitive market economy, in Britain as in the United States, had at least a couple of points in its favor which even some of the public-spenders may concede if caught off guard. One advantage of this much criticized "price system" is that it gives people a yardstick with which to measure the comparative worth to them of the large variety of things they want. A price on an article used to reflect about the amount of labor and materials that went into producing it—and the purchaser was thereby encouraged to choose liberally from the low-priced articles and more cautiously among those with the higher price-tags.

When the bureaucrats tear honest price-tags off subsidized or "free" goods and services-and put on tags which reflect only a fraction or less of the total cost—they simply invite people to clamor for things which use up a lot of labor and materials and turn away from things which might satisfy their wants almost as well, but which are less wasteful of labor and material.

Once let government step in and start subsidizing some product or service, adding the cost to taxes, and an end comes to using labor and material most efficiently-because the subsidized articles and services are made to look deceptively cheap to consumers, while the goods and services which are taxed to provide the subsidies have their price-tags arbitrarily marked up. Housing in this country has always been the sufferer from the practice of charging so large a part of the cost of state and local government to real estate taxes, combined with the successful effort of special interests to get sales taxes and other levies "earmarked" for some exclusive purpose, e.g., such as spending gasoline taxes solely on highways.

Subsidies work a double hardship on the people who do not get them (1) by making the products they produce and sell competitively unattractive compared to the goods that are subsidized, and (2) by making the whole community less well off than it would otherwise have been-since production and consumption of economical products is discouraged in favor of those which use up more labor and material.

The most encouraging sign of the times is the willingness more and more people are showing to think through such questions as these, and then to object vigorously when their study shows them how they and the country are being imposed upon by "welfare state" demagogues.

James G. Lyne

President, Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corp.

American Builder is published by the SIMMONS-BOARDMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION, with editorial and executive offices at 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, 111.; 30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y. Samuel O. Dunn, Chairman of the Board; James G. Lyne, President; J. Robert H. Morris, C. J. Wageman, F. A. Clark, Vice Presidents; J. S. Crane, Vice President and Secretary; John T. DeMott, Treasurer.

American Builder is a member of the Associated Business Papers (A.B.P.) and Audit Bureau of Circulations (A.B.C.). Printed in U.S.A.

You can climb them all-B



One is RIGHT for the job

In order to save time and money on the job, you naturally select the right ladder to get you up to where you want to go. For the same reasons, contractors who use one of the seven Medusa Job-Fitted Cements rather than a regular cement, get better results at lower cost. These builders are using the Medusa cement especially prepared for the type of work at hand . . . consequently, the job is done faster, better and frequently at lower cost. For instance, if you want a beautiful, weathertight masonry wall, don't use just any cement-select Medusa BrikseT Masonry Cement. This cement contains a minimum of alkalies, eliminating unsightly efflorescence caused by mortar. It also makes mortar with minimum shrinkage during hardening, thereby preventing ugly

separation cracks. BrikseT has these qualities because it's carefully prepared at the mill especially for masonry work.

Or, if you want a finer, whiter stucco construction, use Medusa Waterproofed Gray Portland Cement* and Medusa Waterproofed White Portland Cement* for the finished coat . . . the waterproofing material ground in at the mill repels dirt, rain water at the stucco surface.

Your dealer can tell you of the various uses of other Medusa Job-Fitted Cements. Check the coupon below and we will send information on any or all Medusa Cements. If you are uncertain about the proper cement for certain work, just drop us a line.

*When not available, use Medusa Waterproofing Paste or Pouder,

"FIFTY-SEVEN YEARS OF CONCRETE PROGRESS"

MAIL COUPON NOW!



MEDUSA JOB-FITTED CEMENTS

MEDUSA WHITE WATERPROOFED MEDUSA GRAY WATERPROOFED MEDUSA AIR-ENTRAINING "MEDCO" HIGH EARLY STRENGTH MEDUSA BRIKSET MEDUSA STONESET

MEDNICA	DODTE	THE PERSON	ALL SERVICES	00
MITTHE	PURIL	M IN ED	CEMENT	

1002-3 Midland Building . Cleveland 15, Ohio

- Medusa Air-Entraining
 Medusa Gray
 Waterproofed
- Medusa StoneseT "Medco" High Early Strength

Address

City . State



Westinghouse



Write for these FREE books

... Prepared to Help Make Your Houses Sell Faster

Here's a tip on how to make your Exhibit House the most admired during National Home Week.

Look at these simple steps outlined in two publications just off the press: *Plan* your houses for greater sales appeal; *equip* them for quick acceptance; *provide* simplified fuseless wiring system and *look to* Westinghouse for help.

In these Free Books you get all the facts about how Westinghouse can help... in planning houses with maximum sales appeal... in merchandising... in promotion... valuable planning data that will help you include features wanted most in the kitchen... in the laundry... in lighting... in wiring. It is sound planning help. It will also tell you about the Promotion

Kit and Planning Service that will help pack in the crowds, and sell the features and extra values your houses offer.

If you want to enjoy the benefits of this special

PLANNING BOOK

ELECTRICAL LIVING

Better Homes Bureau
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Please send my free copies of "How to Make Your House the Hit of the Home Show" and "Planning Book for Dectrical Living Homes".

Name____

reet

City and State____



service, send now for your FREE copies of these

G-10063

books.

Westinghouse

Better Homes Bureau



A COLD CUSTOMER WON'T BRING IN HOT PROSPECTS

Satisfied owners of the homes you have built are far and away your best sales-getters. You use good design in your homes, you build and equip them well. You go to great lengths to produce houses that will sell and stay sold. But do you give enough attention to the one thing that can make or break your home? Yes, a poorly heated home can sour an owner faster than anything else you can name.

HEIL Means Satisfaction

Heil's new oil- and gas-fired winter air conditioners and oil-fired boilers are engineered and built for more satisfaction. You'll find that they are quieter. You'll find that they use heavier gauge steel, more careful welding, closer tolerances—for longer life. Heil units are famed for their uniform heating—they even incorporate refractory chambers to hold heat between burner "on" periods. More heating surface in all

Heil units means lower fuel bills, eliminating another common complaint.

You Profit More with HEIL Automatic Heat

Heil units are honestly and adequately rated, so you don't need to pay a premium for oversize units to be safe. Factory wiring and pre-assembling of small and medium-sized units cuts installation time, results in a neater job.

Heil units use less space, fit neatly even in first floor utility rooms. Their smooth, handsome lines and baked enamel finish adds to the beauty of your homes. Yes, any way you look at it, you'll be ahead with quality automatic heating in your homes—HEIL Automatic Heating.

You'll be interested to know about two special propositions Heil has for builders. Write Heil, Department 8259, today, for full information. You'll profit from it!



THE HEIL CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: 3082 W. MONTANA STREET, MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Factories: Milwaukee, Wis.—Hillside, N. J.

District Offices: Hillside, Washington, D. C., Atlanta, Milwaukee, Detroit, Chicago, Minneapolis, Kansas City, Dallas, Los Angeles, Seattle.







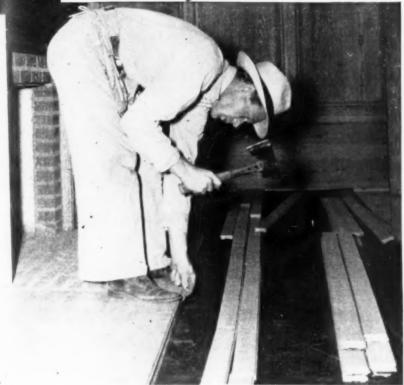


CONVERSION GAS-FIRED

Manufacturers of Zuality Automatic Heating Equipment Since 1924

Why do floor layers swear by

Bradley STRAIGHT Hardwood Flooring?



Because they profit by these bonus values on each installation:

- V Bradley's Advanced Straight-line Ripping
- V Precision Right Angle End Trimming
- V No Crook . . . No Offangle End Matching
- V Improved Tongue and Groove Design
- V Strips Draw Up Fast Without Forcing
- V No Nailed-in Tension to Open Up Later
- V Proper Seasoning . . . No Buckling or Shrinking
- V Natural Figure and Texture Retained
- V A Flush Surface that Stays Put
- A Beautiful Finished Floor

These are the basic requirements by which Bradley constantly strives to produce a better flooring . . . these, the reasons why Bradley Brand is regarded by builders who know as the Standard of Comparison in Hardwood Flooring.

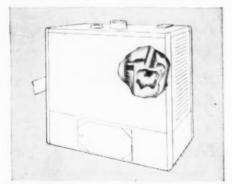
Bradley Straight-line Hardwood Flooring is available at your local distributor's in Pre-finished and standard unfinished in Oak, Beech and Pecan. For authentic specifications, address:

BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY of Arkansas

WARREN, ARKANSAS



Automatic Anthracite Stokers—Installed in an existing boiler or furnace and in new houses, automatic hard coal stokers deliver plenty of heat quickly... save up to 52% on fuel bills...eliminate fuel worries.



The Revolutionary Anthratube—The Anthratube saves on fuel bills...its proved efficiency is over 80%. This scientifically engineered boiler-burner unit, with "Whirling Heat" and other revolutionary features, produces quicker response and superior performance than units using other types of fuel.

Automatic Anthracite Heat offers savings up to 52% on annual fuel bills

• Here's how you can be a real friend to your clients . . . and build good will plus future business for yourself.

Just ask a few clients if they would rather burn money or Anthracite...it's as simple as that.

Then tell your clients how they can offset today's high living costs with completely automatic Anthracite equipment.

You'll find that most people will welcome the chance to save \$100 to

\$200 every year . . . particularly when they learn they can have all the comfort and convenience of completely automatic heat. Moreover you can assure them they will have *plenty* of heat . . . because there's plenty of hard coal now, and for years to come.

Get complete information about modern coal stokers, and data on the revolutionary new Anthratube, by writing to Anthracite Institute now.

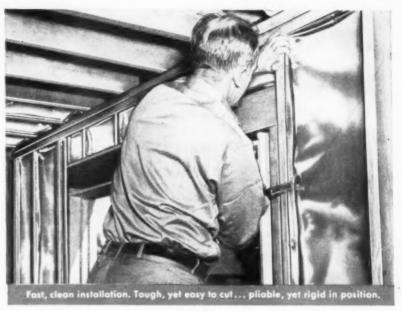


ANTHRACITE INSTITUTE

101 Park Avenue

New York 17, New York

Insulate / woid condensation problems!



REYNOLDS Lifetime ALUMINUM

REFLECTIVE INSULATION

Nothing like it to assure
all-year-round good living conditions
in your houses at low cost.

Meets minimum F.H.A. requirements.

You add real value with this aluminum insulation. It reflects radiant heat—keeps homes cooler in summer, warmer in winter. And it's your best bet as a vapor barrier to prevent condensation. Large building developments everywhere have taught builders—and buyers—the value of Reynolds Reflective Insulation. It cuts costs, in labor and materials. It's windproof, waterproof, odorless.

Aluminum bonded to one or WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF ALUMINUM 250-ft., rolls 25", 33" and 36" wide.



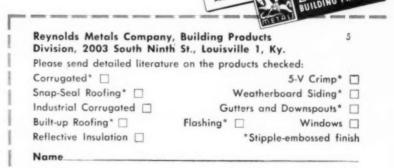
Weight load on ceilings less than 1 oz. per sq. ft.

REYNOLDS ALUMINUM

RESIDENTIAL CASEMENT,

FIXED, PICTURE AND AWNING WINDOWS

Better engineered—riveted joints, deeper muntins, full range of mullions, wide opening angle. Immediate delivery on 98 types and sizes for any standard installation. Check coupon for 16 page booklet.



T

of

11

" and believe it or not ROOM-DARKENING too!"



Look for room-darkening shades in Columbia's REGAL grade. Made of high-count cambric, with a truly beautiful "hand" and a smooth, dust-shedding surface. Economically priced... and easily washable for thrifty main-

room from light.

Columbia's room-darkening window shades revolutionize light control. They're decorative and functional, too. Sturdy, long-wearing... with the additional special talent of shielding a

See Columbia's VELLMO, too, a super quality grade, so completely lightproof that it's standard for such uses as X-ray rooms. And here's the surprise ... VELLMO boasts high-style pastels and dazzling white. Any size you need up to 150 inches wide!

tenance. In light as well as dark colors.

Columbia Window Shades and Venetian Blinds are sold only in leading department and furniture stores and shade shops designated as Columbia Authorized Dealers. May we send you samples of our room-darkening shades and the name of the Columbia Authorized Dealer nearest you? Write today.

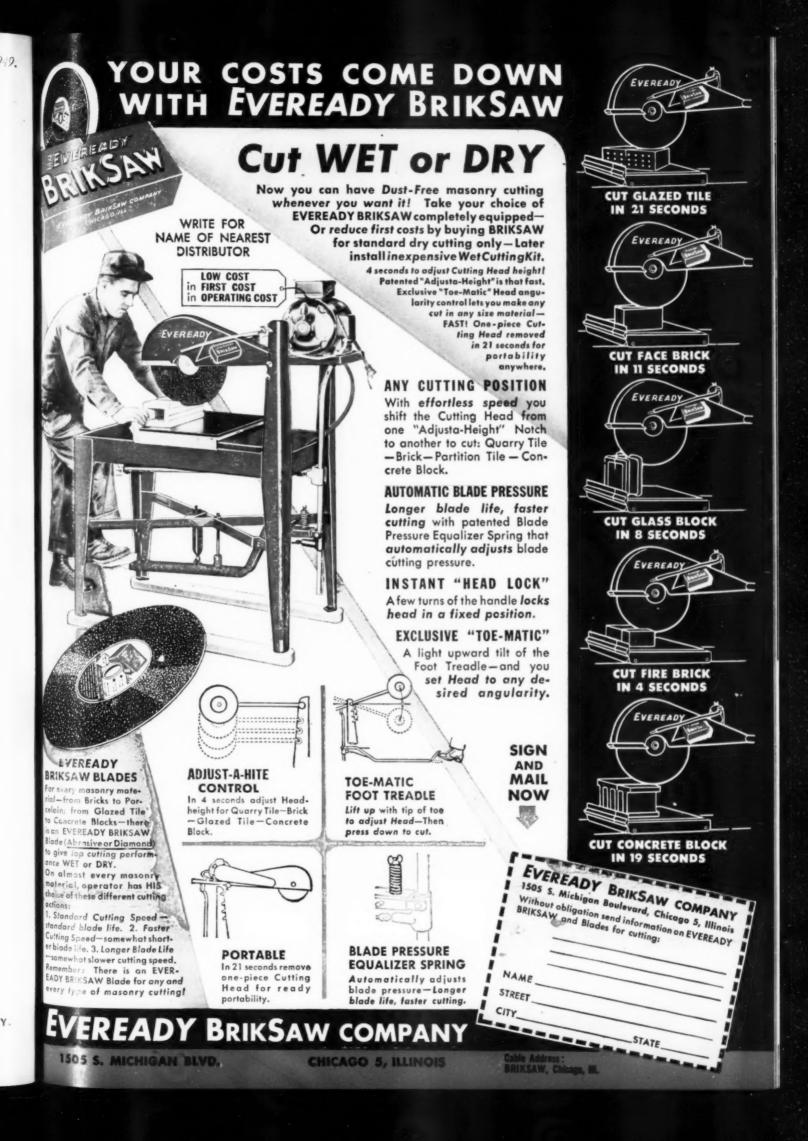
Ask a Columbia Authorized Dealer

Columbia
WINDOW SHADES
AND VENETIAN BLINDS

PERFECT FOR

- · hotel rooms.
- · hospital rooms.
- housing projects.
- · school rest rooms, auditoriums.
- recreation and convention rooms with television sets.

THE COLUMBIA MILLS INC. . 428 SOUTH WARREN STREET, SYRACUSE 2, N. Y.



These Two* Grades of



PlyScord and PlyBase are two appearance grades within Interior-type Douglas fir plywood. Other appearance grades of both Interior and Exterior-type are offered for specific building needs.



Lay a better subfloor, faster, with PlyScord—the superior base for finish flooring.



For a firm, rigid base under all types of modern wall-towall coverings—use PlyBase.

For the 1949 Basic Plywood Catalog, write the Douglas Fir Plywood Association office nearest you: Tacoma Building, Tacoma 2, Washington; Daily News Building, Chicago 6; Shoreham Building, Washington 5, D. C.; The 500 Fifth Avenue Bldg., New York City 18.

Douglas Fir PLYWOOD

LARGE, LIGHT, STRONG

Regional Panels



Will Speed and Improve Your Flooring Jobs!



PLYSCORD . . . for smooth, tight, rigid subfloors that are laid faster and provide a superior base for finish flooring.

For the perfect subfloor, use Douglas fir plywood PlyScord—identified by the "grade-trademark" shown above. The big panels of PlyScord cover joints quickly, provide a smooth, even surface that's extra rigid, extra strong, tight and draft-free. PlyScord cuts application time and costs; contractors report that PlyScord can be laid in half the time required for other subflooring. It saves up to 50% on nailing, up to 60% on sawing and fitting. And the finished flooring job will be better because PlyScord won't warp, cup, squeak or shrink. PlyScord should be specified, too, for wall and roof sheathing—to insure stronger, tighter, more rigid construction.



PLYBASE...a new grade, for a smooth, firm, rigid base under linoleum, asphalt tile and other wall-to-wall coverings.

Yes--floor coverings such as linoleum, tile, carpeting, and other wall-to-wall materials will look better and last longer when laid over PlyBase. The smooth, firm, solid panels reduce joints to a minimum, virtually eliminating ridges and uneven wear. In addition to new construction, PlyBase is ideal on remodeling jobs, as a smooth base over old, worn, uneven surfaces. And for walls, PlyBase presents a smooth, solid backing surface for tile and other coverings. Sanded smooth, PlyBase is readily identified by the "grade-trademark" shown above. Let it speed—and improve—your next job!

THERE'S A

NATIONAL ELECTRIC

FLEXIBLE WIRING SYSTEM

every housing job

R--600V - - - - National DILEC SAFECOTE -

-- 14 - TW - 600V - - - - Datisnal - -

e

ub-

e a

rd-

even free. port other

saw-

be-

cord

sure

rm,

and

ther

laid

to a

eling

And e for adily ATIONAL FLEXSTEEL





Complete Lines of Accessories for all wiring systems: Boxes, connectors, lugs and fittings.

All National Electric wires, cables, conduits, raceways and accessories are listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.



2 TYPES OF NE BUILDING WIRE

Diec Safocoto (Type R) Rubber insulation covered with a flame-resistant, saturated fibrous serving. The durable colored coating is marked and measured... Free stripping... Moisture resistant... Smooth finish for easy fishing... A quality-built wire for general building purposes.

NI Thermo-please (Type TW) High resistance to moisture, acids, alkalies, oil and grease... Wide range of permanent colors, marked and measured... Use NE Type TW where conditions are unusually moist or hot.

2 TYPES OF GALVANIZED, FLEXIBLE-STEEL ARMOR PROTECTION

Flexsteel—Flexible Steel Conduit. Used with either Dilec Safecote or NE Thermo-plastic wires, Flexsteel provides an approved, grounded pull-in and pull-out system. Rounded channel construction makes fishing easy. A conduit system with no waste.

A. B. C. (Armored Bushed Cable) Besides the grounding provided by the "bondhook" channel construction of A.B.C. Cable, sizes 14 and 12 also have a *low resistance* grounding strip. Anti-short bushing protects conductors against sharp cut edges of steel. A.B.C. is furnished *complete* with Dilec Safecote or NE Thermo-plastic wire.

2 TYPES OF NON-METALLIC SHEATHED CABLE

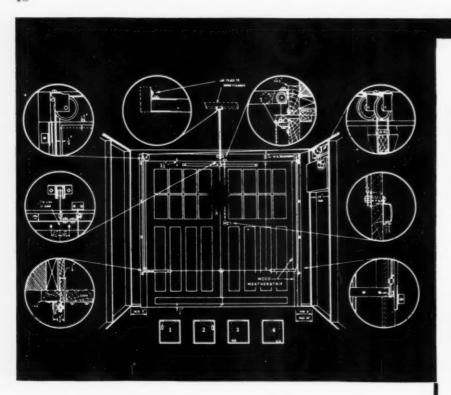
Convos-Buck Loomwire—A new, small diameter cable that eliminates paper stripping. (No kraft wrappings to strip back). Has a saturated, fire-resistant cotton braided sheath. Each conductor carries full insulation to the terminal screw.

NE-o-Prene Loomwire—The first Neoprene-sheathed Loomwire to be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. Ideal for barns and other wet locations where rot, fungus, moisture, ammonia-ladened air and drastic weather changes are destructive to other types of approved wiring. The toughest, most durable non-metallic sheathed cable available.

Sold through leading electrical wholesalers
Installed according to National Electrical Code.

National Electric

1329 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING, PITTSBURGH 19, PA.



FOR GARAGE DOOR REMODELING

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE



NO. 500 SWING-OVER HARDWARE SET

- The popular, fast-selling No. 500 Hardware Set is adaptable to practically all types of garages.
- It is economical to use on remodeling jobs or new installations.
- It is easy to erect and to operate.
- It doesn't interfere with usable floor space.
- All hardware (except locking handle) is inside the garage. Send for catalog showing full line of hardware for numerous types of sliding doors—garage, barn, airport, wardrobe, cabinet. Other Coburn Products include fire door hardware, overhead trolleys and conveying systems for carrying loads up to 3,000 lbs.

WICKWIRE SPENCER HARDWARE PRODUCTS



"American" Brand Insect Wire Screening

Made in standard mesh and in grades to suit every purse and purpose bright or antique bronze, galvanoid, aluminum and other non-ferrous metals.



"Clinton" Brand Hardware Cloth

Made of cold-drawn carbon steel, heavily galvanized after weaving to give added strength at intersections. In all standard meshes and widths.



Wissco Flexible Clothes Line

Long-wearing, strong, flexible, rustproof. Smooth, lustrous surface. In 50-75- and 100-ft, cut lengths.



Perfection Brand Door Springs

Unequalled for toughness, durability and resistance to rust. Looped or hooked ends. Packed in boxes, with hooks for installation in each box.

WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL
A DIVISION OF
AMERICAN WIRE FABRICS CORPORATION
A SUBSIDIARY OF

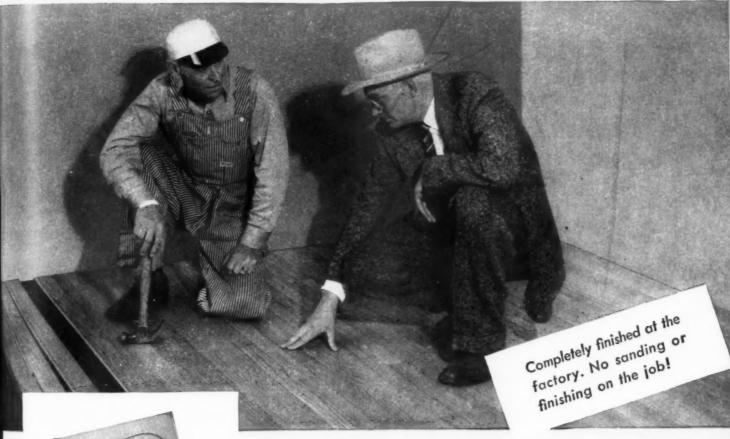


500 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

QUALITY FLOORS
FOR ECONOMY
HOMES

Hold down floor costs





Write for copy of
"A Life Saver for Builders"

Builders report savings up to \$100 and 3 working days per house

Everybody wants to hold down building costs to hold up building volume. One way to do this is to use Bruce Finished Flooring. Builders say it saves up to \$100 and 3 working days on every house they build . . . because there's no costly, time-consuming sanding or finishing on the job. Owners praise the quality of Bruce Finished Flooring, the beauty and durability of the wonderful new 1949 finish. For complete information, write E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS, TENN.



BRUCE Finished FLOORS

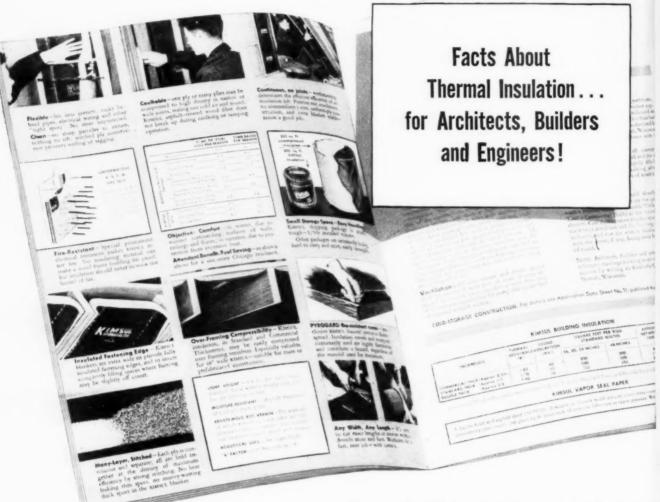
With the new improved 1949 finish

Product of E. L. Bruce Co., Memphis, Tenn., World's Largest Maker of Hardwood Floors

Bruce Also Makes Block Flooring, Strip Flooring, Random-width Planks, Hardwood Moulding and Trim, Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Furniture Parts, Ceda'line Closet Lining, Everbond X Mastic, Terminix, Floor Care Products.

You'll want to have this

1949 Kimsul* Technical Booklet!



For Your Free Copy, Mail This Coupon Today!



KIMBERLY-CLARK CORPORATION NEENAH, WISCONSIN

Please send me my free copy of the 1949 Kimsul Technical Book.

I am

an architect

a builder

an engineer

NAME

ADDRESS AB-549

ZONE STATE

Here's a fact-filled, up-to-the-minute handbook every architect, builder and engineer will find helpful. Tells about new and important developments in insulation engineering practice. Includes information on heat loss distribution, "U" Factors of various types of construction, typical architectural specifications and other data on both thermal and acoustical installations for all types of structures—commercial, industrial and residential. Send for your free copy today, or look for it in the 1949 issue of Sweet's Catalogs for Architects and Builders.



T. M. Reg. U. S. & Can. Pat. Off.

Here it is!

THE NEW, LOW-COST



PORTABLE SAW-SHOP

you've waited for.



It's a MITER saul



It's a RIP saw!

ing

on,

ical

mal

free et's This new, low-cost DeWalt is easy to carry from job to job. When you put it to work you actually have a "saw-shop" on the job, because every time you change the cutting tool, you have another machine.

Light in weight (about 200 lbs. net), this DeWalt is nevertheless perfectly balanced. It is equipped with the entirely new and exclusive DeWaltbuilt, voltage-relay capacitor motor which operates on either 110 or 220 volts—a motor which develops 2½ to 3 times the horsepower it's rated for. It is a motor you can depend on for continuous, trouble-free service.

What's more, this DeWalt can be equipped with legs for inside shop use. With this DeWalt, your men will help you set new standards of performance and quality in building your houses better, faster and at lower costs.

Order one now for immediate delivery. Write for catalog. DeWalt, Inc., 15 Fountain Avenue, Lancaster, Penna.



It's a VARIETY saw!



It's a SHAPERI



It's a DADO machine!



It's a ROUTED!

THE PRICE OF ONE!

DEWALT

THE SAW THAT'S FIRST WITH BUILDERS

DONT

PROFIT

ORDE

SCREEN

Nu-WAY

ATTRA



No need to pay extra design and fabrication costs for specially constructed sash for individual projects. You can now get ready-made stock sash for *Thermopane**. It comes to the job complete, either glazed or ready for glazing with *Thermopane*, ready to install in the same way as regular single-glazed sash. In wood or metal:

DOUBLE-HUNG
CASEMENT
PICTURE WINDOW
AND OTHER COMMON TYPES

The availability of this sash makes it easier for you to fill the growing demand for *Thermopane* for windows of all types.

More than 60 manufacturers are now making standard sash for *Thermopane* in a wide range of stock sizès. More will be in production soon.

If your supplier does not yet have ready-made sash for *Thermopane*, urge him to stock it. Or write us for a list of sash manufacturers.



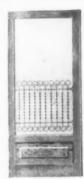
Thermopane

MADE ONLY BY LIBBEY-OWENS-FORD GLASS COMPANY

1559 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio

949.

ORDER NOW!



Nu-WAY SCREEN DOOR GRILLE

Another sturdy, attractive screen door grille that anyone can install in 5 minutes. Furshed in flexible black enamel finish, fully assembled, ready to install.



Nu-WAY PUSH GRILLE

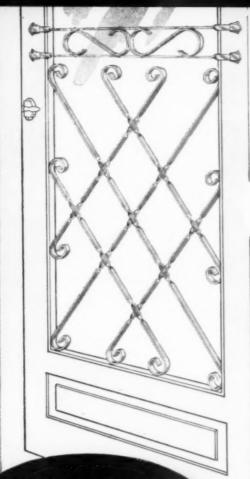
Here's an easy companion sale for screen door grilles. This turdy and very ornamental jush grille in silvery satin inish is made for 32" and 36" toors. Packed 12 to carton. End caps and screws furnished with grille.



ATTRACTIVE Nu-WAY SHELF BRACKET

attractive, yet durable shelf bracket for many uses. Beautiful, permanent silvery sain finish will not rust or corrode. Simple to install—uses only 2 screws—holds shelf fimily. Made for 4", 5" or 6" standard glass or wood shelving.





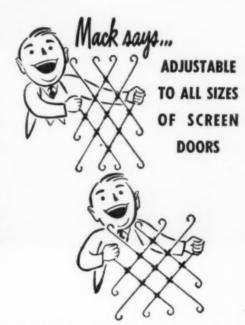
- . FULLY ADJUSTABLE
- . EASY TO INSTALL
- . SILVERY SATIN FINISH
- STURDILY BUILT
- · ARTISTIC DESIGN

GRILLE PROFITS ROLLING
YOUR WAY WITH THE

FITS-ALL

ADJUSTABLE SCREEN DOOR

GRILLE



These beautiful FITS-ALL Screen Door Grilles have a wide sales appeal. Made of Alacrome metal, with a silvery satin finish that enhances the beauty of a door. Will not rust or corrode. Sturdy construction not only protects screen, but acts as a rigid brace two ways. Packed 12 to a carton. Comes complete with screws ready for anyone to install.

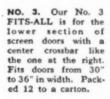


NO. 1 FITS-ALL STANDARD GRILLE FOR ALL DOORS

The No. 1 FITS-ALL Grille will fit nearly any door. Can be adjusted from 18" to 37" between stiles as shown on door at left and door shown at top of ad,



NO. 2. Our No. 2 FITS-ALL is furnished in pairs for the lower panels of screen doors with divided lower sections such as the door at the left. Fits doors from 30" to 36" in width. Packed 12 to a carton.





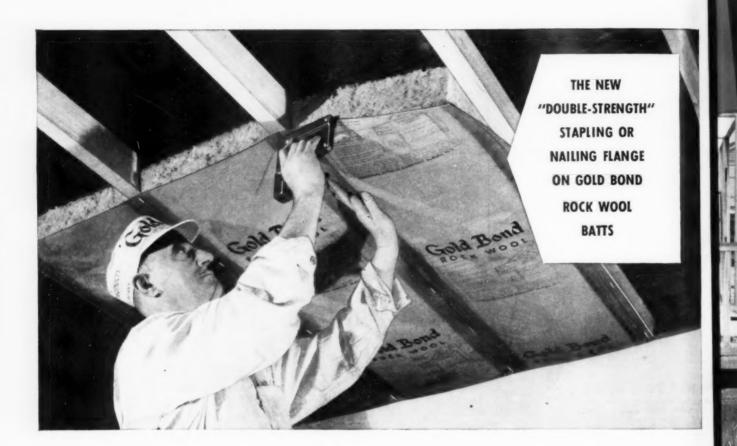
Your order will be shipped same day received!

MACKLANBURG-DUNCAN CO.

OKLAHOMA CITY 1, OKLAHOMA

Announcing

ANOTHER GOLD BOND FIRST!



WITH the rapid stapler application for insulation batts, the strength of the paper flange became an increasingly important factor—particularly for overhead application. So Gold Bond Research went to work!

Today, Gold Bond Rock Wool Batts have a double-thick paper flange which will support more than the weight of the batt in any position. In addition, the flange can not be easily damaged by stapler or hammer during application. So once again, National Gypsum leads the way with another first in better building products!

Give your customers the best! Always use Gold Bond Rock Wool Batts!

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY

Over 150 Gold Bond products including gypsum lath, plaster, lime, wallboards, gypsum sheathing, rock wool insulation, metal lath products and partition systems, wall paint and acoustical materials. FIREPROOF
as the rock from which it's made!

FULL-THICK for real firestop and efficiency!

VAPOR BARRIER is part of the Batt!

that's

cally

Saws

You'll build or remodel better with Gold Bond



USE ONE HAND OR BOTH! SKIL Saw is easier to operate in any position!



Quick, one-hand operation on ordinary cuts.

With SKIL Saw you make any cut in the way that's most convenient for you. On all ordinary cuts, SKIL Saw's perfect balance assures easy, one-hand operation with the rear handle. On overhead or other unusual cuts you get the safe, sure control of SKIL Saw's scientifically placed *extra* handle.

With one hand or both... SKIL Saw is easier to use-because it's lighter, more compact, more powerful. Seven fast-cutting models with capacities up to 43/8 inches in wood. Ideal, too, for cutting metals, tile and compositions; for scoring stone, marble and concrete. Ask your SKIL Tool Distributor to demonstrate SKIL Saws today.



Sate, sure control using both hands on all difficult cuts.

TOOS
PREUMATIC

TRADE MAR

SKIL TOOLS ARE MADE ONLY BY SKILSAW, INC.

SKILSAW, INC.

5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, III.
Factory Branches in Principal Cities
In Canada: SKILTOOLS, LTD., 66 Portland St., Terento, Ont.

THE MASON'S TROWEL TELLS HI

ATLAS MORTAR CEMENT IS SMOOTH

The first stroke of the mason's trowel tells the story...gives proof of the smooth, buttery plasticity of Atlas Mortar Cement. Contractors also appreciate the satisfactory yield, the strength and fine color of Atlas Mortar. Its outstanding durability is proved by rigid laboratory tests.

Backed by years of research, Atlas Mortar Cement complies with ASTM and Federal specifications for masonry cement.

For further information, write to Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Bldg., New York 17, N.Y.









TIMKEN
Silent Automatic

is FIRST with the BEST!

Revolutionary new

KITCHEN-TYPE OIL BOILER

—supplies automatic heat

and hot water for

four- and five-room homes

and is so compact and quiet

it may be installed

IN THE KITCHEN!

Here's the most important small-home heating news in years—the new Timken Silent Automatic Kitchen-Type Oil Boiler!

Finished in gleaming white—for kitchen installation—this extraordinary unit combines a house-heating boiler, fired by the famous Wall-Flame Oil Burner, an instantaneous water heater, an expansion tank, a motorized circulating pump, a tempering valve and complete automatic controls. It is completely enclosed in a beautiful counter-high cabinet topped by a stainless steel work surface. It covers a floor area of only 25 x 30 inches.

Think of the sales appeal this unique factory-assembled heating package will give your new small homes! Best of all, it's priced to help you cut costs and offer better bouses at lower costs. Here's proof again that it pays to install Timken Silent Automatic!

Write today for complete information,

TIMKEN Silent Automatic HEAT

OIL . GAS . COAL

The Timken-Detroit Axie Company - Jackson, Michigal

Accepted S A Standard

Ameri

fiden

easie

help

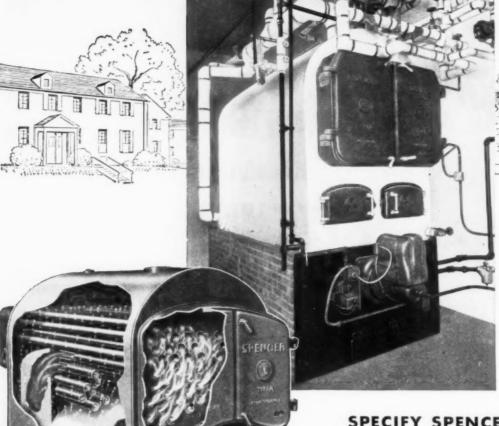
it. 7

more

and

Ten M kind

wha



Built and construct-

ed in accordance with ASME re-

quirements. Fully

approved by Steel Boiler Institute. Here's one of the four efficient Spencer "A" Steel Heating Boilers supplying the fifteen buildings of the modern River Edge Apartments, River Edge, New Jersey. Owner and general contractor: Ercole Tamburelli. Architect: Edwin Gerber. Heating Contractor; James V. Naimo.

SPECIFY SPENCER FOR-

all-weather comfort and security

What a grand and glorious feeling when you put the finishing touches on your new building by seeing that plans call for the finest in heating facilities. With Spencer "A" Steel Heating Boilers, you can assure clients of clean, effortless operation at low cost all year round.

Precision engineering and long experience have developed many outstanding features in Spencer "A" Steel Heating Boilers. To name just a few—

- Available in a complete range of capacities (from 1,800 to 42,500 square feet, steam)
- Patented Spencer service—water heating method
- New frame design, with heavy-duty, precision-ground doors
- Tube position staggered, to speed water circulation
- Larger sizes can be cut in half for traversing narrow openings
- Specially designed interchangeable grates

THERE IS A SPENCER FOR EVERY BUILDING . . . FOR EVERY FUEL

THE SPENCER MARK OF ENGINEERING SKILL

All Spencer Heaters are High Standard Avco Products-

Backed by over fifty years of heating experience

Manufactured under ASME, IBR, and SBI codes

Precision-engineered – to meet rated specifications

• Clean-Quiet-Economical-Effortless-Safe

Individually tested and inspected

Installed only by the heating trade

COMMERCIAL SERIES:

"A" (steel)—for industry, schools, apartments
"L-2", "L-3" (cast iron, magazine feed)—for large homes, churches, apartments

RESIDENTIAL SERIES:

"C" (steel) and "21" (all-purpose, cast iron) for homes, small buildings

"F" (cast iron, magazine feed) and "R" (steel)—for small homes



WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA



A name with a future

PEOPLE have confidence in the builder or lumber dealer who handles products they know. This confidence makes a whole house, or a bill of materials, easier to sell. Armstrong's national advertising has helped sell Temlok® Sheathing and homes built with it. These full-color advertisements go regularly to more than 5,000,000 readers of The American Home and Better Homes and Gardens. They explain how Temlok makes homes strong and comfortable.

hat

to

doors

nings

Most of these readers know very little about any kind of sheathing. Many of them don't even know what part it plays in home construction. But when they read that Temlok Sheathing provides both strength and insulation, in one economical material, they want to know more about it. Sooner or later most of these people will be looking for a builder with the kind of home they want to buy.

That's why, last month, we increased the size of these Temlok Sheathing ads to full pages. Now, more than ever, a home built with Temlok will be easier to sell. For full details and samples of Temlok Sheathing, see your Armstrong lumber dealer. Or write Armstrong Cork Company, 1605 Ross St., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Armstrong's Temlok

They read
House Beautiful
because
they want the
finest
building
materials
and they get
the finest because
they read

House Beautiful

The magazine that creates <u>more</u> Sales Action

House Beautiful Retains Advertising Leadership

Active Home Market Continues to Produce Outstanding Results

Publication of total advertising figures for all magazines during 1948 revealed that, for the sixth consecutive year, *House Beautiful* again led all magazines in advertising space devoted to home furnishings. The figures for the eight leading magazines as reported by PIB are:

House Beautiful	557.3 page:		
House & Garden	440.3	66	
Better Homes & Gardens	276.2	66	
Ladies' Home Journal	232.8	66	
Life	203.7	66	
Good Housekeeping	188.9	66	
American Home	141.2	44	
Saturday Evening Post	97.0	66	

This continued leadership endorses the fact that the active market represented by House Beautiful is a primary source, of sales for manufacturers of home furnishings and equipment. The unique editorial formula of House Beautiful is aimed directly at families who have a desire to improve their living conditions. The function of House Beautiful is to fan this urge into action at the point-of-sale for all types of home merchandise. Its ability to create this Sales Action is also borne out by the advertising leadership House Beautiful enjoys in subclassifications of home furnishings.

Here is the record for 1948:

	Pages 1948	Lead Over 2nd Mag.
China, Glass & Pottery Silverware & Metal-	65.2	14.1%
ware	62.7	27.2%
Furniture	184.9	17.9%
Floor Coverings	72.3	2.6%
Carpets & Rugs	56.3	17.3%
Draperies, Curtains & Upholstery Fabrics	70.7	34.8%
Beddings & Linens	75.2	16.3%



DON'T LET YOUR WIFE READ HOUSE BEAUTIFUL unless you want her to buy a house



He reads
House Beautiful
because
he builds
houses
and he
builds more houses
because he reads

House Beautiful

The magazine that sells both sides of the counter





STEPLING STP

Sand cabinets, dry wall construction, window and door trim—all types of building work—with the new low cost Sterling Century. Weighing only 4¾ pounds it permits easy, one hand operation for vertical or horizontal sanding. Only 4 inches high, it get's into those hard-to-reach spots. A powerful, vibrationless tool, built for long, continuous use . . .

Sterling performance and quality at low cost. Send coupon for new Century catalog now.

The Century's pad speed is 5000 r.p.m.—
plenty of power to assure fastest,
most uniform sanding. Pad quickly loads
with ½ of standard abrasive sheet.



STERLING TOOL PRODUCTS CO.

1334-A Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago 22, Illinois Canada: Terminal Warehouse Bldg., Dept. 10, Toronto, 1

Send me the new Century catalog.

FIRM

ATTENTION

ADDRESS

CITY

ONE ST

Sterling . . . Manufacturers of the Century and Model 1808 Portable Electric Sanders and the Speed-Bloc Portable Air-Driven Sander



Builder Francis J. Schroedel Says...

"HOTPOINT All-Electric Kitchens

are my best insurance against 'for rent' signs!"



FRANCIS J. SCHROEDEL Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Now

your

Mor

To

Ger

line

Cal

stri



"SURE, tenants are easy to get today," says Francis J. Schroedel, prominent Milwaukee, Wisconsin builder and apartment house owner. "But will they be tomorrow?"

TO ASSURE FUTURE DEMAND for his beautiful new Estabrook Estates, Mr. Schroedel is equipping each of its 200 apartments with a complete Hotpoint All-Electric Kitchen. For average rents of approximately \$100 a month, future residents will enjoy the advantages of a Hotpoint Automatic Electric Dishwasher, Hotpoint Electric Disposall. Unit, full-size

Hotpoint Automatic Range, brilliant Hotpoint Refrigerator and matching Hotpoint wall and base cabinets.

BUILDERS AND ARCHITECTS interested in making new homes most attractive to today's value-wise buyers are likewise taking advantage of the extra sales appeal of Hotpoint All-Electric Kitchens. Why not investigate this profit-making opportunity now? See your Hotpoint distributor or dealer ... or write to Hotpoint Inc. (A General Electric Affiliate) 5600 West Taylor Street, Chicago 44, Illinois.

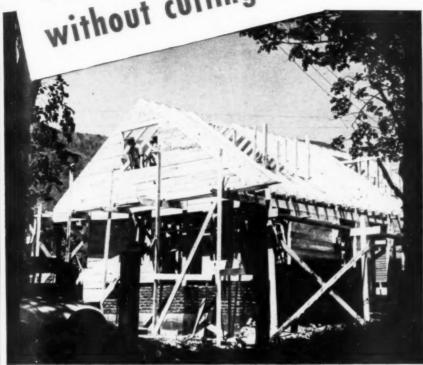
Everybody's Pointing To

Hotpoint

PIONEER OF THE ALL-ELECTRIC KITCHEN

RANGES . REFRIGERATORS . WATER HEATERS . FREEZERS . DISHWASHERS . DISPOSALLS . CLOTHES WASHERS . DRYERS . IRONERS . CABINETS & SINKS

CUTTING COSTS without cutting corners!



Now, there's a way to help stretch precious working hours and slash your wiring costs, without sacrificing quality—General Electric PVX® nonmetallic sheathed cable.

Look at these features and you can easily see why PVX has fast become standard almost everywhere for open and concealed work. More and more cost-conscious builders are discovering that General Electric PVX goes in fast—gives a neat, dependable job:

SPACE-SAVING—Easy to handle—requires small holes and little installation space.

LIGHTWEIGHT-Makes handling easy during installation.

EASY TO STRIP—Crushed-paper armor on individual conductors is easy to remove—thermoplastic insulation strips freely, leaves a clean conductor for connection.

To get the rest of the facts on PVX and the other products in the

General Electric wire and cable line, send for a free copy of the 42page booklet Building Wires, Cables, and Cords for every purpose. Address Section W21-52, Construction Materials Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.



NONMETALLIC SHEATHED CABLE





MERCHANDISE DISTRIBUTOR



LIGHTWEIGHT BX® armored cable, with bonding strip in sizes 12 and 14, speeds construction because of weight reduction and increased ease of installation. These

two new features added to the General Electric BX armored cable line maintain the standard for construction requiring this type of wiring protection.

EASY INSTALLATION

is one feature of Type SE-Style U service entrance cable. It can be installed directly on the outside of a



building without conduit. You can even paint the flame-retardant, moistureresistant cotton braid if you want to. Another convenience of this high-quality product is that, on short spans, you can run it from the pole right through to the meter equipment.



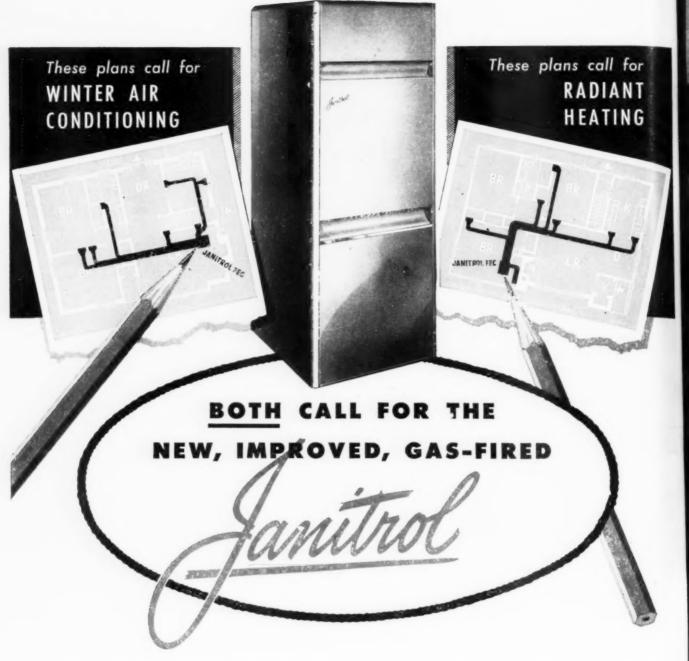
SUPER PVX nonmetallic-sheathed cable is the new G-E development that's creating a stir in the wiring field. The good - looking smooth, brown or ivory finish-to har-

monize with surface wiring devicesmakes it right for exposed wiring anywhere. Its tough, thermoplastic sheath and rotproof thermoplastic insulation make it a natural for fighting fumes and moisture in barns and other troublesome locations. Ask your General Electric distributor about SUPER PVX.

THE FULL LINE of General Electric, wires, cords, and cables gives you a wide range of materials to choose from. For information on any part of the line,



why not contact your General Electric Construction Materials distributor? He'll be glad to straighten out your supply problems, or simply give you how-todo-it wiring facts.



If your clients and prospects prefer winter air conditioning, you can provide them with a new kind of indoor comfort. For with Janitrol there need be no "cold intervals" as these new models can be installed for C-A-C operation and Time-Modulation control. This means constant, unvarying floor to ceiling temperatures more closely controlled than ever possible before. Yet, this great heating improvement costs no more to buy... no more to operate,

For certain types of house plans the features of radiant panel heating have many advantages. There are also many advantages to the use of Janitrol warm air heat for radiant systems. Installation can be simple...its practicability proved in hundreds of homes. Floor or ceilings

are used for radiation...there's nothing to get out-of-order in the heat distributing system.

Whether you use Janitrol Gas-Fired heating for winter air conditioning or for radiant panel heating you add more sales appeal to your homes. Prospects are well acquainted with the Janitrol name and the high quality it stands for... they will respect your choice of heating and will assume that other equipment in your house is also thoroughly dependable.

This

comp

floor

Wall

for a

chin:

fired

And

itro

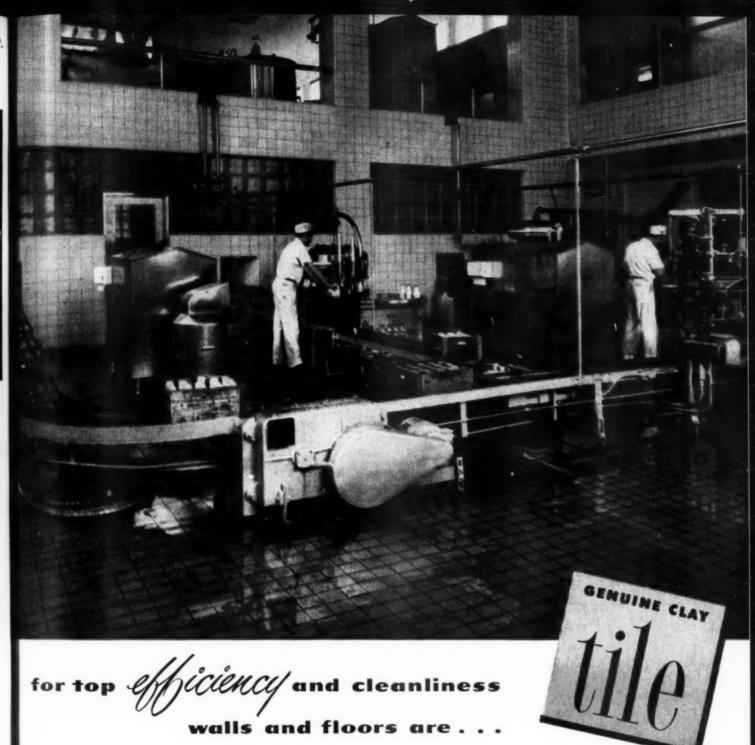
Jan

into

This finer winter comfort which you can readily merchandise to great advantage is only available with Janitrol...it costs no more than ordinary heating equipment...so get all the facts...see your local Janitrol dealer or write us today.

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION . TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Janitrol Winter Air Conditioners, Gravity Furnaces, Conversion Burners, Univ Heaters, Boilers and Triplé Service Systems



This bottling plant—like countless other projects—has a competitive edge today, thanks to those sparkling walls and

Walls like this keep their fresh, spic-and-span appearance for a lifetime . . . can be cleaned and kept clean as easily as a china dish. Colors won't fade or darken because they are fired in.

And there's never a worry about water on a clay tile floor—it rolls off without leaving stubborn, streaky blemishes. Soaps,

acids and greases leave clay tile's finish unimpaired.

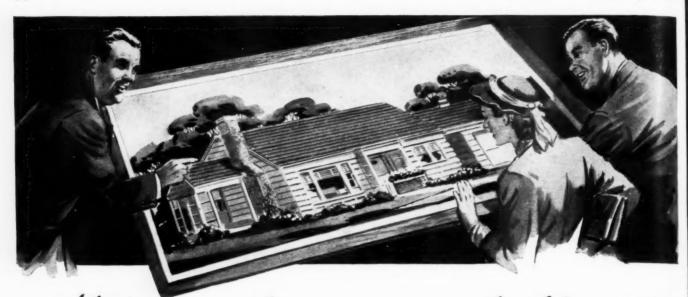
Best of all, clay tile eliminates painting, polishing and refinishing. With no recurring charges for maintenance or replacement, clay tile means long-range economy, lower overall costs.

For specific information regarding available types, sizes and colors, see *Sweets Architectural or A-E-C File*. THE TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA, *Room 3401*: 10 East 40th Street, New York 16, New York. *Room 433*: 727 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles, California.

The File Council of America was formed in January, 1945 to provide a central source of information about floor and wall tile, and to spon or research and development projects desired to increase the usefulness of tile in all types of private and public building.

floor of genuine clay tile.

PARTICIPATING COMPANIES: American Encaustic Tiling Co. • Architectural Tiling Co., Inc. • Atlantic Tile Manufacturing Co. • B. Mifflin Hood Co. • Cambridge Tile Manufacturing Co. • Carlyle Tile Co. • General Tile Corp. • Gladding, McBean & Co. • Mosaic Tile Co. • Murray Tile Co., Inc. • National Tile & Manufacturing Co. • Olean Tile Co. • Pacific Clay Products • Pacific Tile and Porcelain Co. • Pomona Tile Manufacturing Co. • Robertson Manufacturing Co. • Sparta Ceramic Co. • Summitville Face Brick Co. • United States Quarry Tile Co.



Make your homes more saleable with CREO-DIPT Zephyr CEDAR Processed SHAKES

No other siding material does as much as CREO-DIPT red cedar Processed Shakes to make new homes more saleable. They provide an interesting color variation between roof, sides and trim—make every home in a new row of houses look different.

Home owners like the rustic, hand-split look. No other siding material can duplicate the beauty and interest

imparted by their long exposure and heavy butt lines. And, when they are stained, as the light hits their processed grooves, it produces a pleasing gradation of different shades.

Unlike substitutes and imitations that deteriorate, crack, chip and fade, CREO-DIPT Zephyr Shakes can be stained every five or six years and will outlast the house they cover.

DOUBLE WALL METHOD provides greater INSULATION and an effective WINDBREAK



Double Wall method of Applying CREO-DIPT Zephyr Shakes over an underwall of special insulating board.

Although CREO-DIPT Zephyr Processed Shakes can be applied by the Double Coursing Method, i.e., over an undercoursing of low grade shingles, we recommend the DOUBLE WALL METHOD, i.e., applying them over an underwall of Zephyr asphalttreated, weather-resisting insulating board. The Double Wall Method saves labor-usually costs no more than double coursing and, on new homes, over wood sheathing, will save so much in fuel and re-painting costs that it is much more economical than clapboard per years of use. Furthermore, the dense, unbroken surface of the insulating board prevents the infiltration of air-is an effective windbreak.

ANY CARPENTER CAN APPLY THEM

No cutting, fitting or painting on the job. Butts and edges are trimmed so that edges are parallel and at right angles to the butt. The job is further speeded and simplified by the DOUBLE WALL METHOD. A template inserted in every third carton of shakes makes it easy to get tight, clean corners.



100 SQUARE FEET UNITS

Each unit includes outer wall red cedar Zephyr Shakes, a package of Zephyr backing board for Double Wall Construction or undercoursing shingles for Double Coursing Construction, plus sufficient special, small head, rust-resisting nails for recommended exposure.

Let your CREO-DIPT dealer show you the attractive colors and explain how easy it is to build more saleable homes with CREO-DIPT Red Cedar Processed Shakes.

CREO-DIPT COMPANY, INC. . NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK

1949.

fer-

ck,

ned

er.

5

cedar

ephyr

Con-

es for

, plus resist-

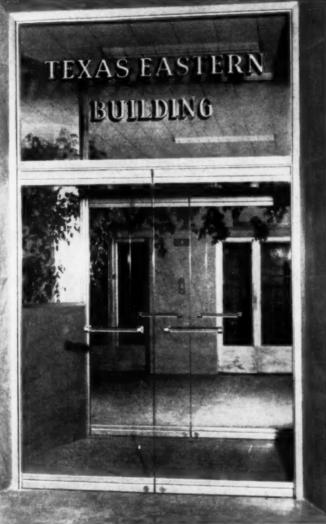
urc.

ou the

s with hakes.

RK

EASY TO ORDER—



Architects: Neild & Somdal, Shreveport, La.

HERCULITE DOOR-FRAME ASSEMBLY



This Pittco Checking Floor Hinge is an engineering triumph. Only 6½" x 6½", it provides positive door speed control, separate checking control, built-in hold-open feature. It's sealed in oil for life. Case and cover are drop-forged. Main working parts are hardened and ground tool steel. Bearings are anti-friction precision-ground.

Handsome, rugged construction is indicated by this sectional view. Note extra-heavy extruded aluminum, highly polished and anodized; also steel channel and tie rod reinforcement.

EASY TO INSTALL

. . . that's why builders favor
"Pittsburgh's" factory-assembled
door-frame

NTIRING research into ways and means of helping to solve building problems actually encountered in the field was responsible for the creation of this revolutionary prefabricated door-frame assembly. Its ease of ordering and installing - as well as its uniform excellence of performance in service - appeal to every builder. All you do is indicate the name-"Herculite Door-Frame Assembly"- and provide the style number and size. It reaches the job completely assembled and with everything needed for its immediate installation, including the famous Pittco Checking Floor Hinge, moldings for transom glass, supports for sidelights, strikes for locks, sockets for bolts.

"Pittsburgh's" Herculite Door-Frame Assembly is a handsome, simply designed and sturdily constructed unit. The frame is factorybuilt of special shapes and of heavy extruded aluminum, heavily reinforced with structural steel. It's built to high quality standards by expert craftsmen who use special checking gauges to make sure that all dimensions are absolutely accurate.

There's much more to the story. So why not fill in and return the coupon for our interesting and informative booklet? It's free and you're under no obligation. Do it now.



PAINTS . GLASS . CHEMICALS . BRUSHES . PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

STAINLESS STEE





I B

STA

STA

STA

STA

STAI

SI

ILWAUKE

Evall TILE

BRIGHT OR SATIN

SHARONSTEEL

STAINLESS — for Service and Long Life

Stainless Steel Tile has a natural finish that will withstand the hardest usage. It will never rust, discolor or stain—in fact, will outlive the house itself.

STAINLESS — for Beauty and Smarter Styling

Stainless Steel has a clean, fresh inherent beauty obtainable in no other metal. It reflects soft contrasting colors in the room—imparting a vitality which no other type wall covering can duplicate.

STAINLESS — for Design Flexibility

Stainless Steel Tile of standard sizes and shapes can be used in either the bright or satin finish or in combination with any color metal tile.

STAINLESS — for Easier Cleaning

Stainless Steel Tile is at its best behind ranges or over the sink where frequent cleanings are necessary. A damp cloth will remove the most stubborn grease and grime from the smooth, non-porous surface,

STAINLESS - for Any Installation

Kitchens, baths, game rooms, theaters, cocktail lounges, restaurants, tea rooms, yacht or boat galleys or interiors, club rooms, gas stations, creameries, hotel lobbies, bakeries, hospitals, soda or snack bars, beauty shops, etc.



SHARON STEEL CORPORATION

Sharon, Pennsylvania

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

ILL, CINCINNATI, O., CLEVELAND, O., DAYTON, O., DETROIT, MICH., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.,
ILWAUKEE, WIS., NEW YORK, N.Y., PHILADELPHIA, PENNA., ROCHESTER, N.Y.,
ELES, CALIF., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., ST. LOUIS, MO., MONTREAL, QUE., TORONTO, ONT.

SHARON STEEL CORPORATION DEPT. AB-549, SHARON, PA.

Please send further information on Sharon Stainless Steel Tile to:

NAME

COMPANY

STREET

TONG CT

Ameri

Chi

che

re

Te

the

Ser

crea

oth

do

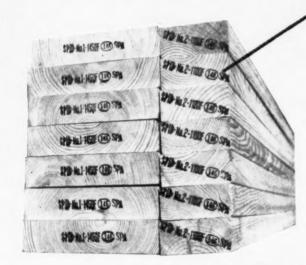
E

for Dimension You Can Depend on Buy Trade-marked

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE

Here's what you get:

Big-Mill Manufacture — Uniform Sizes
SPIB Revised Grades — New Stress Values
Kiln-Dried Stock — Correct Moisture Content
No Shrinking — No Swelling — Stays Put
Soft Texture — Works Fast
Holds Nails — Doesn't Split
50 Year Record of Better Value



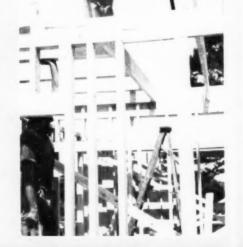
WHERE TO GET IT

Trade-marked Arkansas Soft Pine is produced exclusively by big modern mills. It is well manufactured to standard sizes, scientifically kiln

Write for Your FREE COPY



dried and seasoned to specified moisture content. Available to you at local lumber dealers and planing mills east of the Rockies. For complete information, data and how to specify, write for your copy of this useful handbook.



ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU 549 BOYLE BUILDING

1049

Chicago's most modern apartments

choose the only refrigerator that—

ays Silent asts Longer!



For example, in every one of the 82 apartments in this modern building now being completed at 4900 Marine Drive, tenants will enjoy the silent, efficient service of new Servel Gas Refrigerators in all-gas kitchens. Frank A. McNally & Associates are the architects and Samuels Construction Co., the builders.

Tenants enjoy noiseless, worry-free service year after year — Owners benefit from low operating and maintenance costs

In Chicago there's a trend among smart apartments to the Gas Refrigerator. And that's true of the trend all over the country. As residential building continues to boom, Servel preference among both tenants and owners increases.

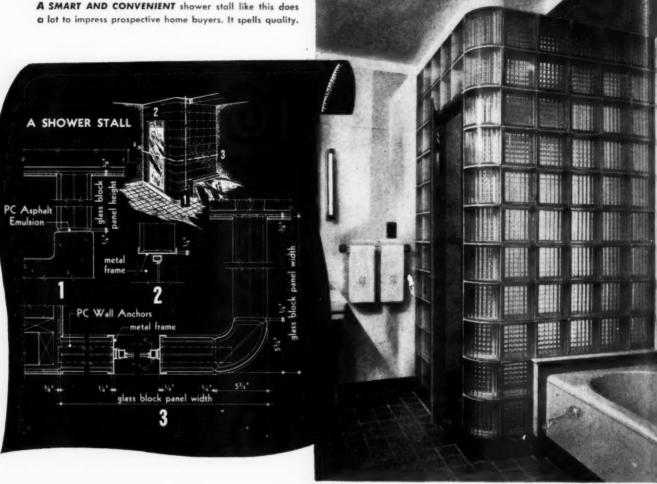
It's easy to understand why. Servel simply offers more. Not only does Servel have a cabinet full of modern conveniences like other refrigerators, but different from all others, Servel offers the operating advantages of a freezing system without moving parts. There's no machinery to wear, cause noise, and lose efficiency . . . none to break down and need repair. A tiny gas flame does all the work. Thus, operating and maintenance costs are held to a minimum, and years of service are added.

Every up-to-date convenience. Of course, tenants are mostly interested in what a refrigerator has to offer once the door is opened. And here Servel offers plenty of features . . . including a big frozen food compartment, large ice cube trays, two roomy dew-action fresheners, and adjustable Plastic-Coated shelves. Servel is made in four sizes—ranging from 4 to 8 cu. ft. capacities. For complete information, see your Sweets' Catalog . . . or write to Servel, Inc., Evansville 20, Ind.



Servel
The GAS Refrigerator

A SMART AND CONVENIENT shower stall like this does



How PC Glass Blocks help you put up more



When you include PC Glass Blocks in the homes you build, you attract more buyers ... your homes are sold much more easily. For PC Glass Blocks are truly "The mark of a modern home." They are one of the "plus values" that prospective homeowners look for.

The shower stall illustrated here is only one of the many ways in which PC Glass Blocks can be utilized to give the homes you build this added "buy appeal." Countless other applications are possible with these versatile products . . . to add more light, more beauty, more comfort. Around entrances; at stairwells; in bathrooms, kitchens, too, they admit daylight in abundance-keep out prying eyes.

And PC Glass Blocks perform other valuable functions.

Being hollow, with a partial vacuum inside, they give twice the insulating value of ordinary single-glazed windows. Heat loss is reduced; they save on air conditioning. Besides there is no replacement, repair or painting problem with PC Glass Blocks. Storm sash isn't needed. And these panels are as easily cleaned as a single pane.

So, include PC Glass Blocks in the homes you build. They'll help you put up more "sold" signs. Right now, why not send for our free booklet? Just fill in and return the coupon. There's no obligation.

PITTSBURGH

the mark of a modern building

_	
	Pittsburgh Corning Corporation Dept. A-59, 307 Fourth Avenue
1	Pittsburgh Courth Avenue
1	Dent. A-59, 307 Four
	Dept. A-39, 22. Pa. Pittsburgh 22. Pa. on my part, please
	Pittsburgh 22. Pa. Without obligation on my part, please Without obligation on my part, please send me your free booklet on PC Glass send me your free booklet on PC Glass
	Without Cour FREE booklet on 10
	send me your free blocks. Blocks in all kinds of homes.
	Blocks in an kinds
	Name
	All the second
	Address
	Address
	Address State
	City

y 1949

ns

twice

dows.

esides

with panels

build.

, why

n the

Roddiscraft Cupboard Door Stock made in sizes to fit every need...



Roddiscraft cupboard door stock is designed especially to eliminate wasteful cutting. This sturdy $\frac{3}{4}$ " panel is manufactured in widths of 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22" 24" and 26"; and in lengths of 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84" and 96". All Roddiscraft warehouses carry a complete line of cupboard door stock. Order the sizes which will cut most economically for your installations. Prompt delivery to any location.

Roddiscraft cupboard door stock is a quality product in the well-known Roddiscraft tradition. Full length edge strips of Aspen or Yellow Poplar are bonded to a well-seasoned staved Aspen core. Hardwood 1/20" crossbands and sound Birch 1/20" faces complete the five-ply assembly which is bonded with water resistant resin glue by the most modern hot plate press methods. All stock is belt sanded to a smooth finish at the factory.

Roddiscraft

Warehouses From Coast to Coast

Quality Economy Dependable Service

Dependable Service

Cambridge 39, Mass... 229 Vassar St. Charlotte, N. C....... 123 E. 27th St. Chicage 8, Ill.... 1440 W. Cermak Rd. Cincinnati 2, Ohio... 457 E. Sixth St. Dallas 10, Texas... 2800 Medill St. Detroit 14, Mich... 11855 E. Jefferson St. Kansas City3, Kan. 35-53 Southwest Bivd. L. I. City, N. Y. Review & Greenooint Ave, Los Angeles 11, Calif... 2860 E. 54th St. Louisville 10, Ky... 1201-5 S. 15th St. Marshfield, Wis... 115 S. Palmetto St. Milwaukee 8, Wis... 4601 W. State St. New York 55, N. Y. 920 E. 149th St. Port Newark 5, N. J.... 103 Marsh St. St. Louis, Mo.... 4453 Duncan Ave, San Antonio, Texas... 727 N. Cherry St. San Francisco 24, Cal... 345 Williams Ave,

Roddiscraft

RODDIS PLYWOOD CORPORATION MARSHFIELD, WISCONSIN



American-Standard First in heating ... first in plumbing ay 1949.

important jobs

When it comes to heating and plumbing make it American-Standard all the way!

You will find that American-Standard is your most dependable source for both heating equipment and plumbing fixtures . . . for every product American-Standard makes is backed by research, engineering and manufacturing facilities that are second to none. Not only does American-Standard give you the widest choice of styles, types, models, and sizes, but it also is your assurance of the finest quality in both heating equipment and plumbing fixtures. That's why more American homes have heating and plumbing by American-Standard than by any other single company. Yes, you'll find that it pays to "make it American-Standard all the way"! For detailed information about the complete range of products, contact your Heating and Plumbing Contractor. American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation, P. O. Box 1226, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

BASEBOARD RADIANT PANELS

Baseboard Radiant Panels by American-Standard represent an advanced form of radiant heating. Replacing the regular baseboard, they become an integral part of the room. They take up little more than an inch of floor space when recessed. space when recessed.



The MASTER PEMBROKE Bath

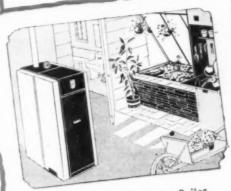
and the COMRADE Lav. atory and COMPACI Water Closet shown here are but three of the many fixtores available for your selection when you specify American-Standard.
They're styled to stand
out ... and constructed
to stand up!



The SIGN of a GOOD HOME



An American Standard "Installed Here" sign on the job An American standard Installed Here sign on the job tells everyone who passes that only the best is good enough for the homes you build or remodel. Be sure enough for the nomes you build or remodel. Be sure your Contractor puts up this sign when he begins the installation.



The ARCOLINER Wet Base Boiler

Designed exclusively for oil burning, the ARCO-LINER provides the best in oil heating for smaller sized homes. Ideal for installation in utility tooms or other first floor locations, as well as in small basements.



Look for this Mark of Merit

Serving home and industry.

4-Standard • American Blower • Church Seats • Detroit Lubricator • Kewanee Boiler • Ross Heater • Tonawanda Iron

Easy application SAVES you time and work...cuts costs



Large roof areas or small, practically any architectural style, can be made more attractive with "Century" No. 5 Shingles.

K&M "Century" NO. 5

ASBESTOS-CEMENT ROOFING SHINGLES

Section of "Century" No. 5 Shingles, snug-fitting, perfectly aligned.

You save all along the line when you use K&M "Century" No. 5 Asbestos-Cement Roofing Shingles. You save work because they're so easy to apply. You save time and cut costs because units are large (24" wide), only two nails per shingle are required, and they're self-aligning...punched and notched for fast, accurate placing.

Original manufacturers of Asbestos-Cement Shingles in this country



Being made of asbestos-cement, the shingles resist fire, are weatherproof and rotproof, never require protective paint and maintenance is at a minimum, in fact they grow tougher with age. They're attractive, too, with their weathered cypress texture, random thatched butts, and pleasing colors—white, black, Spanish red, surf green.

Use "Century" No. 5 Roofing Shingles for new and low cost housing...can also be applied over old wood shingle or composition roofs. See your K&M Dealer for further particulars, or write direct to us. We'll attend to your inquiry promptly.

KEASBEY & MATTISON

ay 1949.

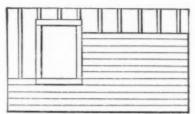
nall,

chinade ith gles.

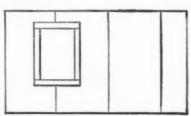


FOR APPEARANCE...Homasote Big Sheets insulate and cover the average wall in one piece, ceilings in two pieces. You have no batten strips, fewer wall joints...and the ideal base for paint or wallpaper . . . FOR STRUCTURAL ADVANTAGES . . . Homasote Big Sheets mean greater strength...As sheathing, for example, Homasote Big Sheets are 272% stronger than conventional horizontal wood sheathing . . . And with many fewer joints, the insulating value is far higher.

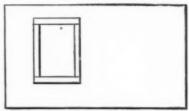
How many operations to sheathe one wall?



With 6" material—16 pieces in 8' of wall height



With 4' x 8' material $-3\frac{1}{2}$ pieces in 14' of wall length



With 8' x 14' material—one piece covers 112 sq. ft. You handle many fewer pieces of material and drive several hundred fewer nails.





up to 8' x 14'

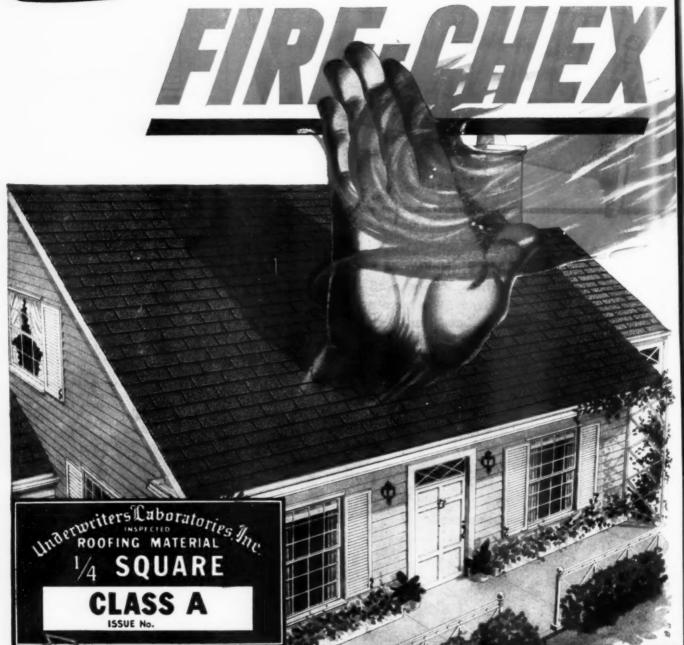
We invite architects and builders to send for illustrated booklet—giving physical characteristics, performance charts, specification data and application instructions.

Weatherproof

HOMASOTE

HOMASOTE COMPANY, TRENTON 3, NEW JERSEY

NOW! An asphalt shingle with hi



Selling Power

Be sure it is on the shingles you sell!

SPECIFICATIONS

12" x 36" • Square Butt 3 Tab • 2" Headlap 5" Exposure • Weight 325# per Square; 80 Shingles per Square—4 Bundles • Colors Available; Blue-Black and Chocolate Brown—Blends Available Shortly

highest fire-protective rating! BY CAREY!

Carey FIRE-CHEX <u>First</u> and <u>Only</u> Asphalt Shingle ever awarded Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. Highest fire-protective rating — "Class A"!

YOU'LL be seeing a lot of FIRE-CHEX on homes everywhere. And for good reasons. FIRE-CHEX, made only by Carey, offer fire-resistance, beauty and durability never before available in any asphalt composition shingle. For dealers, FIRE-CHEX mean easier selling, better profits, greater customer satisfaction. For architects and builders, a material of greater permanence and "eye appealing" beauty. For owners, priceless fire-protection for families and investments—as well as fresh new beauty and housetime durability.

NEW COLOR-STYLED BEAUTY

Carey FIRE-CHEX are color-styled to blend harmoniously with any architectural plan. They are at home with modern or classical designs; come in a wide variety of pleasing colors and blends that are the last word in smartness and beauty. And an exclusive new manufacturing process, developed by Carey, gives these superb new shingles the desirable "deep shadow line" and thick appearance of costlier slate or tile—at a fraction of their cost.



ACCLAIMED BY FIRE PREVENTION OFFICIALS

Yes—fire prevention officials cheer Carey FIRE-CHEX! And no wonder! Many residential fires start when flying embers ignite the roof. But even a four-pound flaming brand can't burn through Carey FIRE-CHEX Shingles! No other asphalt shingle gives this amazing protection. That's why Carey FIRE-CHEX can be used even in areas requiring a rigid "Class A" fire-protective rating.

SEE AMAZING NEW FIRE-CHEX SHINGLES AT YOUR CAREY DEALER'S!

Get an eyeful of their fresh, new, lasting colors and extra overall-thick construction. See them at your Carey Dealer's today—or write direct to Carey for full information. Address:

Dept.AB-5BThe Philip Carey Manufacturing Co., Cincinnati 15, Ohio.



Fire-Chex Shingles

Johns-Manville GIANT STRIP

... the heavier, more rugged asphalt shingle that



Here is a shingle that gives greatly increased protection against wind, weather, and fire. It is the J-M Giant Strip, so named because it is extra thick and extra heavy. The entire surface has extra coating of selected weather-resisting asphalt, in which colorful, fireproof, mineral granules are uniformly embedded. This results in a thicker, more rugged shingle—one that "stays put" and lasts longer.

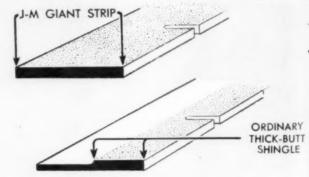
and lasts longer.

Extra thuckeness over

Extra thuckeness over

ENTIRE surface

(J-M GIANT STRIP)



Sketch shows how extra protection is built into the J-M Giant Strip. Note that the entire surface—not just the exposed portion—is covered with an extra thickness of asphalt and fireproof granules. On the ordinary thick-butt type of asphalt shingle *only the butts* have the extra thickness.

When you sell J-M Giant Strip Shingles, you provide the homeowner with a product backed by 90 years of roofing experience. And it has the Johns-Manville name, recognized by millions as the mark of quality in building materials.

For further details, write Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.

JOHNS MANVILLE DE ODUCTS sim

onl

Ho

Par

abo

In

Giant beavy. otherneral in a put"

ARY

LE

the

t just

hickinary e the

ence.

only HONEYWELL ELECTRONIC MODUFLOW

can properly control

radiant panel heating

HONEYWELL Electronic Moduflow is simple and inexpensive, and because of its sensitivity and extreme dependability, is the only control system that will insure proper results from radiant panel heating.

You'll learn why when you read these 3 Honeywell books pictured at the right that give you factual information about Electronic Moduflow, Electronic Moduflow for Radiant Panel Heating, Zone Control and Individual Room Control for domestic applications.

Send for your copies today and learn all about Honeywell's newest control systems and why you'll want to use and specify them for all their many applications. Minneapolis-Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.

In Canada: Leaside, Toronto 17, Ontario.

Electronic Moduflow is the Answer



Honeywell CONTROL SYSTEMS MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR COMPANY 2604 Fourth Avenue So., Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

Please send me the 3 free books: Electronic Moduflow; Electronic Moduflow for Radiant Panel Heating: Zone Control and Individual Room Control.

Name

Address

City

State

73 & ANCHES FROM COAST TO COAST WITH SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES IN: TORONTO . LONDON . STOCKHOLM . AMSTERDAM . BRUSSELS . ZURICH . MEXICO CITY



BEAUTIFUL NEW INTERIOR FINISH

Here's a bright new interior finish that will give every room modern beauty and added insulation. The textured surface adds richness to its soft colors of buff and oyster white.

The NEW INSULITE Tileboard and Plank are not only decorative, but practical and durable. It is highly resistant to scuffing and rubbing... is easily cleaned... easily painted. You get finished jobs that build new business and a reputation for perfection.

NEW IMPROVED METHOD OF APPLICATION The ingenious new INSULITE Clip is easy to use . . . speeds up application . . . and helps give you an accurately aligned, level ceiling or wall surface. The joint and Clip are designed so that their use results in a more uniformly level surface. The design also provides ample clearance for the nail head. This, too, aids you in getting better results.

The long nailing slot accommodates a practical variation in the position of the nailing member. This variation also makes nailing easier and faster. Any position of the nail within the slot will hold the Clip securely.

The practical design of the Clip and joint combine to make it easy to work from either the tongue or groove side of the board. This makes it possible to start an application in the center of a ceiling or wall and come out even at the ends.

Besides being versatile and strong, the NEW INSULITE Clip is easy to handle. It is always grasped in the same manner whether being placed in either the tongue or groove side.

APPLIED JOB STAYS RIGID AND LEVEL

The new deep tongue and groove joint plus the rigid strength of the Clip add years to the appearance of a finished job. Its close, tight, interlocking joint stays trim and neat.

MANY USES - MANY VARIATIONS

Ideal for restaurants, taverns, lounges, stores, display rooms, and all the rooms in the house. For modernizing or new construction, use this new INSULITE Tileboard and Plank to save time, reduce finishing costs, produce a better job.

Both Tileboard and Plank are now readily available. PLANKS come in four widths: 8", 10", 12" and 16". Lengths: 8', 10' and 12' for interesting pattern arrangement. TILE in sizes 16" x 32", 16" x 16", 12" x 12" and 12" x 24" provides ample adaptability for ceiling treatment. INSULITE CLIPS are packed in cartons of 1,000.



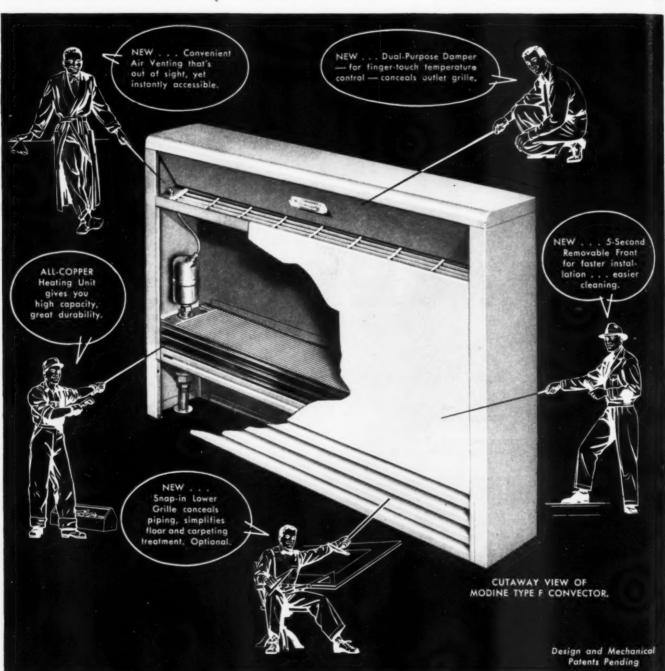
THAT SPEEDS UP APPLICATION AND PROVIDES A MORE UNIFORM LEVEL SURFACE

Double Dut





Everybody's talking about the Beautiful 772 ordine CONVECTOR



BIGGEST NEWS IN CONVECTOR RADIATION HISTORY!

THAT'S the new Modine Convector. For new construction or remodeling, its entirely new features make it the better way to heat apartments, homes, schools, offices or hospitals. Choose from three types, many sizes, for one- and two-pipe steam and hot water systems. For the full story, call your Modine Representative. He's listed in the "Where-to-Buy-it" section of your phone book. Ask to see a sample, or write direct. Modine Mfg. Co., 1501 Dekoven Avenue, Racine, Wisconsin.

Send for New Modine Convector Catalog Today! Special 1-Pipe Steam Convector Bulletin Also Available.



772odine CONVECTORS

R-1025

spo offi cre tota Jan

vea

ag

ne or

TRENDS

BUILDING MATERIAL - EQUIPMENT - APPLIANCES

Easy Financing Will Do It

CONTINUATION of residential building at the present high level depends on the extent to which favorable financing terms are available. For the last seven months starts of new houses have been under the corresponding period of a year ago. Latest official data shows a moderate decrease in January and February. A total of 50,000 units was started in January as compared with 52,600 a year ago, a decrease of 5 per cent. In February, 46,000 units were started, 3,600 units or 8 per cent under a year ago. Undoubtedly excessively high down payments limit the sale of houses in all price ranges.

During and immediately after the war, veterans who planned to buy new houses had expected as favorable or more favorable terms than prevailed prior to the war when down payments of 10 per cent could be made and interest rates were 41/2 per cent. A spot check of 46 areas on mortgage financing terms has just been made by American Builder. In answer to the question-"What terms are available to good credit risks for housing at about \$10,000"-it was found that in more than half the areas a down payment of 25 per cent or more is required. In only seven of the 46 areas (6 per cent) could a down payment of 10 per cent or less be made.

The interest rate in about half the areas was $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent or less. In the other areas the rate ranged from 5 per cent to 8 per cent. As it has turned out, the easy financing terms that had been expected developed to only a small extent. Builders in localities where high down-payments are required, and where interest rates are high, find their market severely limited.

Franklin D. Richards, Federal Housing Administrator, says that "the greatest demand and capacity to par for housing lies in the \$6,000 price range." He states that "from every section of the country it has been possible to obtain examples of economy houses in this price range" at I that the monthly carrying charges including payments to mortgage

principal, interest, mortgage insurance premium, hazard insurance, and taxes run under \$45 in each instance,

Not only that but he shows pictures of well-designed houses in this price range. For example: Evansville, Ind., \$6,500: Baltimore, Md., \$6,000; Jackson, Tenn., \$4,150; South Whittier, Calif., \$4,500; Smithtown, L.I., N.Y., \$4,300. He also shows multi-family rental units at from \$47.50 to \$75.00. Similar low-cost houses have appeared in American Builder from time to time.

The single family houses are the modern counterparts of the frame workingmen's cottages built in the last century, or in the early 1900's in all parts of the country—but better designed and better equipped. In the rush of apartment building in the Twenties and the building of picturesque suburbs this market was largely overlooked. In the late Thirties this type of small house began to be built in quantity again and a big housing market developed.

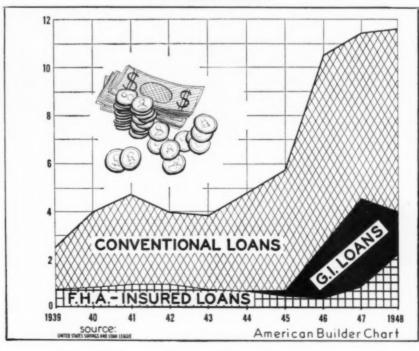
For continuation of big building volume, houses in every price range

should be available in every community. If quantities of houses are built in the low-cost range, there will be a good market for new houses among the six or seven million families in the country who have incomes of \$5,000 or more, because their prosperity depends on the maintenance of peak production in all segments of the economy.

A vast amount of savings are available for investment. Since the value of housing at present represents the largest single item in our national resources it is the logical outlet for future savings. The amount of individual savings, including bank and postal savings deposits, investments in savings and loan associations, United States Savings bonds, outstanding and life insurance reserves is almost three times the 1940 level. The total was 60 billion dollars in 1940 and 172 billion dollars in 1948.

With new houses available in all price brackets in a community and realistic mortgage financing terms, a high rate of construction activity should result.

ANNUAL VOLUME OF HOME MORTGAGE FINANCING (In Billions of Dollars)



Announcing the New Shake Designin



Take advantage of this new product's STRIKING ARCHITECTURAL BEAUTY. It opens up a whole new market for increased siding business.

Here's another in the long list of Flintkote Firsts!

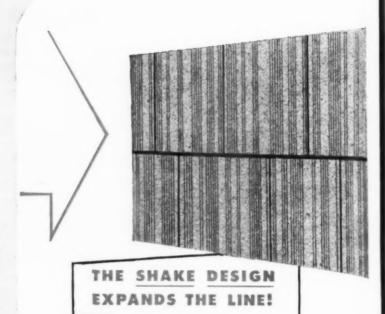
Now you can get more siding business than ever. For here's a double-barreled value with . a plus.

Call customers' attention to the well-known two-way value of Insulated Sidings: long-life protection by combining time-tested Insulation Board, durable weather-resistant asphalt and mineral granules.

Then point out the plus ... the SHAKE DESIGN! You'll find that the new beauty and the new . style bring new architectural beauty to the modernization market, expand its appeal. The **SHAKE DESIGN** panels are beautifully textured to simulate natural graining. They're in complete good taste, and add a neat, trim appearance to any house.

THE FLINTKOTE COMPANY

stone • Fieldstone Blend ** • Silver Gray



Now you can offer a Flintkote Insulated Siding to blend perfectly with any architectural style. With the addition of the new SHAKE DESIGN, there are four different designs available in a wide variety of beautiful colors.

Buff • Tapestry Blend • Russet Blend

Silver Gray . Coral Blend . Coral

Let your customers take their choice from:

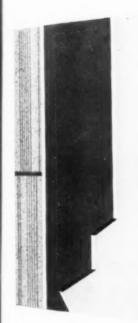
SHAKE DESIGN .

.. available in ... Colonial Cream

Cottage White** Silver Gray • Rustic Brown . Leaf Green



Insulated Sidings & FLINTKOTE



THESE BUSINESS BUILDERS WERE DESIGNED FOR YOU

Here's a kit-bag full of hard-hitting, hard-selling material for you to use in your community. Every item upholds the traditions of quality and effectiveness that won Flintkote's sales promotional material the Direct Mail Advertising Association's "Best in Industry" awards in 1936, 1937, 1938, 1946, 1947, 1948.

Here's outstanding help toward doing an outstanding, profitable job selling Flintkote's complete line of Insulated Sidings. Get in touch, today, with your local Flintkote Sales Representative. He's fully equipped to help you plan how best to use this material in your community.



This new ease! manual is printed throughout in four colors. 24 pages contain 16 true-to-life product cuts and profuse "before-and-after" illustrations. Blank pages are provided so that you can paste in photos of your own jobs.



Flintkote newspaper mats supplied free So, too, are Flintkote's famous direct-mail sales letters... custom but to meet your individual selling tree's.



Pepper selected prospects with these hard-selling door knob and standard return cards. You can select product as well as prospect for most efficient distribution.



For steady reminders to your customers that you're the source for Flintkote Insulated Sidings . . . use these brilliant four-color envelope stuffers. Each one features a different Flintkote Siding.



Cash in on the new SHAKE DESIGN and other Flintkate Insulated Sidings with the help of this multi-page 8½" x 11" four-color folder Large, color-true product pictures plus "before-and after" illustrations give you potent selling help.

FLINTKOTE

... the extra years of service cost no more!

tion

mail or n for civic The

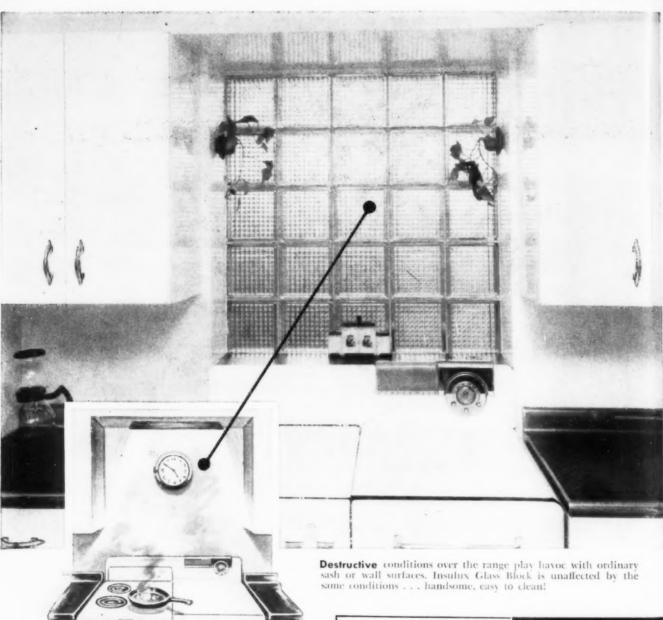
radi hou The

GE

tery

oi :

NE



Put kitchen light anywhere with Insulux

Any part of the kitchen is a good place for Insulux A Glass Block . . . especially over the range, where unusual conditions make it tough on either walls or windows.

Insulux is unaffected by grease, cooking fumes or moisture, and does not rot, rust or corrode. No painting is needed. Thermal insulation value of Insulux Glass Block is approximately equal to an 8-inch brick wall.

At the same time, Insulux transmits plentiful daylight. Investigate the advantages of Insulux Glass Block for home construction, Send coupon today!

INSULUX

GLASS BLOCK

AMERICAN STRUCTURAL PRODUCTS
COMPANY

Subsidiary of OWENS-ILLINQIS GLASS COMPANY



MAIL NOW

home construction.

AMERICAN STRUCTURAL PRODUCTS COMPANY Dept. F-3, P.O. Box 1035

Toledo 1, Ohio

Please send additional data on Insulux Glass Block for use in

Name

City County State



PUBLIC RELATIONS—Paul W. Watson, director of public relations, National Retail Lumber Dealers Assn., has prepared and mailed to the association's 20,000 or more members sample speeches for delivery before local church, civic and veterans' organizations. There are also newspaper advertisements and material for use on radio stations. Subject: Public housing and what it really means. The material is excellent, and it is reported to be getting widespread and effective use.

GEORGE MILLER—He recently wrote to all members of Congress pointing out that government intervention in the building business is rapidly leading to complete chaos. Urged elimination of rent control and removal of the threat of government competition to save the country from a disastrous depression.

NEW HORIZON—A new horizon for American colleges has been established by Harding College at Searcy, Ark. The college held a seminar early this spring for business men. It was entitled, "How to Sell the American Free Enterprise Story to Americans." One hundred and nine top men in 55 major corporations from 21 states boosted the college's normal enrollment of 700 for the four-day seminar.

ANOTHER ONE—Next seminar was held April 25-29. Father of the idea is Dr. George S. Benson, president of Harding. Refreshing, to say the least, after the recent leveling of charges of communism at several major universities.

DR BENSON—Once shocked a Co gressional committee by appearing uninvited, and representing no one but himself as a private cit on, to give evidence.

HARDING COLLEGE—Under Dr Benson the college fights a continuous and relenting battle for private enterprise. Forty thousand per de receive Dr. Benson's newslett r each week. About 25,000,000

Americans get his messages each week over 225 radio stations in 43 states, and through his column which is used by 3,600 publications.

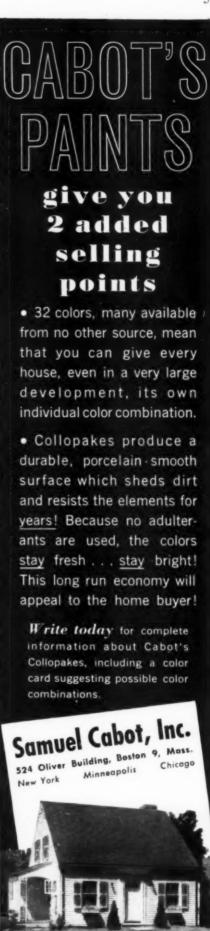
REAL AMERICANISM—It is reported that Dr. Benson turns over all of his radio and writing earnings to the college, and keeps only a modest salary as college president.

RADIO STATIONS—Dick Hughes, Borger, Texas builder, owns two of them, one in Amarillo, the other in Borger. Currently, he is busying himself with a plan to do an extended public relations job in behalf of private enterprise via radio, and far beyond the limits of his own stations.

SIGNS—Now that builders have resolved the most critical part of the housing shortage in many areas, they should take time to inform people in their communities about the real implications of public housing. There are signs of an awakening to the danger. There is need for this all-out effort to thwart socialism before it is too late to do anything effective.

PUBLIC SPEAKING — Without being an orator practically any dealer or builder can marshal a few facts, put them in order on a note pad, and stand before a local organization to give an informal factual talk. If the necessary facts are not available try Paul Watson, He has them.

EASTER-With the cost of clothing what it is, thousands found it difficult if not impossible to provide themselves with new Easter outfits, and did not join Easter parades, so they stayed home. What this country needs is a Publie Wardrobe Bill, or at least a Public Slacks Bill, and preferably before summer. How can a man feel secure in a pair of pants with a shiny seat? If he has a new free house, he should have a new free pair of pants, and why not a new free coat, new free shoes and a selection of new free ties.





UILDERS ARE



.. of course, it's Electric!

Many builders sell houses as fast as they can build them. One reason is that they realize home buyers want the most modern type of kitchen equipment-and that includes Electric Ranges. Proof is found in the actual sales figures. Another million American families switched to Electric Cooking last year. Conservative estimates indicate that the same thing will happen again this year.

To you, this means just one thing. To build houses that are modern today and will stay modern for years to come, you must include wiring for an Electric Range, leading to a range outlet in the kitchen. The time to do this economically and efficiently is during construction. An Electric Range, like electricity itself, is now a "must" in every modern home!

ELECTRIC RANGE SECTION, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 155 East 44th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

ADMIRAL . COOLERATOR . CROSLEY . FRIGIDAIRE . GENERAL ELECTRIC . GIBSON . HOTPOINT KELVINATOR . LEDO . MONARCH . NORGE . QUALITY . UNIVERSAL . WESTINGHOUSE

STABOL OF ADEQUATE Follow the trend...

Another 1,000,000 American families switched to Electric Cooking last year

MAIL tors in particu of it commi ually t but th letters

Ameri

ONE the v solely signed intere to, of er's t enter the in at ler paid t Disag alter ANO

> tors a of w paid givin comi THA oppo busin

maga for ent who

GIV WOT of a der und

TH

W

en

same

WANTE

EDITORS'

Round Table

MAIL ADDRESSED to the editors in the past month has been particularly heavy. As usual, most of it consisted of inquiries, with commendatory letters second. Usually there are some mild protests. but this time there were a couple of letters containing loud howls.

ONE OF THESE flatly stated that the writer, an irate subscriber, knew that the editors were hired solely to dream up a lot of guff designed to protect the greedy vested interests. What he had reference to, of course, was American Builder's traditional stand for private enterprise. The answer to that, and the irate subscriber was answered at length, was that the editors are paid to dig up facts and print them. Disagreeing with the facts does not alter them.

ANOTHER JAB taken at the editors accused them of having no idea of what it means to be an underpaid teacher, preacher, or doctor giving generously of spare time for community betterment.

THAT OPENED an interesting opportunity for a reply. Editors on business papers have to work at least 10 years familiarizing themselves with the publication business and the industry a given business magazine serves before they begin to make anything like attractive salaries. In that respect, editors are no different than members of the professions the reader named. Or, for that matter, they are no different than men in any walk of life who are reasonably successful.

GIVING TIME to community work is part of the stock in trade of any good editor. He cannot understand his readers unless he understands their counterparts in his own community. And the only way he can get that understanding is to give generously of his time in church, youth, and other civic

THE PARTING SHOT was one which amounted to an accusation that editors are economic royalists. That was really funny. Editors do not retire. They die in their editorial chairs for economic reasons.

WHAT RIGHT, asks another reader, have you to say that this con try shall not go socialist if a may rity of people want it to go that way?

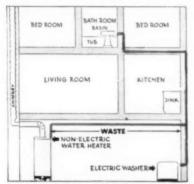
(Continued to page 63)



Sales and survey figures both show that more people are eager for Electric Water Heaters than ever before. The only way to satisfy them is to install in the homes you build the kind of water heater that will serve your customers best, both now and years from now - OF COURSE, IT'S ELECTRIC!

How to reduce construction costs and

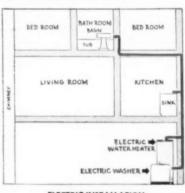
add customer features . . .



NON-ELECTRIC INSTALLATION

Electric Water Heaters can save you money on construction costs. Installation can be made anywhere-in the kitchen, in the bathroom, or the utility room-even in a closet. This keeps hot water lines short, cuts piping cost.

Customers like Electric Water Heaters because they are: (1) AUTO-



ELECTRIC INSTALLATION

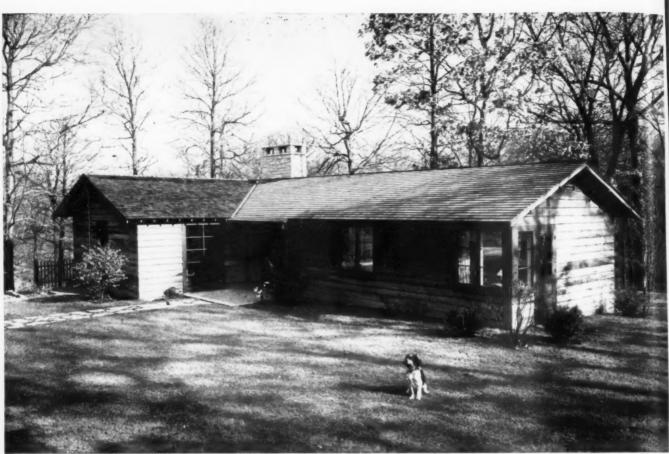
MATIC (continuous hot water, no attention); (2) CLEAN (smokeless, sootless); (3) DEPENDABLE AND TROUBLE-FREE (as electric light); (4) ECONOMICAL (fully insulated storage, short hot water lines); (5) SAFE (all electric, dependable temperature control); (6) FLEXIBLE (can be installed anywhere, even in living quarters; no flue or vent).

ELECTRIC WATER HEATER SECTION, National Electrical Manufacturers Association 155 East 44th Street, New York 17, N Y

BAUER . FAIRBANKS-MORSE . FOWLER . FRIGIDAIRE . GENERAL ELECTRIC . HOTPOINT . HOTSTREAM JOHN WOOD . KELVINATOR . LAWSON . MERTLAND . MONARCH . NORGE . PEMCO . REX RHEEM . SELECTRIC . SEPCO . SMITHWAY . THERMOGRAY . TOASTWARDS * SEPCO * SMITHWAY * THERM UNIVERSAL * WESIX * WESTINGHOUSE

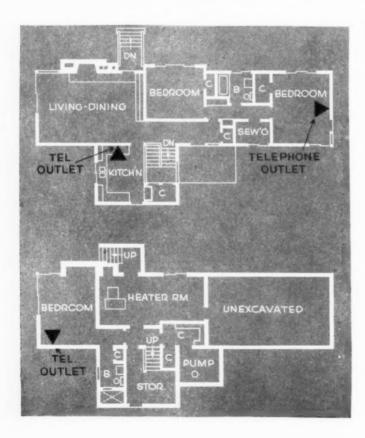


... in a house wired for an Electric Range!



Perkins & Will and Edwin H. Mittelbusher, Architects

TELEPHONE RACEWAYS FIT INTO THE SCHEME OF THINGS



Most new homes today are a blend of beauty and utility—everything in its proper place. And the proper place for telephone wires is out of sight.

It's a simple job to conceal telephone wires within walls. A few lengths of pipe or tubing, installed during construction, will keep them from being exposed on walls and woodwork. All that shows are neat telephone outlets, located where they will be most convenient for the owner.

For homes of any size, your Bell Telephone Company will be glad to help you plan modern telephone arrangements. Just call your Telephone Business Office and ask for "Architects and Builders Service."



BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

4meric

THE S
a handi
in 1776
from En
informe
toward
best rea
nority
There i
against
toward
otic ob
A SEA
that pr

which sell the by FH man ap VA of praisal says the real have with w

RENT builde ing r Under ford t Durin aparts have

> the b the a he p barre rel. cond happ newrever

> > ANO the of the but to S

mer july era tro C.

de loc

EDITORS'

Round Table

(Continued from page 61)

THE SAME RIGHT, say we, that a handful of aroused colonists had in 1776 to declare independence from England. The fact that an uninformed majority drifts placifly toward destruction or misery is the best reason why an informed minority should sound a warning. There is not only a right to warn against the perils of the drift toward socialism—there is a patriotic obligation.

A SEATTLE READER reports that practically none of the home builders in his city are getting GI loans. Reason given is that VA is not appraising houses at figures for which the builders can afford to sell them. One house was appraised by FHA at \$10,500. The VA field man appraised it at \$10,400. But the VA office cut the field man's appraisal to \$9,950. This is typical, says the Seattle builder, and that is the reason why Seattle vets have to have considerably more money with which to buy houses than vets in most other parts of the country.

RENT CONTROL, observes a builder in Portland, Ore., is causing run-down rental properties. Under controls, owners cannot afford to make repairs or to remodel. During business recessions when apartments are vacant, owners have no reason to remodel or make repairs.

auty

And

out

rires

ing,

nem

ork.

ited

ner.

one

ern

ele-

ects

EM

IN HIS OWN CASE, continues the builder, when rent schedules on the apartments he owns were set, he purchased oil for 95 cents a barrel. Now, oil costs \$2.95 a barrel. Renters, he adds, know this condition, and are about as unlappy as the owners. A recent newspaper poll in Portland, he said, revealed a big majority of renters stating that owners were entitled to higher rents.

ANOTHER READER says, "If the vets were getting the benefits of the low rents I wouldn't bother, but I have tenants getting \$10,000 to \$15,000 a year, and paying \$70 a mouth, while vets in nearby apartments hardly as good as mine are paying \$90. Why don't the veteral organizations fight rent control."

C. W. CHAPMAN, retail lumber deal r with headquarters in Waterloo, lowa, senses a growing spirit ame g business men to refuse com-(Continued to page 65)



YOU GET LIGHTNESS. Faster-laying BERMICO Sewer Pipe is 2/3 lighter than other types. Economical 8-foot lengths are easy to handle on the truck and at the job.

YOU GET SPEED. BERMICO joins tight—for keeps—with a few quick hammer blows. No joining compound needed. And you can back-fill immediately.

YOU GET TOUGHNESS. BERMICO is corrosion-resistant, built for a lifetime of trouble-free service. Stays tight, leak-proof, root-proof. Stands up under temperature shifts and soil settlements.

FOR HOUSE-TO-SEWER OR SEPTIC TANK Specify BERMICO. Made in a full range of sizes, connections, bends, reducers, adaptors, etc. Nationally advertised. Use BERMICO Perforated pipe for drainage purposes. For further information write Brown Company, Dept. A-15, 500 Fifth Avenue New York, N. Y.

EASY TO INSTALL



8-foot lengths reduce number of joints to be made.

EASY TO JOIN



Root-proof, machine tapered joints require no packing.

EASY TO HANDLE



2/3rds lighter than other types of sewer pipe.

BERMICO meets with an ample margin all requirements of Commercial Standards CS 116-44 as issued by National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Department of Commerce,



BERMICO-A PRODUCT OF BROWN COMPANY



On store, service station, stockroom, tool shed, garage or barn doors—wherever a padlock is likely to be used—the new Stanley Safety Hasp No. 917, with Click-Lock Staple, can be a good will builder for you. A padlock is only as safe as the hasp that holds it. And this hasp is designed for real protection, and built to endure.

The new 917 has three points that will appeal to your customers.

- The staple clicks into position against spring action on each quarter turn (can't be rattled open). Can be used as a catch.
- When hasp is in locked position, screws are completely covered and cannot be removed.
- 3. When hasp is closed, padlock lies flat.

The name Stanley on hardware, moreover, suggests quality construction clear through. So take advantage of every opportunity to use the Stanley 917 Safety Hasp—it builds client confidence in you. The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

THE GREATEST NAME IN HARDWARE

makes it easier to make the sale!



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off,

HARDWARE . HAND TOOLS . ELECTRIC TOOLS . STEEL STRAPPING

America

promise Mr. Cha with soc sistently enterpria a target

AT A I day with tion, the is no we success tycoons invarial with a pered, even a WHA.

wha?
or shool
man.
movies
teacher
outland
ly, the
school
ASTE

was a Texas at the dealer nation Hoo-line he and retions for re-

THE threa disea root.

ing, a deale small talliz

far socia loca Ama get good

DU Tane We of sion

sio the of

EDITORS'

Round Table

(Continued from page 63)

promise and stand on principle. Mr. Chapman is no compromiser with socialism. He has fought consistently and unrelentingly for free enterprise, and at times has been a target for abuse.

AT A LUNCH TABLE the other day with the owner of a radio station, the radioman observed that it is no wonder the public thinks of successful business men as greedy tycoons. The movies, he points out, invariably portray business success with a heavy jowled, ugly tempered, broad-beamed gent that not even a tolerant audience could like.

WHAT, SOMEONE ASKED, can or should be done about it? Ask school teachers, replied the radioman. There was a time when the movies always represented school teachers with an ugly, bun-haired, outlandishly clad female. Currently, they cast only glamor girls as school teachers.

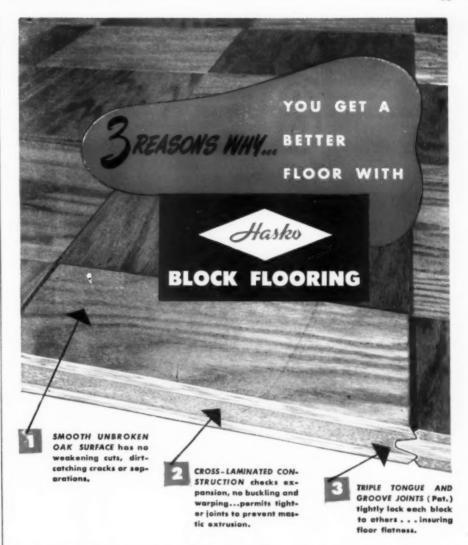
ASTRIKING EXAMPLE of local level cooperation and co-ordination was afforded recently at Amarillo, Texas, when a dinmer was served at the country club to 300 builders, dealers and members of the International Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo, In the audience were the heads of banks, public utilities, and newspapers. Three radio stations recorded the principal speech for re-broadcast.

THE SPEECH had to do with the threat to our entire economy if the disease of public housing takes root.

AMARILLO, without a doubt, is overwhelmingly anti-public housing, and to the meeting of builders, dealers, and Hoo-Hoo goes no small share of the credit for crystallizing sentiment.

BUILDING is a local business, and the only effective way found thus far to offer a united front against socialistic encroachments is through local meetings, like the one held in Amerillo, in which the local groups get together to fight for the common good.

DURING MARCH, our editors ranged the entire Gulf, East and West Coasts, and stopped in dozens of cities between. Their impressions, added to those gleaned from the mail, indicate a general feeling of confidence in the future of home building.



Right! Three construction features that mean a permanently beautiful floor . . . a better floor . . . one that is easy to lay . . . safe to specify. These features are yours exclusively with Hasko block flooring. First: The smooth, unbroken surface. There are no crevices, separations, or cuts to weaken the block, catch dirt, or admit damaging moisture. Plies are permanently laminated — cannot separate. Second: Hasko blocks are built with cross-laminated construction which keeps expansion and contraction, and resultant buckling and warping, to a negligible minimum. The patented Hasko triple-locking tongue and groove is the third feature. Notice how even the lips of the groove are locked in to positively prevent raised or curled edges . . . how the tongue is tapered to give a wedge-tight fit which prevents mastic extrusion. In addition, 12" x 12" blocks are laid speedily with minimum number of joints . . . save installation time, cost and waste. Factory finished in light or dark oak.

FOR RADIANT HEATING: Authorities working with radiant heating and exhaustive tests pronounce Hasko blocks ideal for radiant

heating installation.





MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Dept. AB Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

New York Chicago Detroit St. Louis Philadelphia Los Angeles



Yes sir! It handles anything from seepage to 15,000 gallons per hour. And it won't clog while pumping solids. Self-priming, of course, and fast. Has automatic seepage control, guaranteed 28 ft. suction lift, plenty of discharge pressure, and a built-in gasoline-engine that has the guts to keep going without fussing or babying under the toughest working conditions.

But Never A Truck Hog

No sir! A Homelite Gasoline-Engine-Driven Pump is the last word in compactness. Fits in a corner of a truck or trunk of car. Requires no crew of men to unload it... no special planking to roll it on location. One man picks it up and carries it right to the spot you want it. Write, right now, for our new descriptive bulletin.



WITH Homelite Carryable Pumps

HOMELITE CORPORATION, 505 RIVERDALE AVE., PORT CHESTER, N. Y.
Manufacturers of Homelite Carryable Pumps • Generators • Blowers • Chain Saws

1. Stand

America

The compa

No 175°: actua

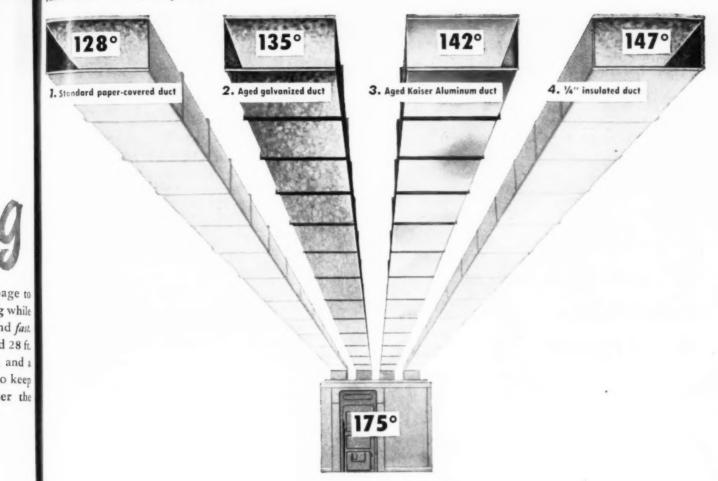
The ducte of B. and I W

econ more Be

requ

Per

age to while nd fast. d 28 ft. and a o keep



HOW TO CUT DUCT AND FUEL COSTS

(and retain desired B. T. U. delivery)

Simply specify Kaiser Aluminum for all heating ducts!

The above illustration is a simple example. It is a comparison of materials in ducts of a specific size, operating under identical conditions.

Note what happens to the initial air temperature of 175: At the end of 100 feet, delivered air temperature actually varies from 128° to 147°.

Why? Because of different radiation losses from the surface of the ducts.

These comparisons were proved by actual tests conducted by Aladdin Heating Corp., under the direction of B. F. Raber, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Mr. J. T. Gier, Research Engineer.*

With such proved facts, it's easy to see how duct systems of light, strong Kaiser Aluminum can be more economical! Only duct with 1/4" insulation can deliver more heat - but it costs far more.

Because bare Kaiser Aluminum radiates less heat. installation savings are possible through elimination of insulation. And fuel consumption is cut because of lower required B.T.U. input.

So, to cut duct costs and fuel costs - always specify ducts of Kaiser Aluminum!

*Name of university supplied on request.

Permanente Metals

Kaiser Aluminum

offer clients lower fuel costs Conceptions in Ductwork.	can cut duct installation labor costs and with Koiser Aluminum. Write for "New" "Builders' Service Dept.: Permanente Building, Oakland 12, California.
NAME	TITLE
FIRM	
FIRM ADDRESS	

MODERN

MANUFACTURING

FACILITIES

A COMPLETE LINE
OF VITREOUS CHINA
AND ENAMELED
CAST IRON

A GOOD NAME
WITH
EVER-GROWING
ACCEPTANCE

A COMPLETE
LINE OF
RENEWABLE
BRASS FITTINGS

ADVERTISING
AND SALES HELPS
THAT HELP
YOU SELL

PLEASANT AND
PROFITABLE
BUSINESS
RELATIONS



Six Good Reasons for Selling ELJER

Day by day, competition for the consumer's dollar is becoming stiffer. More and more, your merchandising and sales problems require right answers to assure profitable and progressive business operations.

Only a source of fine plumbing fixture supply that is aggressive in its methods and thoroughly experienced, can give you the service you desire in a manner that is profitable.

You'll find Eljer's policies are helpful and popular because they are carefully organized to ease your sales problems. You'll find Eljer Fixtures are sold by leading Distributors, actively interested in helping you make your business grow and prosper. You'll find now is a good time to see your Eljer Distributor . . . or write Eljer Co., Ford City, Pa.

It pays you, it pays us- because we specialize in Plumbing Fixtures and Brass



America

NEW

Chica Forun Good

A le has proenterta cago M sociati used a the protwice quarte The

sions, retary obtain outsta who thoug been fort crowe chairs of the The

reply Outs try sprog are a di A held duri ruar give part Cree man

Co., mer A sess nize plasers Fre

De exe of tio X.

Ly ner Mi vie po

Co lo



MONTHLY REVIEW

NEWS OF THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HOME BUILDERS AND AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS

Chicago Chapter Bi-Weekly Forum Luncheons Proving Good Association Activity

A local association activity which has proved to be both educational and entertaining to members of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association, and which might well be used as a pattern by other groups, is the program of forum luncheons held twice monthly at the chapter's head-quarters in the Chicago Loop.

The purpose of the luncheon sessions, as outlined by Roy Healy, secretary of the forum committee, is to obtain interesting speakers with an outstanding knowledge of their field who will stimulate discussion. Although a number of the meetings have been filled to overflow, no special effort is made to attract sensational crowds nor publicity. The committee chairman is Edward G. Gavin, editor of the American Builder.

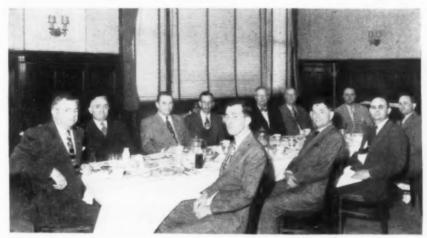
The programs begin with luncheon. The featured speaker then talks on the subject of the day, usually taking no longer than 15 to 20 minutes. Following the talk, the discussion is opened to the entire group, with the speaker replying to questions from the floor. Outstanding films on building industry subjects have also been used as program features; after the movies are exhibited, a period is allotted for a discussion of them.

A special demonstration forum was held at The Stevens hotel, Chicago, during the NAHB convention in February, at which visiting delegates were given an opportunity to observe and participate. At this meeting, Philip Creden, advertising and merchandising manager of the Edward Hines Lumber Co., Chicago, led a discussion on the merchandising of homes.

A recent speaker at one of the forum sessions was Dr. J. S. Long, recognized as an authority in the paint and plastics field. Other outstanding speakers during the last six months include Frederick W. Turner, Jr., general counsel of the Cook County Lumber Dealers Association; Joseph T. Meek, executive secretary of the Federation of Illinois Retail Merchants Associations: Carl G. Lans, director of the NAHB Technical Service Department; Extent H. Kincaid, Community Planners, Chicago; Mrs. Henny Mollgaard, Milwankee builder; and Kimball Hill, viv. president of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association.

politan Home Builders Association.
Movies have included the premiere showing of "White Magic," by the US Gypsum Co., and a film on the construction of the typical California loy-cost house.

Plan Aid for Low Income Home Buyers



MEMBERS of the Richmond NAHB affiliate's board of directors (left to right): Ernest E. Mayo, president; C. G. Yagel, executive secretary; E. H. Wicker, national director; I. Norris Blake; John Toler, auditor; S. T. Massie; B. B. Orange; B. O. Williams, vice president; C. Stuart Duggins, Carl F. Robison; and J. Edward Seay, treasurer

A plan which would provide home ownership for a substantial number of the nation's low-income families, without resorting to public housing, has gained wide attention since it was proposed recently by the Home Builders Association of Richmond, Va.

The plan's purpose is to obtain government aid for financing the purchase by individuals of housing in older,

poorly maintained sections of cities. Its framers say that, through repair and alteration, much of this property could be converted into comfortable homes which would last for years.

Backers of the Richmond plan point out that the reason millions of old homes, still structurally sound, are in

(Continued to page 70)

"Keys to Happiness" Used in Dayton



FIRST "Keys to Happiness" in Dayton, Ohio, are presented by Joe Haverstick, Montgomery County Builders Association, to young veteran and wife, Haverstick gives these keys to home buyers with informative booklet on building industry

Jersey Builders Name Officers at First State Convention in Atlantic City



ELECTED to lead the New Jersey state group in first full year of activity are (left to right, standing) B. W. Renninger, secretary; C. J. Von Drehle, executive secretary; R. E. Hanly, vice president; (seated) E. J. English, treasurer; E. M. Spiegel, president; J. S. Wright, executive vice president. Four sectional associations form the group

Emanuel M. Spiegel of North Arlington was elected president of the New Jersey Home Builders Association in the group's first convention. April 1-3 at the Traymore hotel, Atlantic City. More than 600 builders and associates attended.

Spiegel succeeds Willard E. Closs, Summit. Other officers chosen to lead the organization, which was set up several months ago as the New Jersey Council of Home Builders Associations, are: vice president, Raymond E. Hanly, Camden; secretary, B. W. Renninger, Lavalette; treasurer, Edward 1. English, East Orange: counsel, Alexander Feinberg, Camden; executive vice president, John S. Wright, New Providence; and executive secretary, Clarence J. Von Drehle, Hackensack.

The four sectional groups which met to form the state association are the New Jersey Metropolitan, North Jersey, South Jersey and Shore.

Speakers at the convention included Gov. Alfred E. Driscoll of New Jer-Rodney M. Lockwood, NAHB president; Harrison L. Todd, president of the New Jersey Association of Real Estate Boards; and Warren J. Lockwood, assistant FHA director.

Spiegel, a member of the New York bar, practiced law from 1928 to 1941 when he entered the building field in New Jersey. Since that time he has built more than 500 homes and apartments in Bergen and Union counties. He is regional vice president and executive committee member of NAHB.

Hanly, a native of California, served in World War I and located in New York in 1919. He is a realtor in the Camden area, where he began operations in 1924. Renninger was planning supervisor for the Radio Cor-



W. E. CLOSS, retiring president, receives watch in appreciation of his services

poration of America at Camden until three years ago, when he became a builder and, later, an NAHB director. English, an NAHB delegate from New Jersey for three years, is president of English Brothers in East Orange and has been building homes in Essex county for 17 years.

Increase Size of **Portland Publication**

The March 26 issue of "The Portland Home Builder," official publication of the Portland, Ore., Home Builders' Association, Inc., was marked by an increase in size to eight pages and a new two-color layout. Larry W. Bome, Association executive secretary, is editor, and James I. Jordan, advertising manager.

At a special meeting of the executive board, March 14, it was decided to table final consideration for the time being on a proposed housing survey for Portland.

NAHB Chapter Organized At Mason City, Iowa

The first meeting of the recently organized Mason City, Iowa chapter of NAHB was held March 21, when officers were installed and plans made for the support of several group proj-

Thomas C. McIlvain was elected president; Edgar Payne, vice president; A. M. Halsor, secretary; and Ernest Zerble, director.

Among the projects sponsored by the new organization are a study of local and national building codes and the building of an economy experimental house which will sell at a price between \$7,000 and \$8,000.

1949 Program is Topic Of Fort Worth Meeting

Discussion of a projected Home Builders program for 1949 highlighted the first of two important February meetings of the NAHB Fort Worth chapter. Members consolidated all available information about the various factors involved in building houses.

Low-cost housing was the topic of the industry-wide second meeting. Speakers at an Economy Housing Forum included representatives of the Veterans Administration, FHA, Home Builders and Mortgage Finance Agency.

The Richmond Plan

(Continued from page 69)

poor condition or have become slums is that financing for this type of housing is almost impossible to obtain. After the property has deteriorated it is acquired, at a small part of its worth, by buyers with cash and is used for rental purposes. With no repair over a number of years, it becomes uninhabitable.

The plan, approval of which has been expressed by both Virginia senators in letters to the Richmond Association, proposes that such properties be converted into private homes in two ways, both requiring federal financing and cooperation by local governments.

A house could be sold to a prospective home owner, provided certain repairs were made, under government insured loans up to 95 per cent of the cost of the house, plus repairs and alterations. In the case of builders, loans could be made up to 85 per cent of the cost of building and repairs. In re-sale to individual purchasers, the 95 per cent loan would apply.

Local governments could encourage the plan by enactment of moratoriums on property tax increases in the affected areas. Installation of sidewalks, street resurfacing, etc., would help.
Thousands of good homes with am-

ple size rooms could be bought at monthly payments of from \$15 to \$40 a month, according to an outline of the plan. It was also suggested that buildings beyond repair be wrecked and their space used for parks.

Niaga Entire

Amer ca

sociati slate i election Lane Cint of the pre-id Co., ge the Br sponso

> falo I Gieseo presid and a M. H the B

April

cock Di term

> Urg Cod

tic

v 1940

tly or-

ter of

n offi-

n ade

proj-

lected presi-; and

by the

local d the

nental

e be-

Home

ghted ruary Vorth

vari-ilding

oic of

cting.

using

Home

lums

10115-

otain.

ed it

id is

o re-

t be-

sen-

1550-

erties

two ncing

ents.

spec-

rtain ment

f the

and

ders.

nt of . In

the

rage

ums

alks,

am-

t at

540

e of

that

cked

Niagara Builders Re-elect **Entire Officer Slate**

The Niagara Frontier Builders Assoc tion re-elected its entire officer slat for a second term in its annual election meeting March 8 at the Park Lane hotel, Buffalo, N.Y.

C ntinuing his duties as president of the group is Frederick T. Williams, president of Frederick T. Williams Co., general contractors, designers and home builders. Williams also heads the Buffalo Better Homes Exposition, sponsored by the Builders Association, April 30 through May 7, and the Buffalo Real Estate Board.

Other officers re-elected were Oscar Giesecke, vice president, who is vice president of the O. H. Giesecke Co., and a NAHB national director; David M. Hannah, secretary, a partner in the Border Building Co.; and treasurer



FREDERICK T. WILLIAMS

Charles F. Peacock, president of Peacock Homes, Inc.

Directors elected were: One year term: Raymond C. Dewey, Philip N. Fleck, Giesecke, G. Lawrence Mitchell, Howard W. Pearce, C. M. heimer; two year term: John R. Bryan, Hannah Peacock, John G. Percy, Jr., Edward Setel, Harleigh A. Welsh; three year term: William R. Albright, J. Harold Genrich, M. J. Peterson and Williams.

Urge Standard Municipal Code to Cut Plumbing Costs

Asserting that the absence of a uniform plumbing code added as much as \$500 to the cost of a house in the state, deligates to the New Jersey Home Builders convention at Atlantic City April 1-3 urged the adoption of a standard set of regulations which they said would eliminate the extra cost.

A statement by a Newark plumber, Max Cohen, revealed that he is required to obtain thirty-four separate licenses in order to do plumbing in as many municipalities.

then said that each local governmet not only requires separate litio -, many of them expensively restrative. He recommended a state ex mination, the satisfactory compleof which would entitle a plumber ork anywhere in the state. "Under xisting system, plumbing runs 20 ent of the cost of a building," he "There is no reason for so high ure."

Cortright's Column

By Frank W. Cortright

Executive Vice President, National Association of Home Builders of the United States



POWER TOOLS FOR SALES

In the past decade the most significant trend in the home building industry has been the mechanization of construction methods. Power tools have been brought into play and the entire process of building a home has undergone a thorough streamlining.

The natural results of this trend have been greater speed in home produc-

tion and substantial economies all along the line,

Today, home builders in many parts of the country have begun the final phase in mechanizing home building from start to completion. As the home buyers market returns to a normal competitive condition, "power sales tools" must be brought into play in the field of sales. Old sales methods must be dusted off and new equipment for the sales machine be built.

There seems to be a general agreement among leading economists that consumer demand for many items is far more selective. Seldom are entire projects sold out before the first home is completed. Instead, we find definite evidence of new homes selling in a normal pattern. Progressive builders are showing the way by preparing to meet the situation before it arrives.

What then are the 1949 tools which the home builder can employ to bring his sales message forcefully and effectively before the prospective home buver?

Even in the most competitive market a home that is tastefully and functionally designed, soundly built, well-located and aimed toward the strata of the buying market that is seeking new homes is half sold. The last factor of pricing is, of course, all important.

Once having solved the basic problems of price, location, design and construction, the home builder comes to grips with the current psychology that pervades the country. Through many sources, often high places in government, have come warnings of deflation when everything will be selling for

This is unrealistic and a dangerous approach as men who are working every day with the problems of home building well know. Our economy has undergone a constant expansion and a glance at the trend line shows that this has been going on not just for years and decades, but for several centuries. We are on a new plateau of costs and the home buyer who waits for the substantially reduced prices waits in vain.

Overcoming the fallacy that prices may go down is an Association job, on the national and local levels. Each home builder and each person in the allied segments of the industry have a job to do in their personal and business relations. In addition to the over-all publicity work of the Association, much can be done by the individual builder who, by modern sales techniques, recognizes that we are living in a new postwar world and new sales tools are simply one of the basic facts of life.

After the groundwork of good planning and construction is laid, the big sales guns can be brought into action. Lined up beside the old, they give a far more effective attack than ever before,

Direct mail pieces are a standby. This type of advertising offers a broad range of creative thought. Newspaper advertising has the proof of years behind it, too.

Publicity, placards, and special events to attract public attention will bring sales results, as will unique tie-ins with your sales offer.

Among the new methods that are now available is radio which has come into its own with big sales results for many industries. Pioneer merchandisers among home builders are getting splendid results over the air waves.

And who can deny the intriguing possibilities of television which can bring your product before the eyes of a great, buying audience?

Model homes are perhaps the best of all methods since home hungry buyers can experience the thrill of occupancy and possession.

The ceiling on sales is set only by the producers of homes today. With so many sales tools at hand, the market ahead need cause the home builder no

America

NEW LEADERS HONORED AT DETROIT GROUP'S ANNUAL BANQUET



THREE of the Metropolitan Detroit Association's new officers for 1949 (left to right): Norman A. Burns, secretary; Samuel Hechtman, treasurer; Henry F. Fett, president. Bert C. Whitney is first vice president; Wallace A. Colwell, executive secretary, and Earl C. Doyle, general secretary. George Duke is retiring president



DISCUSSING industry problems before the banquet are Edmund Kuhlman (left), who served as master of ceremonies; William K. Divers, chairman of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, who was the featured speaker, and William J. Guinan, who is retiring as executive director, Guinan will continue to edit "The Bildor"

New officers of the Builders Association of Greater Detroit were installed at the group's 21st Anniversary Banquet, April 6, in the Statler hotel, Detroit. They are Harry F. Fett, president; Bert C. Whitney, first vice president; Norman A. Burns, secretary; and Samuel Hechtman, treasurer.

More than 800 persons attended the annual event. An address was made by William K. Divers, chairman of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, on the "Function of Home Loan Bank and Housing." Edward Kuhlman, Detroit, was master of ceremonies and Edward G. Gavin, editor of the American Builder, served as toastmaster.

Other officers and staff members of the Detroit Association are Vice Presidents John Weinhart, public relations; Webb Coe, educational committee; Frederic Gerhardy, labor committee; A. W. King, legislation committee; Wallace A. Colwell, executive secretary; Earl C. Doyle, general secretary; and W. J. Guinan, editor of the "Bildor."

> BUILDERS' REVIEW CONTINUED ON PAGES 228 AND 236

1949 Officers Installed at Jacksonville



NEWLY-ELECTED officers of the Jacksonville, Fla., Home Builders Association who were installed at the group's annual banquet: (left to right, seated) Walter J. Cowart, secretary; B. C. Buck, treasurer; George Wood, president; Lawrence C. Pearce; (standing) Fred Thelman, vice president; Joseph W. Davin and Victor Nihoul

Mechanics Trained by Seattle Group



A SEATTLE Master Builders apprentice training class. Seattle builders stress these classes, look forward to having an adequate number of well-trained mechanics

See Record Attendance at 1949 Chicagoland Home Show

Plans for the third annual Chicagoland Home Show, which will be held at the Chicago Coliseum May 14-22, are nearing completion, it has been announced by Nathan Manilow, president of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association, sponsor of the event.

Among the features of the Show this year, the most comprehensive yet arranged by the Association, are a student contest in home designing with awards totaling \$1,500; a free advisory service by representatives of builders, Veterans Administration, Federal Housing Administration and mortgage companies; and the "Home Seekers Supermart," a large composite display by a number of builders.

The student contest, held for the first time this year, is open to all students who have not graduated from high school. Competition is in three divisions: Designing of a small, one-story home; construction of models for a similar home; and designing or creation of household utilities or conveniences. Ten prizes are awarded in each division, first prize being \$200.

The 1949 Show is again under the direction of Paul S. Van Auken, NAHB convention and exposition director. Exhibits fall into the following major classifications: Building materials and building products, heating equipment, kitchen cabinets and equipment, gas and electric appliances, lumber and mill work, plumb-

(Continued to page 236)

ociaalled

Bannotel, pres-

ecrereas-

I the

nade

n of

Bank Deand merir.

res-

ms:

tee;

Val-

ary;

and

or."

een

his

ar-

111-

age

ree

for

or n-



"We saved time, money and installation headaches on the Richland atomic-energy housing project with KWIKSET LOCKSETS"

...says JOHN L. HUDSON, president of John L. Hudson Company, Portland, Ore., builders of the 450-unit Richland housing project shown below.





Screws on in a jiffy; holds tight. Assures exact right-angle holes. Saves time and money. Write for details.



Front door hardware can give a good or a poor impression of the construction that's gone into a house. And handsome, lustrous Kwikset locksets give a good impression.

Yet builders save up to 20% on hardware costs with Kwikset because of low first cost and fast, easy two-hole installation. Kwikset locksets are sturdy, too. All parts are of brass stampings or pressure-cast from high-test Zamak No. 5. Each lockset is unconditionally guaranteed against defects in materials or workmanship. Over 4 million in use. Available for all standard installations and in finishes of satin or polished chrome, brass or bronze.

Manufactured by KWIKSET LOCKS, INC., Anaheim, California

KWIKSEL

Distributed by PETKO INDUSTRIES, INC.

1107 East Eighth Street Los Angeles, California

Please ser										
nearest de select terr			distr	ibutors	are	still	availa	ble	in	few AB-I

Name _____Company______Street & No. _____State____

Amer

How to get the MOST into a small kitchen!

Kelvinator One-Width Appliances Provide Extra Space . . . Simplify Kitchen-Planning



In today's small kitchens, every inch of space counts! That's why Kelvinator appliances, amazingly roomy inside . . . yet so compact outside . . . are the answer to many problems in design. In addition, Kelvinator offers the exclusive advantage of uniform widths. Six Kelvinator refrigerators, for instance, are 311/4" wide. Any model, chosen according to budget, will fit. You avoid last-minute changes in plans.

Your *
choice!
all
31¼" wide!







Kelvinator
Ranges
and

Home Freezer



All 39 Inches Wide!

AMAZING NEW FEATURES, efficient use of space, greater convenience and economy for home-makers feature Kelvinator electric ranges. They are all one width. Freezer, too! Design around Kelvinator!



SPACE-SAVER PACKAGE

Get Kelvinator's 1949 "Space-Saver" refrigerator. It is full 6 cu. ft., but only 24 in. wide. Range is only 21 in. wide, with advanced design permitting installation flush against wall. Top-of-the-line quality throughout. For information, write Kelvinator Division, Nash-Kelvinator Corporation, Detroit, Michigan.

GET MORE GET

Kelvisaator

v 1949

space.

all one

ng

AMERICAN BUILDER

E DITORIAL

A Little Public Housing

A LITTLE public housing in an economy is exactly like a little cancer in a human body. Neither can be controlled. Once either takes root, complete and speedy removal is the only possible preventive against a spread that soon snuffs the life out of the body in which it is embedded.

Irrefutable medical evidence precludes any argument about how cancer develops, spreads, and kills. Equally irrefutable, but unfortunately less publicized, evidence exists to support the contention that public housing develops, spreads, and kills in the same way. The evidence is in New Zealand, Australia, and England, where limited public housing programs were started at various times. In New Zealand, all housing is now public housing. In Australia, unless something unexpected occurs to stop the spread, three years will see the end of private home building. In both cases confiscatory taxes to support socialistic states make it impossible for anyone, regardless of his income, to net enough to pay for his own home. England is well advanced toward the same end.

In all cases, the first housing bill limits the number of units to be built by government, and also places a limit on the incomes of families éligible to receive the alleged benefits of partially or totally subsidized public housing. It is soon found that there are more families eligible than there are units provided for in the bill. Lawmakers succumb to pressure for additional units on the basis of alleged discrimination against other eligibles. Another bill is passed authorizing more thousands of units.

Then the groups with incomes 10 to 25 per cent above the legal limit prescribed for occupation of the subsidized units either start working fewer days to diminish their incomes to eligibility levels or raise a strong cry of discrimination in favor of a selected minority. Another bill is passed increasing the income eligibility limits. From that point only 10 to 20 years is required for government to throw out all limits and take over the construction and ownership of all housing. That is the history of public housing elsewhere, and there is no reason to believe that it can or will operate otherwise here.

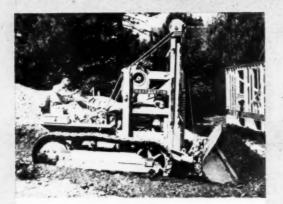
Even so, there should be no objection to public housing if it provided more and better houses for less money. The reverse, however, is true in every case where public housing is the rule. Houses are smaller, have fewer conveniences, are located where government wants them built, have less style, require infinitely more time to produce, and cost from two to two-and-one-half times as much to build. The cost probably is much greater, because it is impossible to discover what many hidden government costs amount to. Taxes have to be increased to staggering percentages of income to support hordes of non-productive payrollers, and the socialist Utopia has been achieved. It is the strangulation of incentive, the liquidation of producers, and perfect division of ever increasing poverty.

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Robert H. Morris
EDITOR
Edward G. Gavin
MANAGING EDITOR
Lyn E. Arent
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
B. H. Wambolt

ARCHITECTURAL EDITOR
Arthur V. Hansen
WESTERN EDITOR
William C. Rodd
FIELD EDITOR
Robert Charles
ASSISTANT EDITOR
Richard Gavey

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Margaret C. Carroll
ART EDITOR
George M. Clark
CHIEF DRAFTSMAN
J. T. Froh
CONSULTING ARCHITECT
Walter T. Anicka

Editorial Office, 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, III.



Labor-Saving Tools and Equipment Mean Much to the Builder In Today's Market

PFFICIENCY and economy in every L phase of home building is dominating the thinking of the industry. Two factors are responsible—the rapid rise in building costs since the close of World War II, and the gradual change from a sellers' to a buyers' market.

In attempting to achieve maximum efficiency and economy in home construction the importance of utilizing all the newest in labor-saving tools and equipment should not be discounted by any builder-large or small. Progressive and forward-thinking manufacturers have studied the problems of the industry. They have come forward with a host of new devices plus improvements in those already developed. As a result, the home building industry today has been mechanized to a point not realized nor appreciated by the general public or the average home purchaser. While continuing to do more and more of the work of home erection with tools of all types, designers and builders have not been forced to sacrifice any of the attributes of the American home in consistent quality and permanence or in individuality of design. Builders are, in fact, able to do better, more precise and accurate work with the excellently machined equipment now offered by a host of tool and equipment manufacturers, who are listed on page 89.

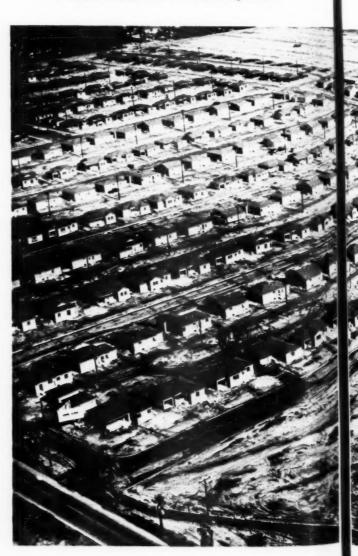
This issue of American Builder features a few typical home builder operations where labor-saving tools and equipment are helping to hold costs down and step up efficiency. These were selected at random from various sections of the United States. There are thousands of others. Information and details on many of the devices mentioned in the articles in this issue can be found in the advertising pages.

Labor - Saving

This home building firm not only uses the most modern in tools and equipment, but carefully co-ordinates all phases of activity on projects to achieve maximum output and value for prices quoted



Walter Bollenbacher, president, left, and L. L. Kelton, vice president and secretary of firm



Amer

1948 had 1 of lal Bo feels in 45

erly Du const crew rease inclu of lu the s righ

Tools and Equipment at Work

CENIAL, affable Walter Bollenbacher is one of California's top home builders. His volume of sales in 1948 was close to \$10,000,000. At one time last year he had 1,100 homes under construction simultaneously. With an operation of that size, planning, organizing and use of labor-saving equipment are of prime importance.

Bollenbacher lays great stress on advance planning. He feels that a tract development practically runs itself during the construction period and makes possible completions in 45 to 50 days—at the rate of 10 per day—if it is properly planned and co-ordinated in advance.

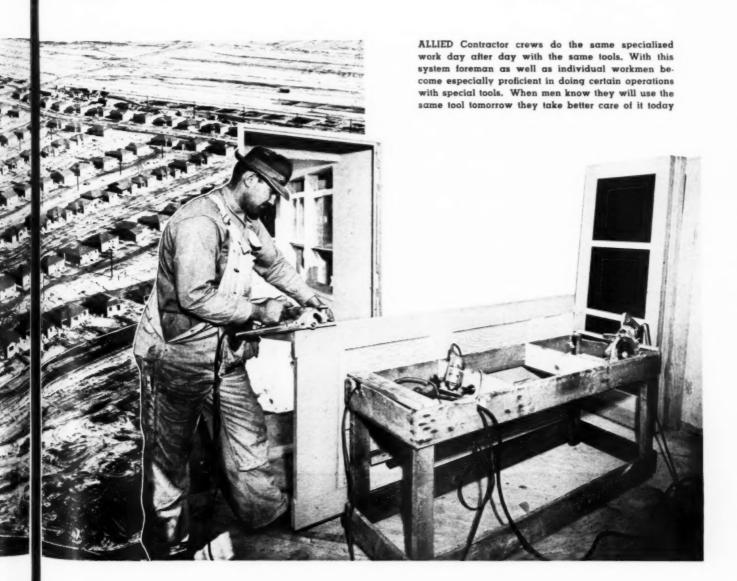
During the advance planning stage, all electric, gas, water and telephone layouts are co-ordinated so that when construction starts those in charge of various crews will know where all elements are to be located. Construction crews do not understand engineering plans. For this reason the various underground and overhead utilities are included in the plot plan. This is to prevent the unloading of lumber, sand or other material in the wrong spots on the subdivision site so crews coming on the job will not be confronted with a pile of sand or a stack of lumber right where work must be done. This plot plan is given to all material supply houses to guide unloading and the

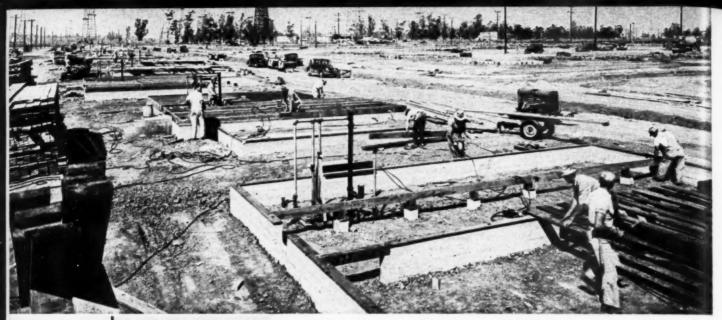
company checker double checks the unloading location. It is costly to move sand or lumber on the job.

Long before FHA made it standard procedure, Bollenbacher was grading his tracts. He found that grading may cost \$10 per lot but saves up to \$80 per lot on foundations. Rough grading is co-ordinated so the dirt will be equalized. A soil testing engineer is always on the job and a constant grade check is made.

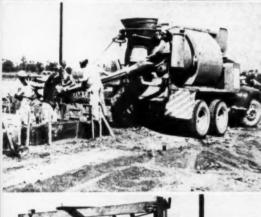
The first use of power equipment in the actual building operation is in digging trenches for footings. This is done with a Cleveland trencher. In Southern California it is necessary to go down only 12 inches for footings. The foundation forms are simple—1-inch boards cleated together. James Nicely, the superintendent on Bollenbacher's largest projects, has used the same forms more than 100 times by carefully oiling them after each use and handling them with reasonable care.

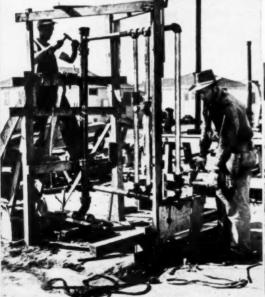
As soon as foundations are stripped, gas, water, and sewer lines are installed and the rough plumbing assembly is put in place. These assemblies are put together in the plumber's shop on the site where jigs are set up for the purpose. A battery of four Oster machines (The Pipe Master) cut and thread the pipe.











HOLES in mudsills are bored with a Skil-Drill by men in mudsill and girder crew. Left, a Cleveland trencher digs foundation footings. By careful stripping, oiling and handling, foundation forms have been used more than a hundred times

The homes are erected by specialized crews and foremen. These men do the same jobs day after day and become very proficient. They require little supervision. The crews are as follows: 1. Foundation; 2. rough plumbing; 3. mudsill and girders; 4. joist and subflooring; 5. layout; 6. framing—raising walls, applying ceiling joists, rafters and roof sheathing; 7. lathing; 8. plastering, exterior and interior; 9. finish and fixtures; 10. linoleum and shades; 11. land-scaping; 12. clotheslines and incinerators.

Carpentry work is done by the company's own men. All other work is sublet. Bollenbacher has some very definite ideas about subcontractors. He uses the best, not the cheapest. He points out that many subcontractors can submit low bids but too often they cannot pay their bills, get in trouble, and cannot finish the job. This creates a chain reaction series of

delays and throws the whole schedule out of gear. Even more important than price, the main qualification of a sub must be that he has the men and materials to get the work out on time. This is important with Bollenbacher. On a recent job the plumbing contractor had 157 plumbers at work at the same time. An essential in all advance planning includes qualification and selection of subcontractors.

Ame ber bach the s the l it ag Al vane each or te does slow ation affec Boll bette sub ging will inte coul

low.

B

the the

spe

Con

The

rais

get

ma

ere

for

fin

do

to

Lumber for each house is packaged by the lumber dealer and delivered to the lot, piled with the mudsills on top and roof sheathing on the bottom. The package does not include rafters. This stock is delivered to the shop, cut and notched there before being hauled to the site. Notching is done by attaching a Disston dado head to the regular power saws. The company uses four radial Comet power saws, which are moved from lot to lot to cut framing lumber to exact size required. Some builders cut all lum-

BELOW a battery of four Oster Pipe Masters cut and thread pipe on the job site for preassembled plumbing stacks. One is shown at left being assembled by plumbers



ber in a central yard, but Bollenbacher has found it is cheaper to move the saw to the lumber than to move the lumber to the saw and then move it again to the lot.

All trades are co-ordinated in advance. A time schedule is set up and each is advised what it is-six, eight, or ten completions a day. The project does not move any faster than the slowest subcontractor. If one operation slows down many others are affected. Trouble can pile up fast. Bollenbacher has proved that it is better to accept a higher bid from a sub who can produce because bogging down on a high speed operation will cost more in additional overhead, interest and carrying charges than could possibly be saved by taking a low bid from a doubtful sub.

Bollenbacher is a great believer in the use of power tools. They make the work easier for the men, take much of the drudgery out of it and speed it up. The company owns four Comet power saws and 50 Skilsaws. The superintendent reports that his raising crews erect the framing and get the roof sheathing on in 50 to 55 man hours, using these electric powered saws.

dule

tant

n of

men

t on

llen-

bing

vork

n all

fica-

tors.

iged

d to

top

tom.

ters.

hop.

eing

lone

d to

0111-

wer

o lot

size

um-

site

The mudsill crew uses a Skil-Drill for boring holes in the mudsills. The finish and fixture men who hang the doors use a Stanley-Carter planer to fit doors and a Stanley-Carter router to rout for butts. A templet is tacked to the jamb and the router does the work in a minute or two.

The roofer uses a conveyor belt powered by a gasoline motor to get his bundles of asphalt shingles to the roofs. Two Fordson tractors can be used as loaders or graders.

The firm name is Allied Contractors, Inc. Bollenbacher is president and Louis L. Kelton is vice president and secretary. Bollenbacher is the builder, and has been active in the Los Angeles area for a generation with several thousand units to his credit. He constructed a major portion of the residential income property in Beverly Hills and has built dozens of luxury houses there. Kelton handles the office and promotion end of the business. He also spent his entire life in the building business. Before going to California, he was associated with Bing & Bing, Inc., in New York.

Until the last few months every tract this company promoted was sold out with spectacular speed. Last spring 254 homes were disposed of in Lynwood Gardens, Los Angeles, in three weeks. There was no advertising-not even a sign on the property. The streets and sidewalks were not in and there was no model home for buyers to examine. The firm had made arrangements for advertising and publicity and the furnishing of a model home, but the houses sold before these promotional helps could be put into action. Later, another group of 392 homes in the San Fernando Valley sold out in record time.

Today the situation is somewhat different. There is no longer any emergency shortage of houses in the Los Angeles area and houses must be sold. Buyers can take their choice of thousands of homes. But this transition from a sellers' to a buyers' market does not worry Bollenbacher and Kelton. They are prepared to sell their homes. Bollenbacher says he plans to build a "crying room" in his office for some of the younger builders who have known nothing but the lush market of the past two years. As far as he is concerned, he has been through competitive markets before.

The current development, Allied Gardens, is located in the southern part of Los Angeles about 12 miles from the heart of the city. It comprises 542 homes, all two-bedrooms, except for a few three-bedroom



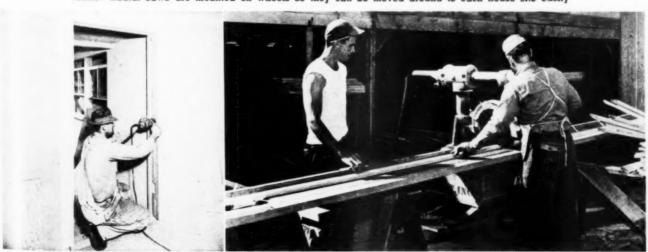


SINGLE-FAMILY and multi-family homes are built by Allied Contractors at low cost with maximum use of labor-saving tools houses placed on corner lots. Construction is frame and stucco with asphalt shingles on the roofs. Lots average 55x100. One-car garages are attached. Sidewalks, paved streets, curbs, gutters and sewers will be in on completion of the project. Stainless steel sinks and drainboards, hardwood floors, dual floor furnaces, Kwickset locks, Hall-Mack chrome bathroom accessories, Standard plumbing fixtures, Herco water heaters are features.

Prices on the houses are \$8,400, \$8,500 and \$8,600, depending on models. They are offered to veterans at \$190 down and about \$62 per month. Non-veterans pay \$750 down plus impounds and \$80 per month. The \$190 figure for veterans includes all escrow and impound charges and is the total down payment required.

This firm's plan for the immediate future is to get prices down as much as possible on present models. This involves even more efficient and wider use of power equipment.

A TEMPLET is tacked to door jamb so routing for butts can be done accurately with Stanley-Carter router. Radial saws are mounted on wheels so they can be moved around to each house site easily





CONRAD J. GETTLER, president and treasurer of the firm, standing by the shop radial saw setup which will miter four pieces of trim at one stroke with special templet

Getting

Labor-saving tools have been a big factor in the success of this firm which has completed more than 4,700 homes since 1938 when they built their first project

TO ACHIEVE efficiency and economy in the use of labor-saving tools and equipment requires more than an elaborate array of the best of these items. Best results can be achieved only if the builder and the men he employs have enough ingenuity to use the equipment so that maximum efficiency is obtained. Using the tools and equipment properly also means more than working with them. It means keeping each well-sharpened and in good repair, whether it be a small drill bit or a trench digger.

These are the thoughts of Conrad J. Gettler, president and treasurer of Sunnybrook, Inc., home builders of Glenside, Pa., a suburb of Philadelphia. He and his associate, John P. Henrie, vice president and secretary of the company, are firm believers in the savings that can be effected by using equipment to the limit on their building jobs. Gettler, who is in charge of building operations, which include a large, especially well-equipped woodworking shop, also feels that every man using a tool or machine of any type must have a cer-

tain amount of initiative and ingenuity to adapt the equipment to the job to which he is assigned. He should first of all know what the machine or tool will do when it is at its best. From then on he should strive to keep it working in that manner or even improve on it if possible.

In conformity with this idea, Gettler has in several instances suggested modifications in equipment to manufacturers so that the product could be even better adapted to use by builders. He was instrumental in getting some changes made in the Zern door jig, one of which he uses regularly in his woodworking shop. For some time he has been contacting manufacturers in an effort to get a power hand drill designed so that the moment power is shut off a brake would automatically stop the bit shaft from turning. He believes this would speed work measurably on many jobs around a woodworking shop or on the home building

Gettler reports difficulty in buying woodworking drills the exact length needed for a specific job. He believes it lowers efficiency to have a bit either too long or too short. In connection with this same subject he has found that it saves time and money to have a power hand drill of the right size for each bit used regularly to eliminate the need for workmen to stop and change bits in the same drill to do two different jobs. The policy here is always to have the proper tool or machine for the job to be done.

tene

of a

11101

Usi

hut

dri

in

cor

she

in

for

of

Because this firm insists on top efficiency in the operation of equipment, all saw sharpening and setting is done in the shop by employees. Practically all of the saw blades used are hollow ground to leave joints cut by them about the same as though they had been planed.

This is important in the Sunnybrook shop because of the great variety of fine work turned out to be used in the houses erected by the firm. Shop lumber is bought in carload lots and run through machines as required. All mouldings, trim and baseboard are run there, cut to size, mitered and prefit. A special templet designed by Gettler and his superin-

STREET view in Sunnybrook's Country Club section where 1,500 homes have been completed and 200 are under way



g

ave

uc-

has

700

nen ect

ither

ction

ound have

size imi-

and

o do here

of or

p ef-

done

cally

llow

hem

had

nnyva-

o be

firm.

lots

re-

ase-

mi-

iplet

erin-

the Most Out of Power Equipment

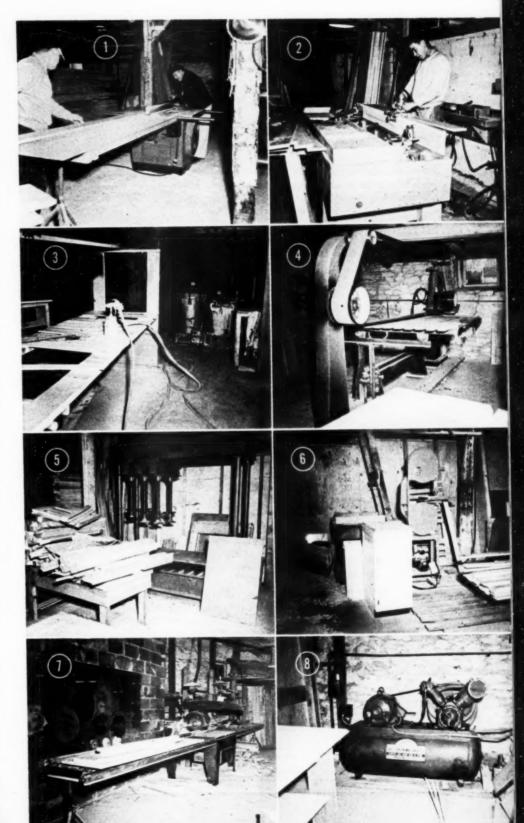
LABOR-SAVING EQUIPMENT USED

Acme saw filer Beach belt sander—2 H.P. Black & Decker electric drills Delta 24-inch band saw Delta table saw-5 H.P. DeWalt radial saw-I H.P. DeWalt radial saw-5 H.P. DeVilbiss and Hovey-Binks paint spray equipment Handy glue press 2 Homelite pumps 5 Homelite generators Hutchinson shaper—3 H.P. O'Brien compressor—29 C.F.M. Parks planer-3 H.P. 22 Porter-Cable powered hand saws—all sizes Powers 18-inch jointer Sterling powered hand sanders Walker-Turner table saw—2 H.P. Zern door jig

tendent makes it possible to miter four pieces of regular trim with one stroke of a one-horse DeWalt radial saw.

All doors are prefit, drilled and mortised for hardware in the shop. Using a Zern door jig, routing for butts is done on the door and the jamb at the same time. With the jig, special drills for each bit, and the router, four doors can be prepared for hardware in the time it would take to do one by conventional methods—and the work is more accurate. All shutters used on Sunnybrook houses are made in the shop in bunches of 2,000 to 3,000 at a time, at a saving of about \$2.00 a pair under regular cost.

The firm manufactures all kitchen cabinets installed in Sunnybrook homes. To do the job right with good equipment, a complete paint shop was installed, including a large compressor for spray guns. Because a great deal of gluing is involved in making good cabinets, a glue press was also added to shop equipment. Cabinet doors are faced with hardboard on both sides over a wood frame, all glued with the press, edges and faces finished and



1—NEW 5 H.P. table saw with 12-inch blade. 2—Mortising door and jamb at same time on jig. 3—Portion of paint shop. 4—Two H. P. belt sander. 5—Glue press used in assembling kitchen cabinets. 6—24-inch band saw. 7—Five H. P. radial saw, with blades all arranged on rack in orderly fashion. 8—Large paint compressor for the paint shop





THIS is typical of 387 houses in one project. Prices ranged from \$10,700 to \$11,-500 including the garage, sundeck and basic shrubbery. Lots average 60x130 feet

then spray painted. The care taken to deliver a quality, unblemished product in the houses is demonstrated by the fact that all kitchen cabinets are carefully wrapped with corrugated paper before being hauled from the shop to the houses under construction.

Stairways, mantels, and special built-in cabinets for Sunnybrook houses are made by the firm's workmen in the woodworking shop. Gettler realizes this type of operation is unusual for a home builder, and freely admits that when regular millwork manufacturers can supply the same products of equal quality to him promptly at a lower price, he will be willing to discontinue much of the woodworking end of the firm's operation.

To assure adequate electric power on the building sites beyond power lines, Sunnybrook builders own and operate five Homelite generators, each capable of running a saw and sander at the same time. In cutting framing on the job, 22 Porter-Cable power hand saws of all sizes are used. In the more than ten years that Gettler and Henrie have been building houses, they have accumulated their power equipment little by little and the more they got the better their cost figures showed up until now they would have to revamp their entire operation if it became necessary to eliminate any of the equipment.

Since 1938 this firm has built about 4,700 houses in the Philadelphia area. The lowest-priced house they ever marketed was a \$3,550 prewar row house and their largest houses were a few in the \$27,000 price range in 1942. At the present time, prices range from \$9,100 to \$18,300. Operations are going on in three separate subdivisions. One of 387 houses is about completed. The Sunnybrook Country Club section, where the highest priced houses are being erected, is a beautiful subdivision with curvilinear streets, well landscaped and planted with trees.

Here the firm is erecting Cape Cods and Colonials in the \$16,000 to \$18,000 price range. For this money the purchasers get a two or three-bedroom brick, stone or frame exterior home, usually with two baths, well designed and erected on a large lot, minimum 65x135 feet. About 1,500 houses have been completed here and about 200 more are planned. David F. Henrie is sales manager.

This spring work is getting under way on a new development of 145 story-and-a-half basementless units to include two bedrooms and bath on the first floor and an unfinished attic with built-in stairway to sell for under \$10,000. The firm is also completing a large community shopping center which will comprise 26 stores, a theatre and bowling alley.

rated

as M

left;

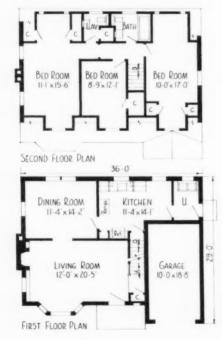
dles

rily exp Too son De full

str:

tha hor Th and Th

> lar con fre He





CAPE CODS and Colonials were used throughout the Sunnybrook Country Club subdivision. Houses similar to the one below on lots varying in width from 65 to 94 feet and up to 135 feet in depth are priced in a range between \$16,500 and \$18,300, deods 18,the edrior deninuses out en-

der

145

s to

the rith der ing

iter ea-



DOOLEY father-son builder team was originally incorporated as Mayfield Builders, Inc., and are known to trade as Mayfield Construction Co. Firm includes Roger Dooley, left; H. A. Dooley, center, and Robert, right who handles sales, Roger, above, is in charge of construction

With a background of military experience where mechanized equipment was the order of the day, these young builders were quick to realize the advantages of power tools in the construction field



Building With Power Tools

THREE years ago, ex-G.I.'s Roger and Robert Dooley were primatily real estate men, with limited experience in home construction. Today, as members of the fatherson team, Mayfield Builders, Inc., Des Plaines, Ill., they are successfully building and selling well-constructed homes.

Roger, enterprising older son of the team, decided after the war that the best way to have good homes to sell was to build them. The idea was shared by Robert and their father, H. A. Dooley. They began to study operations of large builders throughout the country. They picked up ideas from the University of Illinois' Small Homes Council. In 1947, they built and sold 10 homes; 25 more

were sold and occupied in 1948, and 15 are currently under construction. Now, their total project is planned for 95 houses with a shopping center.

Roger, who handles the construction end, has no fixed ideas about building or design. Instead, he maintains an open mind for new ideas, and continually adopts methods that he considers best for his work.

Various operations in construction are standardized so that precutting is profitable, and the father-son team uses power tools as much as possible to speed the job

The main standardization element in their construction is a basic 24-foot unit, spanned by ceiling and floor joists. This is used

in each house they build. To this unit additional rooms are added, and the floor plan of each house can be widely varied. Since the 24-foot unit always remains the same in each house, and since it constitutes the largest cubage of each house, precutting becomes profitable.

Precutting is done in one of the partially finished homes that is centrally located on the project. When all homes in the project are completed, the house used for the shop will be finished and sold. Framing members for the basic unit of each house are cut at the shop for length, and after the members arrive at the site, power hand saws are used to make the angle cuts.

Roger carefully worked out the



PARTIALLY finished house centrally located on site provides space for precutting equipment and storage. Lumber is stored under temporary tarpaulin roof until cut



GABLE ends are assembled on horses before being hoisted and put into place

procedure of marking and cutting materials in the shop. He places emphasis on materials handling, and realizes that time is money; that handling, in the shop or on the site, must be kept at a minimum. His system in the shop is aimed at cutting down handling time. Throughout the project, Roger plans work ahead so that workmen will not have to remain idle. By holding labor costs to within 50 per cent of materials costs, he believes that he can make a reasonable profit on each house without additional extensive tabulation of costs other than labor and materials.

Roger Dooley finds that many ideas, successful for other operations, may not work on his project. When the firm first started building homes, they tried roof truss construction. With trusses, it was convenient to use short lengths of lumber which meant extra bolting of 2x4's, more materials handling and more labor, according to Roger. Now, they use 2x6's for



SYNTRON hammer used for breaking up concrete or rock is easily handled

ceiling joists that span the entire 24 feet in one piece, and roof rafters are framed independently of ceiling rafters.

The firm builds mostly two-bedroom, ranch style basementless houses that sell for \$15,600 to \$16,100. They build some three-bedroom homes to sell for \$16,500 to \$19,500. The homes are built on concrete slabs, heated by radiant forced warm-air.

An 8-inch wide trench, 31/2 feet deep, is dug for foundations after the land around the area is well levelled off. Concrete is poured directly into the trench, and this wall on the inside is insulated with two inches of fiber glass, 12 inches deep, around the entire house. Over a fill of sand and gravel, a moisture barrier is placed. Then radiant heat ducts are laid around the inside of the perimeter. After the feeder ducts are installed, the concrete slab is poured. Warm air registers are installed in each room, with heat outlets from the outer



EIGHT-inch blade Skilsaw is used to make angle cuts on rafters at site

BRANDED PRODUCTS USED

Armstrong Temlok insulating sheathing
Barrett asphalt shingles
Bell & Gossett circulating pump and
fixtures
Dexter locks for interiors
Grote steel medicine cabinet
Harrison steel kitchen cabinet

Kentile and Tile-Tex flooring Kohler plumbing National door butts R-O-W windows Schlage exterior locks

Thermopane glass
U.S.G. Sheetrock

Kehm boiler

Waste King waste disposer Westinghouse circuit breakers peri is 1 unit

type

ductoccu root E stru into part up t

. 0/

FIP

42:6



COMPLETE project, as now planned by Mayfield Builders, Inc., will include 95 homes and a shopping center. Homes range in price from \$15,600 to \$19,500, including lots, and are fully landscaped and decorated. Floors are oak and asphalt tile

perimeter ducts. A return air duct is later arranged at the heating unit. Heat is supplied by a new type automatic gas-fired furnace which forces air down into the ducts in the slab. The heating unit occupies a small space in the utility rooms of the houses.

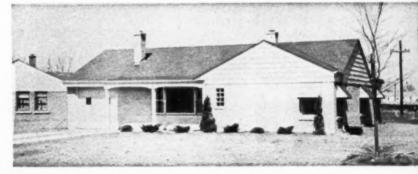
Exterior frame walls are constructed on the ground, then tilted into place. Load bearing interior partition walls of 2x4's are also tilt-up type, and they help support the ceiling joists which span the basic

24-foot width. Thus the total unsupported area of the span is reduced. Changes in the interior partitions can easily be made for customers, and no extra charge is made for this as long as the size of the walls remains the same. Mineral wool insulation is used for exterior walls and ceilings.

Mayfield Builders, Inc. maintains a sales force of two men on the job and four others in the realty office. H. A. Dooley, president of the firm, has been in the real estate business for about 12 years. He handles the financing of the homes the boys build. Robert E. Dooley is in charge of sales, and the model home which is kept open at all times at the project. The firm does some local newspaper advertising. They are rapidly establishing a good reputation for soundly-constructed homes in their community, and many prospective home buyers are becoming increasingly interested in work done by the Dooley father-and-son team.



ONE reason why roof trusses were discontinued in their houses. according to Roger Dooley, was so that additional space could be provided in attics, as it is in this two-bedroom model



Rooms are added on to basic 24-foot unit in these houses





entire

1949.

raftly of -bedntless 0 to hree-16,500 filt on diant

after well ed dithis with nches ouse. wel, a Then

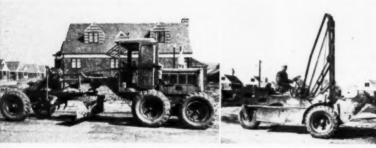
After l, the m air room, outer

and

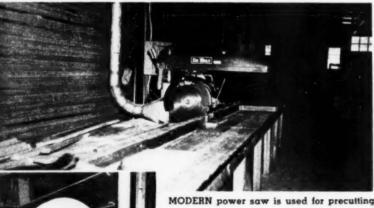
Modern Equipment Cuts Costs



HEAVY equipment like this moves dirt on the 210-acre Argo Village tract where Argo Homes, Inc. is completing 1,000 homes



EQUIPMENT used before and after homes are completed



Power tools play the leading role on this project. They are used in almost every operation from the time materials arrive until homes are completed

LUMBER arriving at the Argo Village project in Elmont, L. I., N. Y., must run a complete gamut of power tools before it ultimately ends up, packaged, in front of one of the 400 homes under construction. Before the lumber finds its place in the finished home, it will again be subjected to time-saving power tools.

chin

Afte

wor

plar

with

ardi

100

sidi oil i

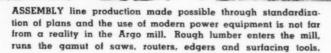
and

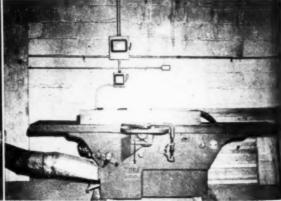
Precutting and materials-packaging constitute a large part of the power tool operations. In addition power equipment is used throughout the project.

When a carload of lumber arrives at the railroad siding, it is unloaded and then picked up by a Ross carrier to be delivered to the 210-acre Argo Village tract. This carrier unloads the lumber at the Argo yard, and a fork lift stacks it. From the stacks, the lumber is taken into the shop to be run through power saws, routers, shapers or sanders. In finished form, the lumber will be packaged and strapped-with enough lumber in each package

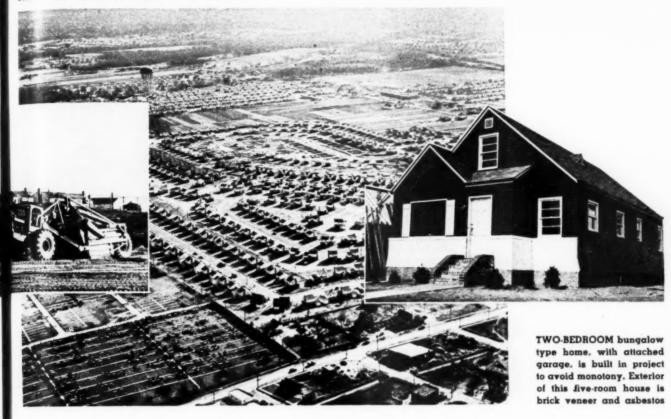
Meanwhile, heavy power machinery prepares the site. Twelve Pans and 3 Turnapoles were used in breaking







and emerges finished, ready for packaging. Packaging saves both time and cost by facilitating the handling of lumber and by conserving the time carpenters might otherwise spend searching for the proper lumber to be used in the home



ground for Argo Village. Foundations were poured from powered cement mixers. Sewer pipes were laid by machinery. The rough framing is cut and erected by power tools, and the back filling is done with a Scoopmobile. After the homes are completed, a road grader goes to work.

Last year, 600 homes were completed in the tract. Besides the 400 more to be completed in 1949, a large shopping center, with specialty shops and super markets, is planned.

Two basic floor plans are used for the two-story homes in the project. A bungalow type of house is interspersed with the two story dwellings to avoid monotony. Standardization of plans and materials permits assembly line production.

The two-story homes with attached garages are on 50x 100-foot plots. Exteriors are of brick veneer and asbestos siding. These houses have full basements with automatic oil heat, copper tubing throughout, weather stripped doors and windows, and Venetian blinds. The color of the wall-



POWER fork lift does both stacking and delivery work



SAVINGS over conventional methods have run as high as 50 per cent through precutting and packaging material at Argo Village. Materials in one package include 52 rafters; 140 7-foot 9-inch studs; 20 7-foot 6-inch studs; 48 jack studs; 90 pieces of 2x5's

16 inches long for blocking down to windows; door and window headers; 100 feet of 1x12 cornice, primed; 100 feet of 1x6 cornice, primed, 2x8 60/12; 2x4 moulded cornice 5/16. Other packages also go along to complete house. Interior trim is precut

saves lumber spend home

homes

on

most

rials

eted

mont.

tools

of one

umber

e sub-

large

power

iding,

to be

s car-

fork

n into

pack-

ckage

e site.

eaking

paper, bathroom tile, Formica sink top and kitchen floor covering is selected by the home buyers.

Face brick backed with cinder block is used to the height of the first floor. The second floor is of wood with asbestos cement shingles, wood siding or stucco finish. Roofing is of asphalt shingles.

Interior wall and ceiling finishes are gypsum lath and plaster. Plenty of cabinet space is provided in the kitchens as well as a combination sink and tub. Dining and living rooms have oak floors and ample electrical outlets. A large guest closet opens off the entrance fover. Bathrooms have tile wainscots and ceramic tile flooring. An extra lavatory is provided on the first floor. The attic contains two inches of insulation. Garages have metal upward-acting doors. Selling price of these 6-room homes is \$12,990.

John Aragona, president of Argo Homes, Inc., heads the project, and John J. Braglia is sales director. Although standardization has been used to speed construction, nothing has been sacrificed in good work. Landscaped lawns, playgrounds, parks and public beaches, plus some variation in floor plans of the homes provide a setting that appeals to prospective home owners.

Argo Village was made possible through the co-ordination of men and materials. But even with the best of co-ordination to complete so many homes in so short a time would be impossible without modern equipment. Argo Village is a success story of power tools.



ANY ONE of the three spacious bedrooms is easily accessible from the stairway to the second floor of this house. Notice convenient location of the bath

VESTIBULE with guest closet is attractive feature of first floor. Steel casement window is provided in the living room



WHETHER it is a large lumber carrier or a hand-powered saw. power equipment plays time-saving role on this project

Power Equipment Owned by Argo Homes, Inc.

- 4 Bulldozers
- I Ross carrier
- I Fork lift
- 5 Trucks
- 2 Jeeps
- 4 Trailers
- 3 Concrete mixers
- 2 Scoopmobiles
- 1 12-inch joiner
- 1 De Walt saw, 71/2 H. P.
- 3 De Walt saws, 3 H. P.

- I Air compressor

- I Band saw
- 1 Table saw
- 1 Molder
- I Automatic rip saw
- 1 Shaper
- 2 Sanders
- I Router
- 3 Skilsaws
- 3 Wappet saws
- 3 Gasoline portable generators
- I Metal cut-off machine
- I Grind stone

The following equipment is rented: 12 Pans. 3 Turnapoles, and 6 Bulldozers.



Chair Will Channel Chair Will Channel Chair Cheese Charles Cheese Charles Cheese Charles Cheese Charles Cheese Charles Cheese Charles Charles

1

UNIV.

d saw, project

These Manufacturers Produce Contractors' Equipment and Labor-Saving Tools

Adapto Co., 4102 N. 100th St., Milwaukee. Wis. (Stair cement forms)
Ajax Building Bracket Co., 1551 Rydalmount Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio (Building brackets)
Allis Chaimers Mfg. Co., 1126 S. 70th St., Milwaukee I, Wis. (Earth-moving equipment)
American Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 515 S. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio (Floor surfacing machines; Portable electric saxe; Portable electric sander)
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N.J. (Power saws; Portable electric sander)
American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N.J. (Power saws; Portable electric sander)
American Saw Gill, Goncrete block machinery, Arrow Contractors Equipment Co., 2020 Wainut St., Chicago 12. Ili. (Small scooler loader)
Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich. (Power saws)
Automatic Transportation Co., 101 W. 87th St., Chicago 20, Ili. (Lift Trucks)
Paul Atwater Co., Box 1898, Wichita, Kan. (Pace form ties)
Barnes Mfg. Co., 651 N. Main St., Mansfield, Ohio. m ties)
les Mfg. Co., 651 N. Main St., Mansfield, Ohio, Barnes Mig. Co., 651 N. Main St., mansheld, Unio. (Pumps)
Beuideal, Inc., 821 S. Water St., Saginaw, Mich. (Safely ladder step)
Beaver Pipe Tools, Inc., Warren, Ohio. (Portable sipe and bolt threading machine)
Bell Aircraft Corp., Prime Mover Div., P.O. Box I, Buffalo S. N.Y. (Power operated wheelbarrow)
Bennett-Ireland Co., Norwich, N.Y. (Hoists)
Besser Mig. Co., Alpena, Mich. (Block and brick making equipment)
Black and Decker Mig. Co., Towson, Md. (Electric tools) Black and Decker Mfg. Co., Towson, Md. (Electric tools)
Blaw-Knox Co., Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Transit mixers)
Block Lift Co., Mt. Vernon, Ohio. (Carrying handle for concrete blocks)
Beice-Crane Co., 930 W. Central Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio. (Woodworking equipment)
Bestitch, Inc., E. Greenwich, R.1. (Staplers)
Bestirom Brady Mfg. Co., 537 Stonewall St., Atlanta, Ga. (Surveying instruments)
Bradford Machine Tool Co., 659 Evans St., Cincinnati, Ohio. (Power hand saws)
Briggs and Stratton Corp., 2711 N. 13th St., Milwaukee, Wis. (Portable engines)
Brunson Instrument Co., 1405 Walnut St., Kansas City, Mo. (Surveying instruments)
Busyrus-Eric Co., South Milwaukee, Wis. (Hydraulic cranes) cranes) uch Manufacturing Co., Elizabethtown, Pa. (Wheelbarrows)
Buffalo Products, Inc., 315 Babcock St., Buffalo 10.
N.Y. (Key forms for bonding plaster to poured concrete)
littlding Forms Co., 710 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago,
lill. (Building Forms)
lulidon Concrete Forms, Inc., 14 Church St.,
New York 6, N.Y. (Forms)
luss Machine Works, 240 Eighth St., Holland,
Mich. (Planers)
The Byers Machine Co., Ravenna, Ohio, (Shovels,
cranes) Mich. (Frames).
The Byers Machine Co.. Ravenna. Ohio. (Shovels, cranes)
Carboloy Co., Inc., 11177 E. 8 Mile Rd.. Detroit, Mich. (Masonry drills)
Caterpillar Tractor Co., 600 W. Washington St., East Peoria, III. (Earth-movine equipment)
Central States Wallmaster, 1140 W. Lake St., Oak Park, III. (Self-feeding paint roller)
Chain Bet Co., 1600 W. Bruce St., Milwaukee 4, Wis. (Concrete mixers)
Champion Mfg. Co., 1307 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo. (Masonry saws)
C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co., 3849 N. Palmer St., Milwaukee, Wis. (Power Saws)
Chesley Industries, Inc., 7731 Lyndon St., Detroit 21, Mich. (Aluminum ladders)
Chervolct Div., General Motors Corp., General Motors Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich. (Trucks)
Clark Equipment Co., Industrial Truck Div., Battle Creek, Mich. (Lift truck)
Clark Sanding Machine Co., Muskegon, Mich. (Sanding machines) Clark Equipment Co., Industrial Truck Div., Datte Creek, Mich. (Lift truck)
Creek, Mich. (Lift truck)
Clarke Sanding Machine Co., Muskegon, Mich. (Sanding machines)
Clark Truckand Co., Sanding Machine Creek, Mich. (Lift trucks)
Clipper Mig. Co., 2808 Warwick, Kansas City 8, Mo. (Masonry saws)
Cemet Mig. Co., 2808 Warwick, Kansas City 8, Mo. (Masonry saws)
Minn. (Power hand truck)
The Cleveland Trencher Co., 20100 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland Trencher Co., 20100 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland Trencher Co., 20101 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland Trencher Co., 20101 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland Trencher Co., 20100 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland Trencher Co., 2010 St. Clair Ave., Clair Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. (Radini saws)
Censtruction Machinery Co., 420 Vinton St., Waterleo, Lowa. (Concrete mixers, hoists)
L. B. Crofoot Ce., Mt. Prospect, Ill. (Screen tackers)
Commins Portable Tool Div., C. B. N. Cors., 4740
Ravenswood, Chicago, Ill. (Portable electric saws)
C. R. Daniels, Inc., Daniels, Md. (Tarbulin)
Delco Appliance Div., Lyell & Whitney Sts.
Rochester, N.Y. (Pneumatic tools)
Delta Mig. Co., 620 E. Vienna, Milwaukee, Wis.
(Power saws)
Alexal Cardanina Machine Co., 7433 W. Davidson Rochester, Delta Mfg. ((Power saws)
Detroit Surfacing Machine Co., 7433 W. Davidson
St. Detroit, Mich. (Portable electric sanders)
De Vilbiss Co., 300 Phillips, Toledo, Ohio. (Paint spraying equipment)
DeWalt Products Co., 154 Fountain St., Lancaster.
Pa. (Power saws) DeWalt Products Co., 124 Fountain St., Lancaster. Pa. (Powershaw).

Pa. (Powershaw).

Diston. Henry & Sons, Inc., Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa. (Hand saws).

Dodge Div., Chrysler Corp., 7930 Joseph Campau Ave. Detroit, Mich. (Trucks & Power Wagon).

The Danley Bros. Ce., 13910 Miles Ave., Cleveland S. Ohio (Steel brick clamps).

Du-All Scaffold Bracket Co., 44 E. Broad St., Columbus 15, Ohio (Scaffolding brackets).

Ductube Co., 940 Shoreham Bldg., Washington 5, D.C. (Tube forms).

Duncan Machine Works, 735 Tenth St., Boone, lowa (Concrete block machines).

W. E. Dunn Co., 415 W., 23rd St., Holland, Mich. (Concrete block machines).

M. E. Dunn Co., 415 W., 23rd St., Holland, Mich. (Concrete block machines).

M. E. Dunn Co., 415 W., 23rd St., Holland, Mich. (Concrete block machines).

M. E. Coursel Mfg. Co., Box 97, Milwaukee 13, Wis. (Levels).

Everacy Co., 1509 So. Michigan, Chicago, Ill. (Masonry saws). y Lo., 1905 Arry saws) For Corp., 864 Fletcher St., Chicago, III. mer tackers) Motor Truck Co., 5780 Federal St., Detroit, or Corp., owner tackers)

I Motor Truck Co., 5780 Federal St., ...

I Trucks)

Cracks)

Crafts, Fenton, Mich. (Quadrant transit)

Grafts, Fenton, Mich. (Quadrant transit)

MG, Co., 4915 Fyler Ave., St. Louis, Mo. orrete block machines, concrete mixer)

Arm Mfg, Co., 401 S. Pasadena Ave., Pasa
2, Calif. (Support for power hand saws)

Flexsaw Co., Port Austin, Mich. (Power saws) The Foote Co., Nunda, N.Y. (Concrete mixers)
A. W. Flint Co., 196 Chapel St., New Haven 6,
Conn (Steel scaffolds)
Foley Mig. Co., 3300 N.E. Fifth St., Minneapolis 18,
Minn. (Automatic saw filers)
Ford Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa
(Cement block machine)
Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich. (Trucks)
Ford Motor Co., 247 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 2,
N.Y. (Woodworking tools)
Franklin Machine & Foundry Co., 55 Pawtucket
Ave. E. Providence, R.I. (Power saws)
Ford Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa
(Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa
(Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa
Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa
Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa
(Cement Block Mach. Co., Cedar Fall paulin)
Generat, Inc., 333 Sixth Ave., New
Generat, Inc., 333 Sixth Ave., New
J.E. Gaskill Co., R. R. 4, Holland, Dhio (Mortisina
Device for House Doors)
G.M.C. Truck & Coach Div. General Motors Corp.,
660 South Boulevard, Pontiac II, Mich. (Trucks)
Goldblatt Tool Co., 1515 Walnut St., Kansas City
8, Mo. (Masonry trowels)
F. C. George Machine Co., 100 S. Westmoreland
Dr., Orlande, Fla. (Cement block machines)
Gesner Equipment Corp., Hamden, Conn. (Radial
saws) F. C. George Machine Co., 190 S. Westerner, Corp., Orlando, Fla. (Cement block machines) Genner Equipment Corp., Hamden, Conn. (Radial aux.)
A. L. Hansen Mfg. Co., 5037 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicage 40, 111. (Hammer tackers)
Henniker Machine Co., Henniker, N.H. (Woodworking machines)
Heston & Anderson Div., St. Paul Eng. & Mfg. Co., 601 Kirkwood Ave., Fairfield, Iowa (Power Co.) ing machines)
Heston & Anderson Div., St. Paul Eng. & Mfg.
Co., 601 Kirkwood Ave., Fairfield, lowa (Power saws)
Hilber Co., St. Cloud, Minn. (Floor machines)
Homelite Corp., 67 Riverdale Ave., Port Chester,
N.Y. (Portable generators)
E. H. Hotchkiss Co., 10 Hoyt St., Norwalk, Conn.,
(Stapler machines)
Frank G Hough Co., Libertyville, III. (Bulldozers)
The Hyster Co., 2902 N.E. Clackamas, Portland,
Ore. (Lumber carriers)
H. D. Hudson Mfg. Co., 589 E. Illinois St., Chicago,
III. (Paint sprayers)
Hutchinson Mfg. Co., Norristown, Pa. (Woodworking machines)
Huther Brothers Saw Mfg. Corp., 1290 University
Ave., Rochester, N.Y. (Saws)
Independent Pneumatic Co., State & Claim Sts.,
Aurora, III. (Portable electric saws, drills, hammers, nibblers, impict wrenches, grinders)
Ingersoll-Rand Co., I Broadway, New York 4,
N.Y. (Compressors, Power drills)
International Harvester Co., 180 N. Michigan Ave.,
Chicago, III. (Yrucks)
International Steel Co., 1321 Edgar St., Evansville,
Ind. (Metal scaffolding)
Irvington Form & Tank Co., 43 Cedar St., New
York, N.Y. (Concrete forms)
Jackalator Corp., 289 Joseph Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
(Scaffolding)
Jackson & Church Co., 321 W. Hamilton, Saginaw,
Mich. (Brick and block making machines)
Jackarlator Corp., 289 Joseph Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
(Concrete mixers, tilters, pumps, hoists)
Juniata Co., Huntingdon, Pa., (Safety ladder stage)
Jitterbug Sander Co., Inc., Menominee, Mich.
(Portable electric sanders)
Kett Tool Co., 58 Third, Cincinnati, Ohio (Pneumatic tampers)
Kett Tool Co., 58 Third, Cincinnati, Ohio (Pneumatic tampers)
Kett Tool Co., 3146 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago 22.
III. (Portable hoists)
Kimball Mfg. Co., Inc., 1629 Sycamore, Royal
Oak, Mich. (Device for cultting insulation hoard'
King Mfg. Co., 3166 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago 22.
III. (Portable noists)
Kimball Mfg. Co., 100, 1629 Sycamore, Royal
Concrete mixers, Illers, pumps, hoists)
Kimball Mfg. Co., 100, 1629 Sycamore, Royal
Concrete mixers, Illers, pumps, hoists)
Kinckerbocker Mfg. Co., 603 Libertv, Jackson, Mich.
(Concrete mixe mixers)

Mashington, Wis. (Concrete Lansing Co., Lansing, Mich. (Wheelbarrows)

LaPlant-Choate Co., 2920 First Ave., N.E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Earth-moving equipment)

Lincoln-Schlueter Floor Mach. Co., 1250 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 7, III. (Floor sanders and floor polishers) Buren St., Chicago 7, III. (Floor sanders and floor polishers) Lincoln Tractor Co., Arcadia, Calif. (Tractors) Lith-i-Bar Co., Holland, Mich. (Concrete block machines) The Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich. (Measuring machines)
The Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich. (Measuring devices)
Mack International Motor Corp., 350 Fifth Ave.. New York, N.Y. (Trucks)
Mack International Co., Box 1197, Oklahoma City, Okla. (Saulking guns)
Mall Fool Co., 7740 S. South Chicago Ave., Chicago 19, III. (Electric vibrator, portable power saws, electric planes)
Marathon Foundry & Machine Co., Wausau, Wis. (gower saws)
Marathon Foundry & Machine Co., Wausau, Wis. (gower saws)
Markwell Mfg. Co., 200 Hudson St., New York (Stapling machines)
Martin Fireproofing Corp., 2100 Military Rd., Buffalo 17, N.Y. (Masonry saw)
Master Rule Mfg. Co., 201 Main St., White Plains, N.Y. (Rules and tape measures)
Master Woodworker Mig Co., 407 E. Fort St., Detroit 26, Mich. (Power saws)
Maxon Construction Co., 131 No. Ludlow, Dayton, Ohio (Ready mix trucks)
Mayes Bros., Teel & Mfg. Co., Inc., Port Austin, Mich. (Levels)
Mine Safety Appliances Co., 201 N. Braddock St., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Power actuated tools for driving studs into steel and concrete)
Mixermobile Manufacturers, 6853 N.E. Haisey, Portland 16, Ore, (Concrete mixers)
Multer Machinery Co., Metuchen, N.J. (Concrete mixers)
Sam Mulkey Co., 1621 Locust, Kansas City, Mo. mixers) Co., Metuchen, N.J. (Concrete Sam Mulkey Co., 1621 Locust, Kansas City, Mo. (Conveyors) Sam Mulkey Co., 1021 Locust, Ransas City, mo. (Conveyors)
Multiplex Concrete Machine Co., Elmore, Ohio (Concrete block machines)
Neapco Products, Inc., Pottstown, Pa. (Portable door jis)
Nicholis Mfg. Co., 3073 S. Chase, Milwaukee 2, Wis. (Power saws)
D. W. Onan and Sons, Inc., 43 Royalston Ave., Minneapolis 5, Minn. (Portable power plants)
The Oliver Corp., Cletrac Div., 19306 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio (Earth moving equipment)

The Osgood Co., Marion, Ohio (Earth moving equip-The Osgood Co., Marion, Ohio (Earth moving equipment)
The Oster Mfg. Co., 2045 E. 61st St., Cleveland 3. Ohio (Pipe cutting and threading machine)
Parks Woodworking Machinery Co., 1524 Knowiton St., Cincinnati, Ohio (Planers)
Patent Scaffolding Co., 38-21 12th St., Long Island City, N.Y. (Steel Scaffolding)
Porter Cable Machine Co., 1714 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N.Y. (Portable power tools)
O. Pearson Mfg. Co., Lake Villa, Ill. (Cutters)
Portable Electric Tools, Inc., 255 W. 79th St., Chicago, Ill (Electric drills)
J. M. J. Products Co., 226 Centerville Ave., Belleville, Ill. (Cutters)
Powder-Power Tool Corp., 1618 N. Vancouver Ave., Portland, Ore. (Impact tools)
Power King Tool Corp., Warsaw, Ind. (Power tools)
Pert Austin Level & Tool Mfg. Co., Port Austin, Mich. (Levels)
Ransome Machinery Corp., Dunellen, N.J. (Cement mixers) mixers)
Red Devil Tools, Coit St., Irvington, N.J. (Hand tools) Red Devil Tools, Colt St., Irvington, N.J. (Hand tools)
R. S. Reed Corp., Three Rivers, Mich. (Concrete blocks and brick making machines; hand trucks)
Reid-Way, Inc., 2935 First Ave., N.E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Floor ander)
Reimann and Georger, 69 Division, Buffalo, N.Y. (Ladder jacks: scaffold brackets)
Ree Motor Car Co., 1331 S. Washington St., Lansing, Mich. (Trucks)
Richmond Screw Ancher Co., 816 Liberty Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. (Concrete ties, etc.)
Safway Steel Products, Inc., 6228 W. State St., Milwaukee, Wis. (Steel scaffolds, stages)
Sasgen Derrick Co., 3101 W. Grand Ave., Chicage 22, 111. (Derricks)
Superior Concrete Accessories Co., 4110 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, 111. (Cement forms and form hardware) 22. III. (Derricks)

Superior Correte Accessories Co., 4110 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, III. (Cement forms and form hardware)

Superior Statener Corp., 2949 Eiston Ave., Chicago, III. (Cement forms and form hardware)

Superior Inc., 17403 Gable Ave., Detroit 12. Mich. (evols)

Mich. (evols)

Shopmaster, Inc., 1214 Third St. S., Minneapolis, Mirn. (Pewer ahop tools)

Silent Hoist and Crane Co., 875 63rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y. (Hoists)

Simonds Saw and Steel Co., Fitchburg, Mass. (Hand saws and blades)

Skilasw, Inc., 5033 Eiston Ave., Chicago, III. (Portable electric saws, floor sanders)

T. L. Smith Co., 2835 N. 32nd St., Milwaukee, Wis. (Concrete mixers)

L. Senneborn and Sons, Inc., 88 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. (Sanders)

The Seed Corp., 2025 N.E. Sandy, Portland, Ore. (Saw flers)

Stearns Mig. Co., Inc., 602 E. Beecher, Adrian, Mich. (Concrete block making machines)

Specialty Machine Co., 732 S. Illinois St., Belleville, III. (Cutters)

Singer-Kennedy Co., 21 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, III. (Corner levels)

Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn. (Portable power tools)

Star Paper Fastener Co., Norwalk, Conn. (Stapling machines)

Stemo Corp., 3130 W. 121st St., Cieveland, Ohle (Power actuated tools far driving study late, 415) power tools)

Star Paper Fastener Ce., Norwalk, Conn. (Stapling machines)

Stemco Corp., 3130 W. 121st St.. Cleveland, Ohio (Power actuated tools for driving studs into steel and concrete)

The Steel Scaffolding Co., Inc., 856 Humbold St., Brooklyn 22, N.Y. (Steel scaffolding)

Sterling Wheelbarrow Co., 7036 W. Walker, Milwaukee. Wis. (Wheelbarrows)

Stome Machinery Co., Manilus, N.Y. (Stone saws)

Stow Metal Products, 758 E. Kent Rd., Stow, Ohio (Vise for holding doors and window sash)

Super Tool Ce., 21659 Hoover Rd., Detroit, Mich. (Masonry drills)

Timely Products Ce., 538 Yearling Rd., Calumbus 9, Ohio (Timely house plan templates)

Toolkraft Corporation, 447-451 Meadow St., Waterbury 91. Cenn. (Woodworking machines)

Tri-State Building Materials Co., 2037 E. Lancaster, Ft. Worth. Tex. (Cutters for asbestos cement)

R. K. Tyra Co., Forest Lake, Minn. (Concrete bleck machines)

Trevco Products, 204 Hartford Ave., Buffalo 17, N.Y. (Saw sharpening machines) R. K. Tyra Co. Forest Lake, Minn. (Concrete block machines)
Treyco Products, 204 Hartford Ave., Buffalo 17, N.Y. (Saw sharpening machines)
Universal Form Clamp Co., 1238 N. Kostner Ave., Chicano, III. (Cement forms and form hardware)
Vital Mfg. Co., 7500 Quincy Ave., Cleveland, Ohio (Caulking guns)
J. D. Walface & Co., 134 S. California Ave., Chicago 12, III. (Power saws)
Walface Supplies Mfg. Co., 1300 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, III. (Pipe bending machines)
Walker-Turner Co., Inc., 639 South Ave., Plainfield.
N.J. (Power saws)
Fred W. Wappat, Inc., Mayville, N.Y. (Portable nower saws) N.J. (Power saws)
Fred W. Wappat, inc., Mayville, N.Y. (Portable oower saws)
Warren Knight Co., 136 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa. (Levels and transits)
Waterson's, 28 E. Larned, Detroit, Mich.
Waver Impactor, Inc., 12 N. Third St., Columbus, Ohio (Machine for tamping asphalt surface)
Wayvell Chappell & Co., 40 N. Jackson Blvd., Waukegen, Ill. (Floor sanders)
Western Reserve Mfg. Co., 3710 E. 93rd St., Cleveland, Ohio (Caulking guns)
G. W. Wetzel Co., Macomb, Ill. (Scaffolds)
E. Weyer, P.O. Box 133, Planetarium Station, New York 24 NY. (Rafter dial and estimator)
David White Co., 319 W. Court St., Milwaukee, Wis. (Transits)
The White Motor Co., 842 E. 79th St., Cleveland, Ohio (Trucks) Ohio (Trucks)
Whiteman Mfg. Co., 3249 Casitas Ave., Los Angeles 26, Cal. (Power concrete finishing machine)
Willys-Overland Motors, Inc., Wolcott Blvd., Toledo, Ohio (Jeeps and trucks)
Wiremold Co., Station A, Hartford, Conn. (Surface wiring systems)
Wodack Electric Tool Corp., 4627 W. Huron St., Chicago 24, Ill. (Electric hammer)
Woodworkers Tool Works, 222 S. Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill. (Shapers, Shaper spindles, cutters)
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp., 261 Canal St., Holyoke, Mass. (Compressors, pumps and air tools) tonis)
XL Products Co., 4617 Airport Way, Seattle, Wash.
XL Products Co., 4617 Airport Way, Seattle, Wash.
(Woodworking machines)
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (Pumps.
hoists, industrial trucks, scales)
Zagelmeyer Cast Stone Block Machinery Co., Bay
City, Mich. (Concrete block machines)

AMERICAN BUILDER

Blueprint House

Number 29

Norman R. Johnson, Architect



WIDE, sweeping front of this one-story ranch type house is further accented by the angular position of bedroom wing

A Blueprint for Better Living



THIS attractive one-story house, which belongs to Carl Stone of St. Paul, Minn., was designed by Norman R. Johnson, architect of the same city.

In the plan of this house, the architect has effectively used the space to promote the owner's idea of good living, which is to allocate the major portion of the home to the living, dining and service areas. Two bedrooms and two baths constitute the quiet area.

The exterior treatment of the house follows in general the pattern of design consistently used in the past by this architect with marked success. A shallow pitched hip roof with wide overhanging eaves that extend around the entire house establishes the theme for the whole. A combination of stone and shingles on wall surfaces, broken by window and door fenes-

tration of varying sizes, produces a facade of great interest.

The house contains six rooms, two baths, ample closets and a two-car garage. The owner's bedroom and bath are located at one extreme end of the house. This is approached through a corridor lined with closets and cabinets on both sides. In this same wing is located the owner's private library. A guest bedroom with adjoining bath is located at the opposite end of the house.

Basement walls are constructed of concrete blocks 12 inches thick. The dividing walls are 8 inches thick. First floor framing, walls, and roof are of wood members. Interior walls and ceilings are plastered; the library walls are of finished plywood. All windows are Anderson casement type except where fixed sash is used:

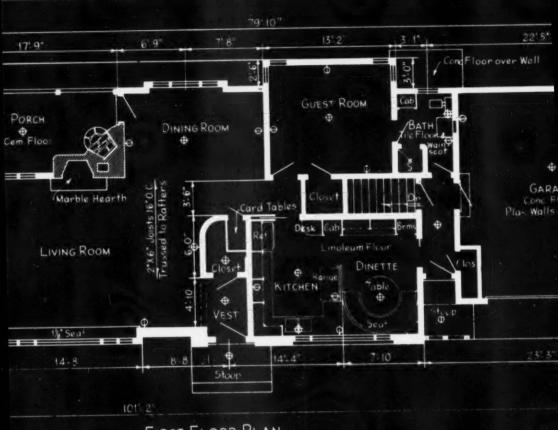
9'0" 17-9 GUEST ROOM PORCH DINING ROOM Marble Hearth LIBRARY LIVING ROOM OWNERS BED ROOM FIRST FLOOR PLAN LAUNDRY HEATER ROOM BASEMENT PLAN ws are except

oduces rooms,

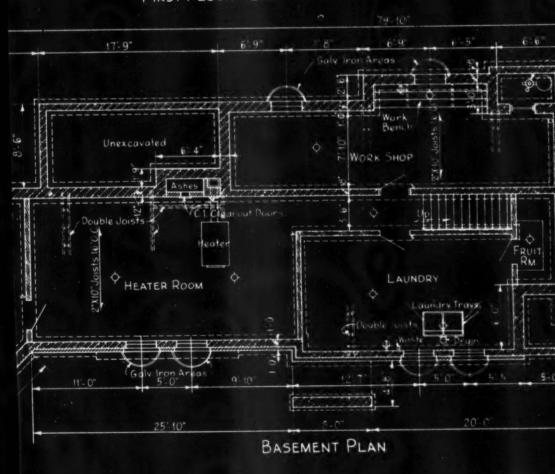
a twodroom ne ex-This is orridor ets on ring is ibrary.

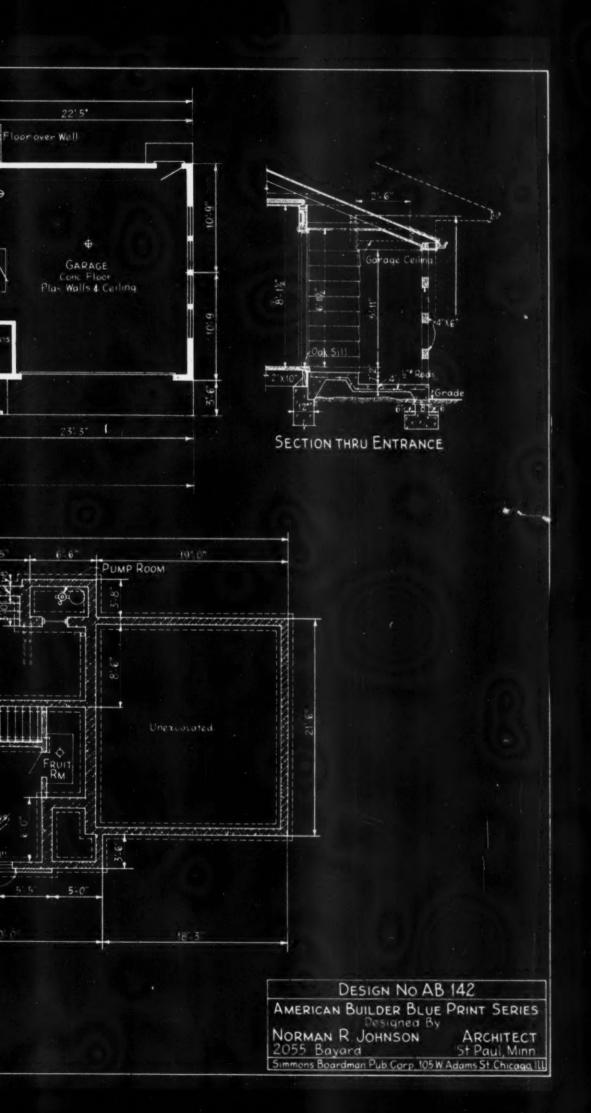
oining ite end

ructed thick. inches walls, mbers. e plasof fin-



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

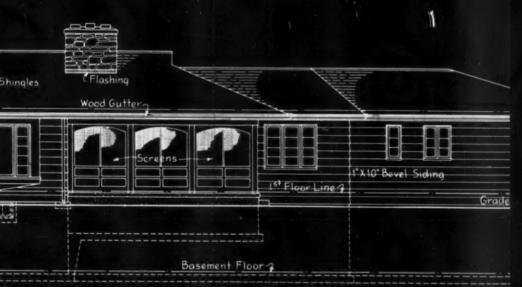




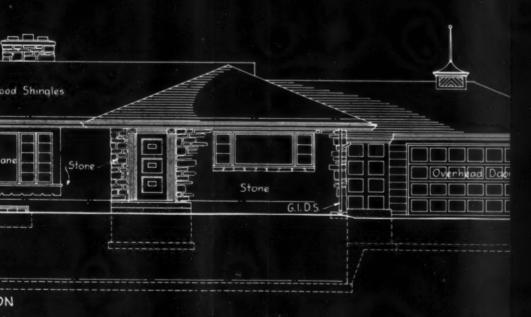


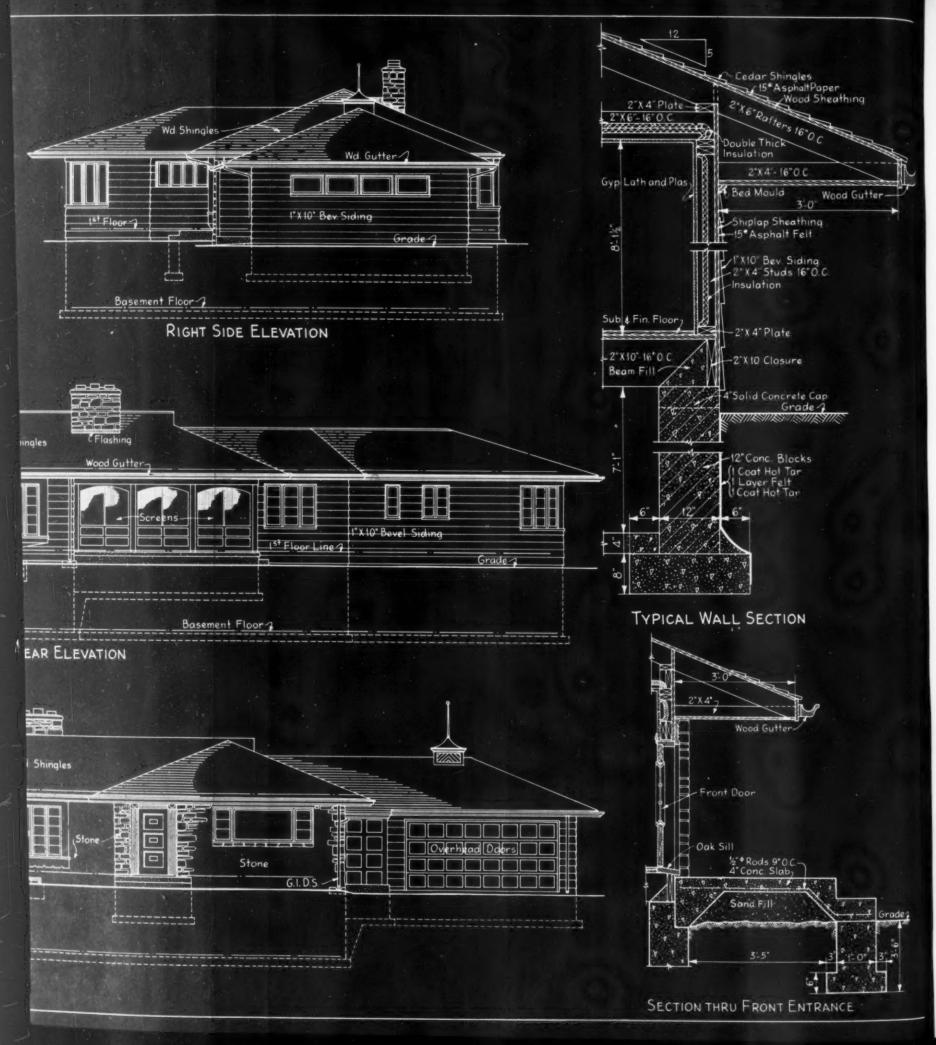


RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION



REAR ELEVATION





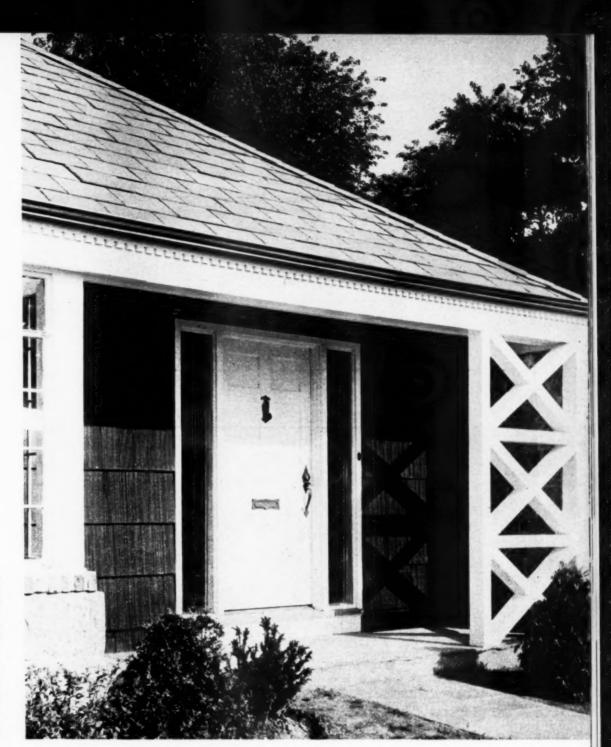
GOOD
detailin
entrance
in lattic
contras
ocuted
frame,
over-al
fect he
Materia

SI

stone crete for ed gla

Enti

are



GOOD materials and fine detailing characterize this entrance. Heavy members in lattice work are in direct contrast to the finely executed door, sidelights and frame, and cornice, yet over-all the units are in perfect harmony and scale. Materials used are slate on roof; wood shingles and stone on sidewalls; concrete for platform, and fluted glass in door sidelights

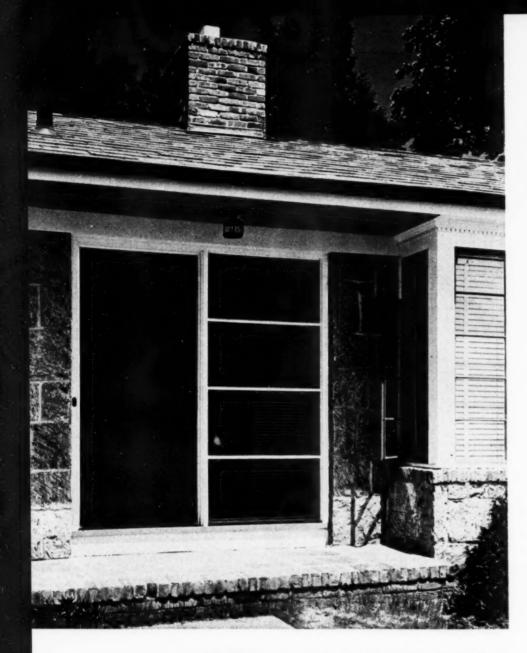
SHELTERED ENTRANCES-

Are Worth Sacrifice of Space

Entrances whether recessed into perimeter of house or attached to front wall are distinct assets to homes THE group of quality houses designed and built by Newell & Daniel in their Lake Success, L. I., development are characterized by the consideration given to the entrance motif in the over-all planning. The examples shown indicate a broad, sweeping effect that dominate the entire front of each house.

The long, low one-story, or ranchtype dwelling has popularized the recessed or sheltered entrance. It provides ample protection from the elements, and allows the designer greater latitude in practical architectural expression.

Another popular arrangement for the one-story house is the entrance porch which projects beyond the main wall. This porch should be generous in size to maintain proper balance with the house. Proper proportion can best be accomplished through the use of an adjoining bay that is



PROJECTING entrance porch shown below is best designed with an adjoining bay in order to properly proportion the unit with the balance of the house. An additional cost is generally involved because of the change in roof lines. Fluted glass is used in sidelights. Muntins are painted dark to conform to door DOOR and sidelights of entrance at left are well protected from the elements by means of the extended roof overhang. The horizontal lines of this one-story house are further accented by the fluted glass and wood muntins in sidelights. The severity and plainness of the door combination is softened by the adjoining bay. Materials in this detail are slate roof, stone sidewalls, stucco soffit, steel casements, slab door, wood trim and brick platform

integral with the sheltered entrance.

Entrances, whether they are recessed into the basic perimeter of the house, applied directly to the front wall as a form of ornament, or built out beyond the main wall line, are nevertheless, a distinct asset and a "must" to houses of distinctive character.

The cost of the entrance in relation to the house proper is in direct proportion to the amount of space allotted to it. Where a combination of features are employed, such as a sheltered entrance and adjoining bay, the cost should be appreciably reduced.

When the entrance and shelter occur within the perimeter of the house, the roof can be maintained in an unbroken line. The savings obtained by avoiding changes in roof contours to accommodate projections is somewhat offset by the loss of square feet of floor space within the area.

The type of entrance preferred by the builder will be determined greatly by the character of the plan and the design of the house, rather than by the cost of one type of entrance over that of another.



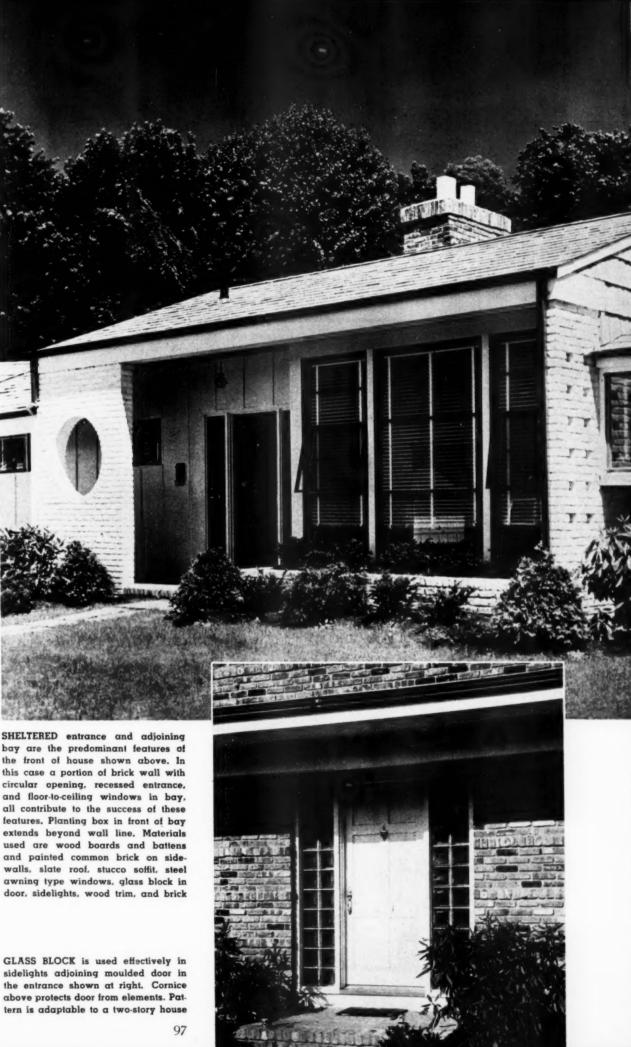
at left ents by ng. The house glass sever. ination Mate. stone ements. latiorm

rance. re reof the front r built e, are and a char-

reladirect ice alion of as a g bay. y reer oc-

house, ın unned by urs to ewhat eet of

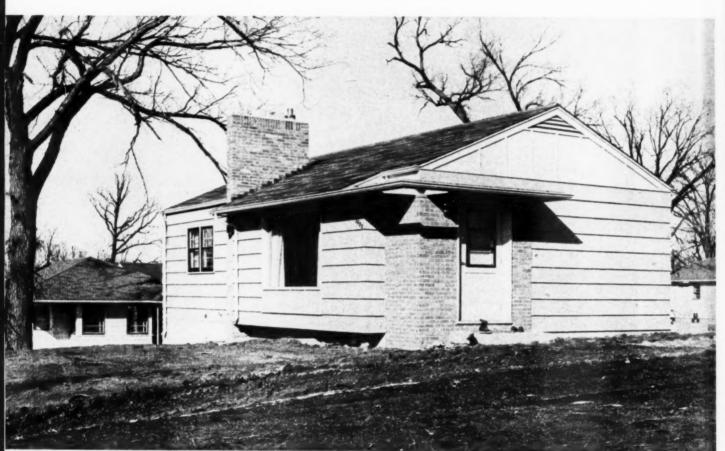
ed by reatly id the an by e over



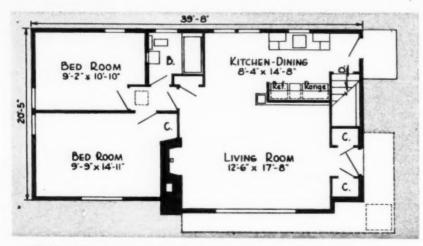
OPEN PLANNING—

The Answer to Small Houses

Illusion of larger rooms is obtained in houses of limited square foot area by Minneapolis builder through introduction of door height partitions



CHIMNEY, bay and entrance as a featured assembly provide the interest to this basic "A" two-bedroom house



PLAN of basic "A" house. Rectangular periphery obtains economy in layout

BUYERS are style conscious regardless of the price range. Thus Paul K. Enghauser, president of Enaco, Inc., developers of the Noble Grove addition located on the outskirts of Minneapolis, Minn., sums up the attitude of purchasers of new homes. He maintains that it is necessary to produce houses that retain the advantages of standardization, insofar as design does not become monotonous, in order to keep the price structure in line with demand.

In the design of the houses in Noble Grove, Enghauser and his architect-associate, G. W. Brandhorst, have held to simple, yet effective lines in their "A," "B," and ASSOC of the Valley, is the Enghau operati

PART

are

basic thro area dow way mate with addi

> char ploy mon entiplatt desi;



949

ASSOCIATED together in the development of the "Noble Grove" project in Golden Valley, a suburb of Minneapolis, Minn., is the builder-architect team of Paul K. Enghauser at left, and G. W. Brandhorst, operating under the name of Enaco, Inc.





PARTIAL view of living room in basic "A" house showing the door height partition forming separation from kitchen-dining room

"C" types of homes. The first two are two-bedroom houses, and the last one a three-bedroom set-up.

re-

ige.

ent

the

ın..

ers

t it

hat

di-

not

to

ith

in

his

ıd-

ef-

nd

Definite variations from the three basic arrangements are obtained through projecting bays, recessed areas and porches, and picture windows, plus the addition of breezeway and garage. Changes in wall materials and roof profiles, together with an undulating terrain offer additional opportunities for change.

This builder, in addition to changes in house designs, also employes unusual methods to avoid monotony in block planning. An entire project is laid out and platted. Then one house of a fixed design is selected and built in each

block. Houses of different designs or positive variations are then placed alongside of the first. This process is repeated until each block is built up. The developers have found that this method has paid out well. It has sustained the interest of the home buyer and given assurance that the entire project shall be carried out as contemplated.

In the interiors, a number of novel arrangements have been introduced that have proven sound and practicable, and make for better living. These innovations, which include door height partitions between living room and the kitchen-dining area, elimination of doors for bedroom closets and in

their place providing a track and curtain, have received the whole-hearted acceptance of the buying public. This is due primarily to the fact that these features in design and appointments take the house out of the competitive market should the new owner decide to sell at some future period. They also add interest and reduce costs, as well as give the illusion of additional space in the main rooms of the house.

Noble Grove is a subdivision located in Golden Valley, a suburb of Minneapolis. It consists of 80 acres fully subdivided and platted. Areas have been left within the plat for park purposes and the streets have been extended to connect to existing streets on either side of the project. The terrain of the entire area is rolling and wooded, thus making it ideal for home-sites. The lots average 85 x 135 feet.

The project was started in 1947 and, although planned for veterans, it was not contemplated that the houses would be kept under a \$10,000 ceiling. The firm did plan to build a total of 190 houses on the project. Of this number 47 have been completed and 73 are now in various stages of construction.

There are three basic types of houses: A, B, and C. Basic "A" is a two-bedroom house containing 825 square feet. This house sells for \$10,800 including



VARIATIONS are possible in basic "A" plan due to the sloping terrain. Exposed portion of basement provides room for garage



TWO BEDROOM house takes on a different appearance through the application of a hip roof, breezeway, and attached garage



SIMPLIFIED construction is evidenced in the shed roof design as applied to the "A" house with attached breezeway and garage

land. Basic "B" is the same type of home as "A" except that it contains 875 square feet. Basic "C" is a three-bedroom house containing 1,050 square feet. It is priced at \$13,750, including land. These basic types have a number of variations to avoid repetition and to conform to site conditions. The "A" type is built with basement garage where building site permits. This increases the cost of this house to \$11,400, including land.

These houses include two fireplaces (one on the first floor and one in the basement), large sealed window in living room, Kitchen Maid factory fabricated cabinets (with all built-in features such as bread drawers, vegetable trays, flour bins, towel racks, etc.), kitchen ventilating fan, and operating windows which are weatherstripped. All of the houses have full basements, and are completely insulated and decorated. Conventional plaster is used throughout.

In preparation for construction, Enghauser precuts most of the dimensional lumber in a large barn located on the premises, which has been converted to use for this purpose. Recently, this builder found that it was just as economical to have all the material delivered direct to each individual site where the carpenters, equipped with Skilsaws and other labor saving tools, can do their own cutting as required. In this manner unnecessary handling of lumber is avoided. Besides having the distributorship for a number of items that go into their houses, such as Kitchen Maid cabinets, kitchen fans, window units, et cetera, this firm also has on hand a large volume of basic materials.

The work in the field such as layout and supervision of the construction is carried on by Hubert M. Nelson, a member of Enaco, Inc. Design is under the supervision of Gerhard W. Brandhorst, a registered architect. Offices of the company are located in a one-story building close to the downtown area of Minneapolis. Showrooms are available for display of materials and designs to prospective customers. All selling of the homes in the Noble Grove addition are conducted from this office. Very little advertising is done. Most of the contacts for sales have been made through present buyers.

This company employs about twenty carpenters, three masons or bricklayers, common laborers, and also men that install all outside sewer work. The painting, plumbing, heating, plastering, electrical wiring and sheet metal work are sublet.

Financing is handled either through a straight GI or combination FHA-GI loan. Down payment to a veteran is approximately 10 per cent. Monthly payment on the basic "A" two-bedroom house is approximately \$65.00 per month including insurance and taxes.



PLAN of "C" three-bedroom house. Entrance side of house shown at right. Living and dining area face toward rear of property overlooking future garden. Sidewalls covered with shingles



BASIC "B" two bedroom house provides shelter for entrance and picture window. Plan of "B" house below

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT USED

Balsam wool or Fiberglas insulation

Imperial wallpapers

Kitchen Maid cabinets

Kohler plumbing fixtures and trimmings

Lightolier electric fixtures

Miami medicine cabinet

Nelson master slab shingles

Patek paints

R-O-W screens

R-O-W spring cushion windows

Rezo slab doors

Rheem hot water heater

Twindow picture windows

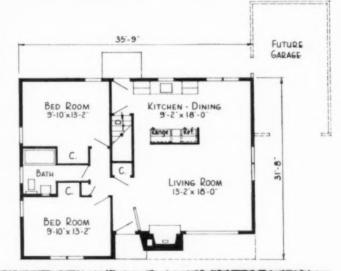
U. S. Gypsum plaster base

U. S. Gypsum sheathing

Ventrola kitchen fan

Waterman-Waterbury warm air furnace

Yale & Towne hardware





949. "A"

is a lt ypes and built mits.

,400,

the winated read etc.), hich

ase-

ecuts
barn
ed to
ound
erial

the abor l. In ided. er of Maid

firm

ision elson, aperrchistory polis.

and the from st of pres-

ters, and The crical

to a

payroxiaxes.

26.2

hown operty ingles



NOTE front of house detail. Attention is focused on the unusual position of bay and open louvred roof overhang of porch

When A Builder Builds His Own-



Many features he may have thought visionary when applied to operative building, are considered constructive when viewed in light of his own home

WITH a building site measuring 150 feet in width by 260 feet in depth and a hill extending upwards at rear, Allen F. R. Svensson, president of Sebco, Inc., builder of Minneapolis, Minn., had a rare opportunity of applying some of the more advanced ideas on house planning and design in the development of his new home.

The house is placed tight against the foot of the hill after having a portion of it cut away. The front lawn is raised and terraced above the adjoining gravel road. Thus a fine view is obtained of a boule-vard, parkway, and small lake a short distance away. Orienting the house to the site is one of the fundamentals of good planning which has been fully carried out

by this owner, even to the position of the living and dining room bay with relation to the small lake. Other portions of the house, such as open and screened porches, are likewise placed strategically with relation to view. The host of trees and shrubs that extend on up the hill provide a perfect background for this modern example of good living.

In common with all owners, Svensson made changes in the house after the work was in progress. This included the two porches at ground level on one side of the house, and the extension over the garage on the other side which is used for a den. These additions to the original scheme provide a balancing effect to the entire house.

The general character of the plan and design of house is a modified adaptation of the modern. The white trim of windows, doors, and bays are in striking contrast to the 12 inch face of stained redwood siding of second floor. The mottled stone veneer of the first floor and stained wood shingled roof lend a balance of color to the whole.

view room trance room. with pies to large ented in the sible of this

This house contains two floors but no basement. The first floor is devoted to service except for the dining room and entrance hall. A concrete mat is poured over the entire surface. Finished floors are rubber tile cemented to concrete.

The second floor contains a large living room which is approached from the floor below by a broad

102

VIEW into kitchen-playroom from combination entrance-hall and dining
room. Large stone fireplace
with raised hearth occupies the major portion of
one wall. Position of the
large bay, which is oriented toward a small lake
in the distance, is responsible for the angular walls
of this room and the bar

The and the ood not-loor the

ors

oor

for

the

are

ete.

rge

hed

oad



OPPOSITE view in dining room toward bar and stairs in adjoining hall that lead to living room above. Modernfold doors permit opening to bar to be closed when not in use. Painted, papered, and wood paneled wall surfaces all occur in one room, yet are in perfect harmony with each other



VIEW taken from children's playroom into kitchen beyond. Opening adjoining the door has a wide counter extending into kitchen which is used by family for informal eating. Counter can be extended by raising the dropleaf on playroom side for the use of the children. Walls are finished in painted, striated plywood with perforated Celotex blocks on ceiling for deadening sound



DIRECT view of front of house shown at right. House is placed well back from the road with the rear walls abutting the foot of hill. Heavy foliage and trees at rear provide a perfect background

TWO VIEWS of second floor living room. The one at left shows the approach to room from stair. The vertical pattern of the wood paneling of stair wall contrasts with figured paper on adjoining wall. The other view shown below features the large bay over-looking the lake. The fireplace wall and hearth are finished in light colored pressed brick. Plastered walls are painted

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT USED

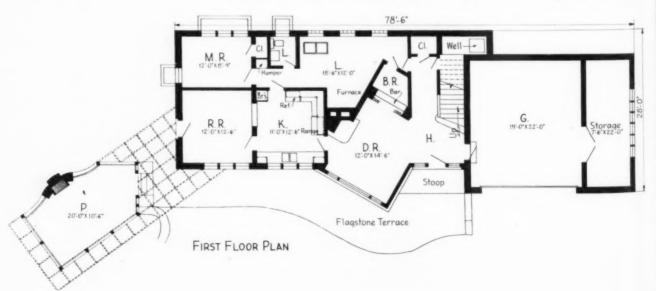
Crane Co. plumbing fixtures Pratt & Lambert paints Waterman-Waterbury warm air furnace U. S. Gypsum rock lath, plaster base Schlage, and Stanley hardware Colonial Bronze Co. cabinet hardware Geneva kitchen cabinets Philip Carey medicine cabinet Mosaic tile floors Bruce hardwood blocks in den Goodvear rubber tile floor Certainteed Glass Wool Co. insulation Rheem hot water heater Pittsburgh Twindow picture window Barcol overhead garage door Hubbell Electric switches and receptacles Modernfold doors Libbey-Owens-Ford glass block Celotex block ceiling

stair occupying one wall of the combination entrance hall and dining room. Balance of area, with the exception of den, is devoted to bedrooms, bath, and closets. Adjoining the master bedroom is a large dressing closet containing

wardrobes, cabinets, and vanity.

The irregular shape of the living room and the first floor dining room is an asset rather than a liability. A conversational area is established around the bay and fireplace with the portion between





the f for c traffifined gular relat asset

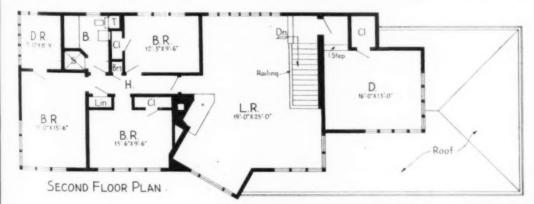
Ameri



the front wall and stair wall used for card games. In this manner traffic through the room is confined to the rear portion. The angular position of the bar with relation to dining room is also an asset, as it effectively forms a dividing unit from the hall. The laundry and playroom with relation to the kitchen is particularly successful. It permits having the children under close supervision while carrying on household duties.

The second floor framing walls

and roof are built up of wood members. Side walls and second floor ceilings are insulated. Roof is covered with stained wood shingles. The rear masonry wall up to second floor is faced with rough cast stucco.



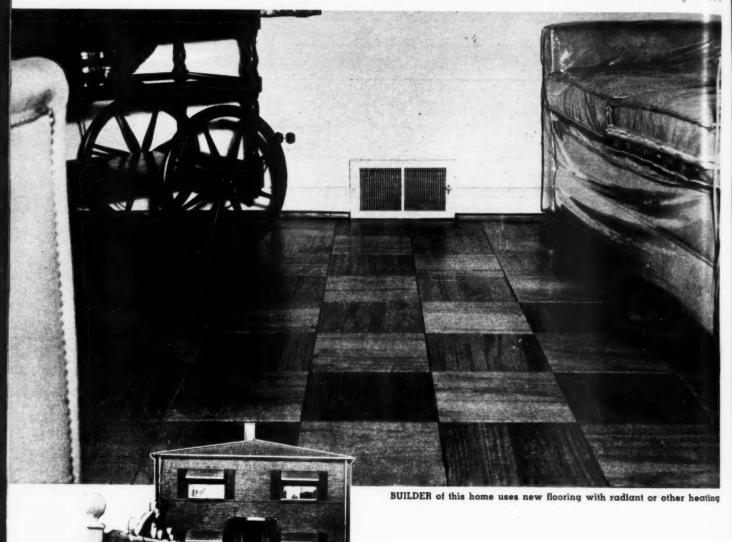
THE first and second floor plans of this house were laid out to conform to the needs and requirements of a growing family. The layout is unusual in that the house is two stories high but has no basement. With the exception of the dining room and entrance hall, the entire first

floor area is devoted to service and play. The large screened porch which contains a barbecue, adjoins the children's play-room. The second floor contains a large living room readily accessible from hall below, a den, three bedrooms, and bath. Layout of the house is adapted to the site

ving ning liaa is and ween

e is the abuteavy pro ound floor 1 left room patng of i fig wall. overplace brick inted

28:0



Wood Flooring Developed to Use With Radiant Heat

SECOND-floor living quarters characterize David E. Braun homes in Chicago, Ill., area



CHARLES H. ANDERSON, Anderson Floors, Inc., worked with Higgins, Inc. to introduce new flooring



SECOND FLOOR PLAN



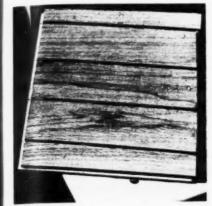
UNDER to allow

The bloc forces it

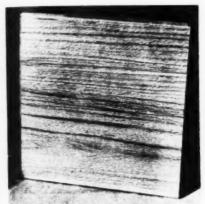
A NI that with a recent gins, Charle the C Inc., introding in ply ha proof icals and it and it radiat slabs.

slabs.
mensi
The
blocks
on the
laid i
direct
when
is for
crease
floori

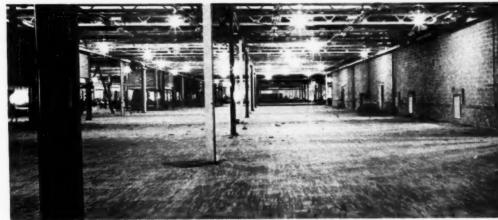
inch of its



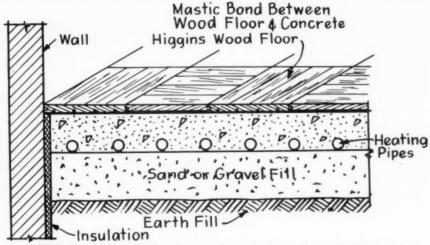
UNDER side of new flooring is grooved to allow for expansion and contraction. The blocks are laid in mastic and mastic forces its way into the grooves



FLOORING is chemically treated



STUDEBAKER plant, South Bend, Ind., one of large flooring jobs done by Anderson



Block flooring is tongued and grooved on all edges. Can be laid in mastic

NEW type of wood flooring A that may be successfully used with radiant heat installations has recently been developed by Higgins. Inc., New Orleans, La. Charles H. Anderson, president of the Charles H. Anderson Floors, Inc., Chicago, helped develop and introduce the flooring to the building industry. The flooring is a fiveply hardwood, bonded with waterproof glue impregnated with chemicals that resist moisture, termites and other vermin. It can be installed in basements, game rooms, and in all residence work where radiant heat is used with concrete slabs. The flooring maintains di-

mensional stability.

The flooring, 9-inch square blocks ½-inch thick, is grooved on the under side. The blocks are laid in mastic. Mastic is applied directly over the concrete slab, and when the flooring is laid the mastic is forced into the grooves to increase the holding strength of flooring to the slab. The grooves, spaced two inches apart, are ½-inch deep. Each block of the flooring is tongued and grooved on each of its edges.

Typical installations of the new type flooring were made in two homes built by David E. Braun, Chicago. One home under construction in Skokie, Ill., will incorporate the flooring with radiant heating, and in the other home in Chicago, the flooring is installed with forced warm air heat. The two homes are alike except for the type of heating installed.

For radiant heat, Braun uses an 85,000 B.T.U. capacity Bell & Gossett unit. Radiant copper tubing is installed in a 4½-inch concrete block slab placed over a 4-inch fill of sand or cinders. Foundations and footings extend four feet below grade, and the outside edge of the foundations below grade are insulated with a waterproof material.

Anderson, who has been in the flooring business for 24 years, heads a company that installs and works with hardwood flooring. Some of the larger buildings in which his organization has installed flooring are the Merchandise Mart building, Chicago; the Customs house, Denver, Colo.; the Studebaker Aviation plants in Chicago and South Bend, Ind.; Reg-

ister Tribune building, Des Moines, Iowa; WGN Television building, Chicago, and the Fuchs bakery in South Miami, Fla. Besides industrial work, the firm installs flooring in residential units. They install the flooring and surface it. Surfacing equipment includes 20 to 25 sanding machines.



ANDERSON uses 20 to 25 of the new 8inch sanders made by American Floor Surfacing Machine Co. in his surfacing

"It Pays To Be Careful—

TOGETHER"

By Larry Holmes

Insurance Manager, Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association

Reduction in insurance premiums is only one dividend that may be realized through cooperative effort on the part of builder groups. There are other advantages

MARTIN CHARLES HUG-GETT, executive vice president of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association, boiled down all the arguments for industrial safety to the six words which title this article. He uses the slogan frequently in his weekly Bulletin as part of the Association's continuous effort to help reduce home building costs by cutting down the costs of accidents. And it is work-

from experience. The Chicago Association is one of the home builder groups which has discovered that concerted and cooperative effort to reduce accidents pays very real dollars-and-cents returns in addition to the intangible benefits it produces.

Direct savings are accomplished by reducing the costs of liability insurance, both workmen's compensation (employers' liability), and public liability (bodily injury and property damage). Rates for these coverages are based on the total amount of claims paid in relation to the total premiums paid by the insured. Each classification of operation has its own rate. These rates range from a few pennies per \$100 of the employees' remuneration to as much as \$25 per \$100 of

Rates are determined by statistical agencies which compile data for the insurance companies. In

Mr. Huggett coined the phrase



WARNING posters and safety suggestions are readily available, and they may do much toward cutting down accidents

ANALYSIS of home building accidents by cause is supplied by Kemper Insurance Co. engineering consultation service. Mishandling of objects causes most accidents

American some sta done by other sta bureau companie actuirial nation-w and mak insurance agents. "manual stone of bility fie

The m fication (through in that s for resi payroll i \$5 per \$1 This i

(1) The the state a workn job. (2) of the in particula ticular s the heav It nat

> dents ca the insu the inst parent only \$1.3 tial car careful job sup has a s kind con a uni tion, on industri

In ad state-wi other v cost of Entir

ry on r tion pro of activ have h prograi years. the ins of the which leader SCOTES dustry turing Early t tion in ciated (a progr nationi tor an

> cost- a Ther individ

> ргод га

19.

hed

in-

en-

and

ese

otal

ion

the

op-

lese

per

eraof

sti-

lata

Co.

some states this statistical work is done by an official state body. In other states it is done by a rating bureau to which the insurance companies all subscribe. A national actuarial body compiles the data nation-wide, state-by-state, also, and makes its findings available to insurance companies and their agents. These are the basic or "manual" rates and are the cornerstone of all rate making in the liability field.

The manual rate for each classification of employment is applicable throughout a given state, and only in that state. For instance, the rate for residential carpentry varies from as little as \$1.86 per \$100 of payroll in one state to more than \$5 per \$100 in another.

This is caused by two factors: (1) The amount of benefits which the state law says shall be paid to a workman injured or killed on the job. (2) The frequency and severity of the injuries and accidents in that particular employment in the particular state. This latter is by far the heavier factor.

It naturally follows that if accidents can be reduced, the cost of the insurance will be reduced. In the instance cited above, it is apparent that the state which pays only \$1.86 premium for its residential carpenters must have a very careful bunch of carpenters and job superintendents, and probably has a state organization of some kind constantly checking on safety—a union, a contractors' association, or possibly an active state industrial commission.

In addition to reduction of the state-wide manual rates, there are other ways of reducing the total cost of liability insurance.

Entire industries sometimes carry on nation-wide accident reduction programs. Leaders of this type of activity are the railroads who have had an industry-wide safety program for more than thirty-five years. The railroad program was the inspiration for the formation of the National Safety Council which is the clearing house and leader of accident prevention in scores of fields today. The oil industry and the cement manufacturing group have active programs. Early this year the heavy construction industry through the Associated General Contractors adopted a program for its chapters with the national body serving as co-ordinator and as guide. Such industry programs have sometimes reduced costs as much as 50 per cent.

There also is a possibility that an individual employer may earn a re-

duction in his rates by himself. There are several "ifs" in this plan. In the first place he must develop a sufficiently large annual insurance premium (the size of which varies from state to state). His record of claims must be above the state-wide average. He must submit authentic data on payrolls, losses, and premiums for a period of several years (usually three or four years). He must place his insurance with a company which will grant preferred rates. Also, in most instances, his operations will be very rigidly inspected by safety engineers from the insurance company to determine his eligibility.

A third method of reducing liability insurance costs is now coming into widespread use among home builders and other trade associations. Because of its immediate availability in most of the states, it appears to be the most practical plan at present or until an industry-wide program may be inaugurated by the national association. The plan can be operated by one large local association, by pooling all the associations within a state, or by combining several states in the project.

Basically the plan is to segregate the residential contractors and subcontractors who are members of the association from the others within the state, or states, and treat them as one big preferred risk

plan. It has been operating in California for thirteen years. In one year-an exceptionally safe yearinsurance costs were reduced 83.3 per cent! The average saving to members over the thirteen years is between 40 per cent and 50 per cent for all three associations. Milton Morris, the San Francisco association's dynamo, passed the good news along to other local association secretaries at a national meeting of executives in Chicago in 1946. Since that time more than twenty other local associations have started safety-insurance programs.

The dollars-and-cents reduction in insurance premiums is only one of the dividends from the program. Reduction in human suffering; improved labor relations; good industry publicity; splendid sales talk for prospective members who can qualify; and a self-sustaining new membership service are among the others.

It has been the experience of those who have installed a safety and insurance program that the members "eat it up." The builders and their foremen are grateful for the expert guidance the program makes available to them.

This guidance takes many forms. Probably most important is the service of professional safety engineers. When an insurance company is assured of a volume of



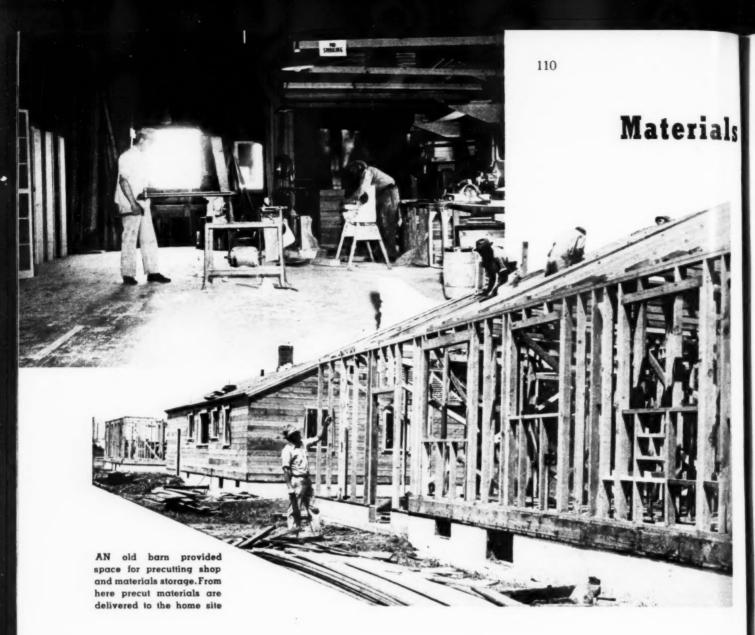
MEMBERS of Chicago association with perfect safety records receive this award

and to conduct safety work among these members which will cut down their accidents and hence the total of claims which must be paid. Being "careful together" in this manner has paid some surprising dividends.

San Francisco, Los Angeles and the Peninsula (California) associations discovered or invented this business which the plan makes possible, it can afford to assign topflight safety engineers to the home builders' operation.

The American Motorists Insurance Company, a nation-wide casualty insurance company and one of the big Kemper Insurance

(Continued to page 182)



By studying cost and time saving methods used by large-scale builders, this fathersons team adopt ideas that pay dividends

PRECUTTING is the profitable phase of this building firm's operations, and to make precutting successful, the firm has carefully worked out materials handling procedures.

All lumber for several homes is cut to exact size at the cutting shop, which is located in a large barn near the site of the firm's operations. Precut materials include studs, rafters and headers. The shop workers pile each length separately. Then the man who delivers the lumber to the foundations is provided with a chart that shows exactly what lumber is required for each house. He loads the truck with the necessary pieces and when he arrives at the foundation of the home under construction, he places the lumber on the subfloor or

on the ground, as near to the place where it will be used as is possible.

The firm, Arthur M. Gilbert & Sons, a father and sons building team of Eugene, Ore., makes a regular practice of studying large building operations and reading trade publications for ideas. Currently they are completing a 135-home project. The father, Arthur Gilbert, and his two sons, Kenneth and Archie, have made an extensive study of precutting methods. Precutting, they realize, can easily be an expense instead of a saving if the carpenters spend valuable time looking for lumber to use.

Archie Gilbert runs the precutting shop where he makes cabinets as well as mouldings. Considerable storage space is provided in the barn that houses the shop, and the firm purchases some materials in carload lots.

Most of the homes built by Gilbert & Sons are two bedroom units. Their prices range from \$8,850 for the smallest model containing 750 square feet to \$11,900 for the home that contains 1,075 square feet. All homes have 14x20 one-car garages. The houses are financed through F.H.A. Down payments range from \$1,800 to \$2,000.

To facilitate precutting, the firm chose four of the most popular floor plans of the seven that had been in use. Then the men devised three sets of concrete forms which take care of the four plans they are now standardizing, as well as three other floor plans if they want to use them.

The larger homes have oil-fired forced warm air furnaces with registers in each room. Full-sized dining rooms plus breakfast nooks in the kitchen, utility rooms, fireplaces and concrete patios are among the features of the homes in the higher price brackets.

Americ

Han

GARA 13-0×1

THIS flo ardizing floor pl in the fi

Exte siding tered, are codrainb provid Plas

paint, applied woody rainy

> HORIZ dows

> dows built wood

als Handling Methods Make Precutting Profitable



THIS floor plan is one of four that Gilbert & Sons are standardizing. Three sets of concrete forms take care of seven floor plans. Cabinets arriving at home, right, were made in the firm's precutting shop which was set up at the project







Varied exteriors belie the fact homes in project are built from standardized floor plans

Exteriors of the homes are wood siding or shakes. Interiors are plastered, and most living room ceilings are coved. Hardwood floors, linoleum drainboards with cove backsplash are provided.

pur-

bert heir

the

uare

con-

mes

The

I.A.

,800

firm loor

hree care andloor

gisning the

and

fea-

rice

Plaster receives one coat of oil paint, and three coats of paint are applied to the interior and exterior woodwork. Because of a prolonged rainy season in that area, many exterior materials used are primed on both sides for added protection.

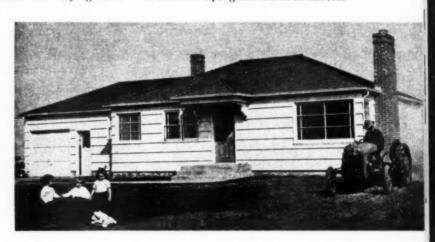
Since sewers are not available to the project, the firm provides septic tanks. Asphalt streets with concrete curbs and gutters are standard.

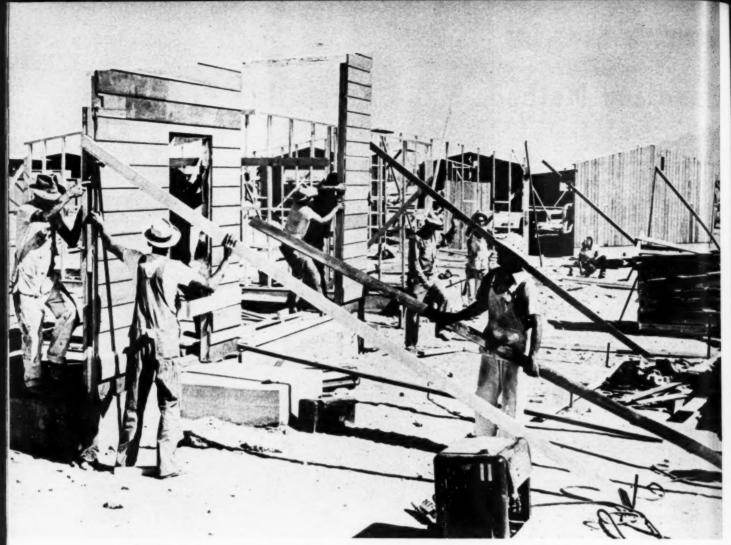
The two Gilbert boys have grown up in the building business, learning much from their father who started out as a carpenter in 1925. Arthur Gilbert now does the buying and selling for the firm; Kenneth supervises construction from foundation to plastering, and Archie takes over the finishing, after the plastering is completed.

This father and sons team is doing a big job in Eugene, Ore. They have already completed 63 two- and three-bedroom homes and are now finishing up 13 more. The balance of the 135 homes in the program has been started.



HORIZONTAL line treatment, emphasized with siding, windows and garage door, adds interest to this typical home built by Arthur M. Gilbert & Sons. Exterior and interior woodwork of these houses are given three coats of paint





CAREFULLY planned schedules of all operations enable Del E. Webb to erect houses at the rate of seven per day



MORE than 11,000 feet of 8 and 10-inch vitrified clay pipe go to provide sewerage facilities for the first 700 homes. Over 50 miles of pipe will be installed

Low - Cost

There is no sacrifice of quality in design, workmanship, or materials in this large-scale, low-cost housing project in Tucson

develo

rently

seven lo Gar last Ji structi comple in a c idents a \$2,5 ter, as We compe ited in use ne to the all th on se tion heads multi struc

from



CREATOR of Pueblo Gordens, Del E. Webb, right, chats with Sid Taylor



Housing With Style and Quality

ON A DESERT site in Tucson, Ariz., one of the largest housing developments in the nation is currently taking shape at the rate of seven homes per day. Known as Pueblo Gardens, the project was initiated last June by the Del E. Webb Construction Company of Phoenix. When completed, the \$20,000,000 "city within a city" will provide its 10,000 residents with 3,000 low-cost homes and a \$2,500,000 civic and shopping center, as well as churches and schools.

ost

on

Webb, whose success in the highly competitive construction field is credited in large part to his willingness to use new materials and methods, brings to the Pueblo Gardens development all the skill and know-how acquired on several other big-scale construction jobs. A former carpenter, he heads a firm nationally known for its multi-million dollar projects, constructed from New Jersey to Oregon, from Florida to California. He is

also vice president and part owner of the New York Yankees, having obtained his start in athletics as a minor league baseball pitcher prior to his carpenter days.

Careful preliminary planning and materials scheduling has enabled building activity to proceed at the present seven houses per day rate, and construction is now ahead of schedule. The first block of houses to be completed consists of 700 dwellings, calling for 5,500,000 feet of lumber which is precision cut and packaged on the site—at a Webb-constructed and operated mill. Over five miles of redwood patio fences are being erected, 120,200 square feet of glass installed, and six miles of surfaced streets laid.

Utilities and plumbing installations will require laying in excess of 50 miles of pipe. Sewage disposal is accomplished with mains connecting living units to the Tucson municipal

system, with each block of houses being cut in simultaneously. Over 85 per cent of all sewer mains had been installed five months after the project got under way.

Due to Tucson's rapid growth and the consequent limitations of sewerage facilities, outlying districts have previously depended on septic tanks and cesspools. A cooperative sewer enterprise was recently initiated to provide sewerage facilities for the entire metropolitan area. Bonds for the project were approved by voters last fall. Under the new system an outfall sewer will collect sewage from four interceptor lines, conveying it to a new disposal plant.

Because of the size of Pueblo Gardens, and its status of construction, the subdivision was granted permission to cut into the new interceptor lines. Mains are of 8-inch and 10-inch vitrified clay pipe, 7,875 lineal feet of 10-inch and 3,130 feet of 8-





LEFT, outdoor patio of \$5,975 two-bedroom house. Above, living room of \$7,975 three-bedroom house looking toward patio. Right, a typical floor plan of the \$4,975 one-bedroom house. Large window areas are characteristic of all houses



inch clay pipe going into sanitary installations for the first unit of 700 houses. The mains are laid at depths ranging from six feet to 14 feet. Several types of trenching machines were used, from blade excavation in the softest soil to heavily powered trenchers in the typical desert caliche—soil hard as sandstone, sometimes as impenetrable as rock. Analysis of soil conditions and assignment of equipment were under the supervision of J. N. McPhee, Webb's superintendent in charge of over-all construction.

Designs for the six different floor plans are the work of Architects Paul Williams and A. Quincy Jones. Far from sacrificing the quality so frequently absent in low-cost houses, the Pueblo Gardens' homes possess a luxurious appearance comparable to many individually designed and expensively built dwellings.

One of the outstanding features is the lavish use of glass, an infrequent application in low-priced houses. The dwellings are also characterized by exceptional insulation, necessary to offset desert temperatures. Wide roof overhang and use of double vapor barrier wool batts for ceiling insulation utilize the heat-reflection rule.

The window areas extend the living space beyond the physical boundaries of the home. To insure privacy for each owner, detached patio fences have been used, and these in turn make it possible to vary the appearance of each dwelling. In the small home the front window wall is seven feet high by 141/2 feet wide while the rear door arrangement provides a glass door and adjoining window to give a daylight wall seven feet high and 61/2 feet wide. The horizontal bands of windows have aluminum sash. A two-bedroom design has the entire end of the living-dining area glass from floor to ceiling providing a window wall 12 feet wide by 71/2 to 91/2 feet high, varied because of the pitched roof. Another two-bedroom design has a window wall 10 feet high by 12 feet wide.

Aluminum-backed gypsum board provides wall insulation. The flat roofs, which eliminate hip and valley framing, are sealed and covered with crushed stone. This framing system permits sloping ceilings, which are used to architectural advantage by visually enlarging room areas. Doorheight closets separate entryways from living room areas.

Although construction varies, the majority of the houses are frame with redwood siding or striated plywood exteriors. Where plaster or stucco is used, increased wall strength and the elimination of plaster cracks is achieved by the use of Gunite, which has also reduced plastering time.

L ar

and

chane

Doug

Whe

were

and

to go

decid

able

ness.

cook

item

crea

ches

heat

ers.

and

ous

carr

post

Lun

buil

best

B

Th

Landscaping of the entire project is included in the price of the houses, which vary from \$4,975 for a one-bedroom home to \$7,975 for three-bedroom dwellings. The figures include a large landscaped lot, termite-proofed construction, paved streets and complete utilities, patio walls, backyard fencing, and outdoor storage.



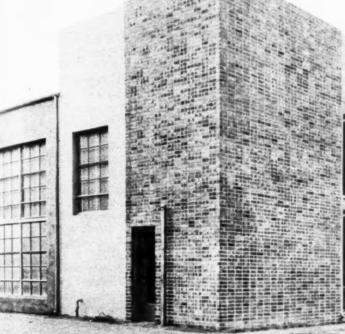
TYPICAL house in Pueblo Gardens. Patio fences give privacy and also individuality

Contractors Get Quick Service---

Whether It's a Small Item or Lumber for a Complete House



DOUD, left, and Kincaid, store manager



UNUSUAL design provides two tiers of display windows. Yard layout, right

UMBER dealers can sell almost anything connected with building or household needs, if they advertise and attractively display their mer-

are by orays

the vith

boo

o is

the

nich

ject

ises,

ne-

ree-

in-

nite-

eets

alls,

age.

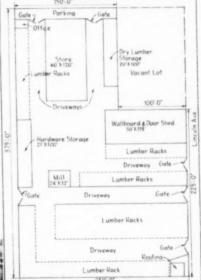
dity

This has been the experience of the Doud Lumber Co. of San Jose, Calif. When this company's store and yard were built in 1945, building materials and hardware were scarce and hard to get. F. J. Kincaid, the manager, decided to fill shelves and counters of his attractive store with any available merchandise related to the business. He secured housewares and cooking utensils, and such unusual items as bicycles, scooters and ice cream mixers, as well as tools, tool chests, small motors, power drills, gas heaters, underground garbage receivers, fireplace equipment, shower stalls, and lawn umbrellas. This miscellaneous assortment of goods sold well, and carried the new concern through the postwar period of shortages.

But the real business of the Doud Lumber Co. is selling lumber and building materials; the real objective, to serve contractor-customers in the best way possible. Now the store can obtain the type of merchandise needed for this purpose, and kitchen hardware and similar miscellaneous items are being replaced by builders hardware and Class "A" equipment used by carpenters and other mechanics.

The builders hardware department is designed for the use of architects and builders. They are welcome to bring their customers in and look around as much as they please. No pressure is put on them to buy.

The entire plant is laid out in such (Continued to page 200)





COMPLETE assortment of items for the home is offered in the Doud store

Construction Outlook for 1949



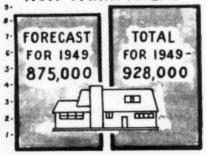
Acting Chief, Division of Employment and Occupational Outlook, U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D. C.

The forecast—A good building year marked by adjustment and stability rather than expansion, with a 6.1 per cent increase over 1948 in over-all construction expenditures



HE CONSTRUCTION industry entered 1949 after having established a remarkable postwar record. This has been a period of expansion in all respects. As I view the situation, 1949 will be a good year for the construction industry. but will be characterized by adjustment and stabilization, rather than continued expansion. I hope, and many others do also, that such will turn out to be the case. At this stage, further adjustments, contin-

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNIT STARTS IN NON-FARM AREAS



ued improvement in the supply of materials, and an orderly price situation would be far more advantageous to the industry, and to all the users of its products, than would further expansion sufficient to maintain undue pressure on the industry's increasing capacity.

Within the past seven years, from the start of 1942 to the end of 1948, construction has gone through a complete cycle which, under more normal conditions, might have extended over a generation or more. Activity in 1942, when so much of the war plant and of military and naval facilities were built, was almost as great in physical terms as in the two highest years of the 1920's. But by 1944 the physical volume of construction activity had declined to almost the levels of the lowest year of the depression. By

1948, new construction in physical terms (as measured by construction expenditures adjusted to eliminate the effects of price changes) had increased by almost 170 per cent from 1944, and by almost 140 per cent from the somewhat higher level of 1945. It is interesting to compare this latter increase with that during the corresponding period at the end of World War I, from 1918 to 1922; for that period the increase in physical volume was about 40 per cent.

Last year our total expenditures for new construction, measured in current dollars without any adjustment for changes in construction costs, was almost 17.7 billion dollars-somewhat over 13.6 billion dollars for privately financed work, and slightly more than 4.0 billion dollars for public construction of all types. The largest item was privately financed non-farm residential building which made up almost 40 per cent of the total, and privately financed utilities constituted about 14 per cent of the aggregate.

In the public construction field, there has been a complete reversal of emphasis since 1942. In that year, military and naval facilities accounted for 37 per cent of all construction expenditures, but in 1948 less than one per cent of the new construction fell in this category. Publicly financed industrial construction made up a quarter of all expenditures in 1942, but last year was negligible in extent. These had been replaced by our normal peacetime public works-highways, school buildings, hospital and institutional buildings, sewer and water projects, and conservation projects.

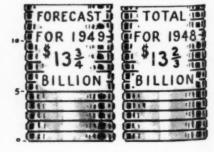
During all of this postwar period, however, housing has received the greatest attention, and it is in this area that the most spectacular advances have been made. The number of new permanent units started in non-farm areas totalled 670,500 in 1946, 849,000 in 1947, and 928,000 in 1948. If we add those started between the defeat of Japan and the end of 1945, and those started during the opening months of 1949, we have a total of more than 21/2 million new housekeeping dwelling units put under construction since the end of the war, not counting units started on farms, temporary units provided in public projects under the Veterans' Emergency Housing Program, and units gained by alteration of existing buildings.

(Continued to page 212)

EXPENDITURES ON ALL TYPES OF NEW-CONSTRUCTION



EXPENDITURES ON ALL TYPES OF PRIVATELY-15. FINANCED CONSTRUCTION



gre Hom tal ar

It tentio bring tigati put h Na oppo

ably Wha cities ing t ing

In of he befor The fores and

peop

Dramatize Your Project-For National Home Week





FOR the home builder seeking the greatest benefits from National Home Week, there is one fundamental answer—dramatization.

t in

cate-

trial

er of

last

hese

rmal

rays,

nsti-

rater

ects.

riod,

the

this

ad-

um-

rted

0,500

3,000

be-

the

dur-

, we

mil-

lling

ince

ting

rary

iects

ency ined ings.

ION

It is *dramatization* that brings attention. It is *dramatization* that brings out the crowds. It is *dramatization* that helps any home builder put his story across.

National Home Week brings that

The casual observer passing a home building project last September probably did not remain casual for long. What met his eye in many leading cities were crowds of people thronging to see the new homes and building products that were on display during National Home Week.

In many cities home builders who were marketing entire communities of homes hung out the "sold out" sign before NHW had come to a close. These alert merchant-builders had the foresight to dramatize their homes and their projects in a way that made people want to come and see them.

Dramatization of new homes and products can be your keynote. The

alert builder has plenty of chance in this direction.

This year National Home Week will be bigger and better because not only home builders but every segment of the industry is making preparations to join this report to the consumer.

The work that can be done in every city to build a big NHW campaign naturally falls into two general classes: That which should be done by the Association as a whole, and that which can be done by individual builders.

For example, the Association can dramatize the industry's achievements by building a model Economy Home in the Town Square during the Week, September 11-17. Plenty of publicity about the stunt should precede opening day. Then when the Big Week arrives the public will flock to observe modern construction methods and the completed project. In this model home can be posters and sales promotion displays pointing up various modern materials and appliances.

It is also a wonderful place to put

up bulletins and explanatory material about financing methods, supply problems, industry production records, and other facts and figures about the home building industry.

Building a sample home on the City Square is an Association project, just as tours of NHW building projects for mayors and city officials would be. But the individual builder need not rely entirely on the activities of the Association to bring interested customers to see his new homes. The Home Builder can merchandise his project for National Home Week in co-ordination with his Association and multiply the benefits.

Take the idea of building a model home. The individual builder with a flare for publicity could set aside a certain house under construction in a current project to be his special National Home Week House. The way to win friends and influence buyers is to keep visitors happy, it seems, so a grandstand might be in order to make kibitzing a pleasure, rather than a training hike through muddy

(Continued to page 224)

ASSOCIATIONS REPORT ON PLANS FOR NATIONAL HOME WEEK

MANY local Home Builder Associations are already well along the road to a big NHW program.

The Seattle Master Builders say, "We are making a definite drive on the Economy Home.' We are working up teams of architects and builders; each team is to construct a pilot house to check on consumer acceptance. We will ask Mayor Devin of Seattle to declare the Week of September 11-17 as official National Home Week."

St. Paul builders have important plans,
... construction of a low-cost home
on a site which has been selected on the
State Fair Grounds. . . . We will have
co-operative exhibits in most of our large
department stores, furniture stores. . . .

Our public relations will include several spot announcements and 15-minute programs on local radio stations."

Salt Lake City's Association members hope to have twice as many homes on display this year as last and are making plans to enlist the support of the Salt Lake Real Estate Board, the Utah Furniture Dealers, the Nurserymen's Association, the Gas Consumers Council, the Utah Mortgage Bankers, the Utah Electrical Association, the Utah Lumber Dealers, and many other trade groups.

The Home Builders Association of Richmond, Va., says, "We plan to hold our 1949 Home Show during National Home Week and develop these two programs simultaneously."

The Home Builder's Association of

Alleghany County, which includes the Pittsburgh area, has a comprehensive program. Among the events are ". . . a gigantic better homes exposition covering 53 acres of park grounds with all existing buildings, plus 180 exhibits we shall have to construct ourselves-in all over a half-million feet of exhibit space. Plans call for construction of a True Economy Home, and the Home-of-a-Thousand-Ideas. A feature of the show will be the development of a flower theme. We hope to obtain close cooperation from our local department stores. From all indications, civic support is assured. There will be exhibit homes, radio programs, tie-in promotions, placards and window displays."



EVEN roof line maintains unity in over-all appearance of Delaware Park Shopping Center, Buffalo, N. Y.

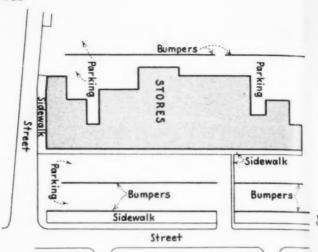
Shopping Center For Established Community

BUILDERS of shopping centers realize that no store owner would like his place of business to be a duplicate of one his competition operates, yet most builders realize the importance of maintaining a uniform appearance of stores in a shopping center.

The shopping center, as a whole, must first attract clients to the area, then the buildings should offer each store owner the opportunity of adding individual appeal to represent the business he will conduct. How a shopping center was planned to appeal as a unit, allowing "individualism" on the part of each store owner, is shown in the Delaware Park Shopping Center in Buffalo, N.Y.

Completed in ten months, the 21 stores in the Center were immediately occupied, and are doing a large volume of business. Clients from the surrounding established residential areas are attracted by ample parking space, and by å layout which permits a free flow of pedestrian traffic. Architect G. Morton Wolfe, of Buffalo, in planning the Center achieved an appearance of spaciousness and unity by specifying comparatively low and even front elevations.

The Center, three miles from downtown Buffalo, faces busy Delaware Avenue, and when a customer



DELAWARE Park stores occupy 1,035,000 cubic feet

drives into the Center from this main thoroughfare he can park in the large paved area immediately off the street, in front of the shops. Near the stores, the customer is impressed with the individuality of each unit. From Delaware Avenue he is impressed by the overall appearance of unity in the shopping center.

Construction work, done by the Shirley-Herman Co., Buffalo general contractors, was speeded up by the use of power tools. This equipment included gasoline shovels, bulldozers, rollers, power saws, power concrete float machines, a concrete mixer, and gasoline pumps. A concrete slab was laid over concrete footings placed four feet below grade. Floor covering is asphalt tile, and ceilings are insulation tile. Wood sheathing and wood joists were used for the roof decks.

Interior walls received three coats of plaster. Exterior materials applied included granite, Indiana limestone, brick and concrete block.

David Bernant, New York, contracted with Wolfe and the Shirley-Herman Co. to plan and build Center.



FRONTS are protected from sun by overhangs or awnings

A LT come alread home N.Y., Co

style
has fi
temb
abou
three
\$14,5
ance.
plete
visite

by N good achie slab slab pour per v heat joint conce

was Were wall cret he the usnit.

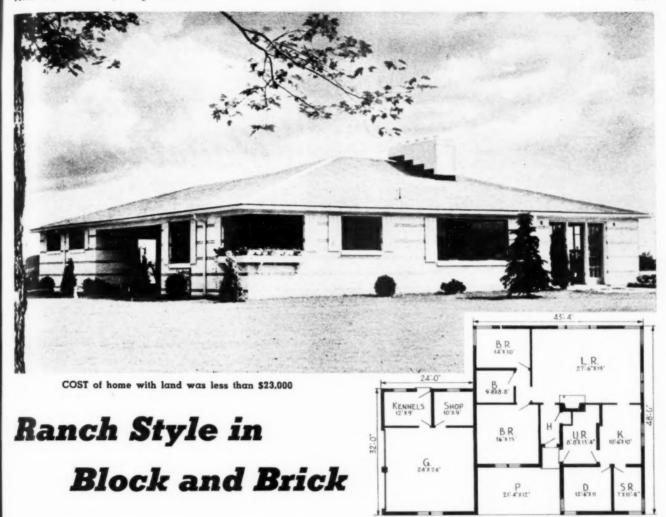
lo., use

ine onine

otis ood ks.

ne-

and



A LTHOUGH Richard Narrow of Williamsville, N.Y., is a new-comer to the building field, he is already a pioneer in ranch style home construction in the Buffalo, N.Y., area.

Completing one of the first ranch style homes in the area, Narrow has finished three others since September, 1948, and plans to build about 14 a year. The two- and three-bedroom houses, priced at \$14,500 and up, found ready acceptance. When the first one was completed, as many as 1,800 people visited it in one day.

The home shown here, occupied by Narrow, is representative of the good design and construction he achieves. It is built on a concrete slab over the rough 3-inch concrete slab placed on a gravel fill, tar was poured and Sisalkraft building paper was laid. Wrought iron radiant heat pipes were installed with all joints arc welded, then the finished concrete slab, four inches thick, was poured over that.

Two trenches, 38 inches deep, were dug for the inside and outside walls. At this depth, walls of concrete block and brick rest on solid rock. Concrete blocks used for the

exterior walls are 8x8x16 inches; for the interior, 4x8x16 inches.

Inside walls and ceilings were insulated with 4-inch wool batts, and received three coats of plaster. Insulation around the outside walls is 3/4-inch fiber board. Millwork and trim is white pine. Floors are asphalt tile. Regular wood shingles were used as roofing.

BRANDED PRODUCTS USED

Amerwood paneling
Bryant water heater
Byers wrought iron pipe
Celotex concrete building units
Celotex insulating building boards
Crane, and American-Standard
bathroom fixtures
Gold Bond plaster
Hope windows
Kelvinator range and home freezer
Norge refrigerator
Pryne & Co. ventilators
Sisalation insulation
Speakman shower heads
Stanley, and Yale & Towne hardware

Tile-Tex asphalt tile flooring



OFFICE in home is attractively paneled



CABINETS have sliding glass doors



METHOD of applying insulating board sheathing to exterior wall

Engineered House Construction Part VI Exterior Walls

The exterior wall is the starting point of good construction. In the production of a sound building, regardless of size, the proper assembly of its parts, the workmanship and the materials play equally important roles

NOTWITHSTANDING the numerous combinations and variations that are possible in the construction of a wall, there are only three basic types in use at the present time. These types are as follows:

1. FRAME. This type consists of all wood members being securely fitted and nailed together. The various kinds of framing are: The balloon frame, the modern braced frame, and the platform frame. The balloon frame is the most economical though least rigid method of light frame construction. The braced frame, sometimes called the combination frame, is a modification of the heavy timbered frame which was used until the middle of the Nineteenth Century. The platform frame is the type of construction in general usage today. The exterior framing extends up to each floor and rests on each respective floor. Sheathing is applied to the frame, and the exposed surface or skin which is placed against the sheathing may be one of a number of different materials that are adaptable to the design to be used.

MASONRY VENEER. Basically this system is similar to frame construction, except that the skin or sur-

face material is of brick, stone, or some other material intended to give the appearance of solid masonry construction. Wall is built up of wood in the same manner as frame. Between the face of the wood sheathing and the back of the masonry veneer a one-inch air space is provided. The masonry veneer is then secured to the sheathing with metal ties. This type of wall construction is preferred by many builders and architects because it permits greater flexibility in the design of a house through the introduction of a number of different wall surfaces.

The subject of walls will be discussed again next month in this series on Engineered House Construction. This limited treatment on exterior walls will be treated further and in addition there will be a series of illustrations and explanations on interior walls

3. SOLID MASONRY WALLS. Perhaps this is the most common of all system of building construction. These walls vary in thickness from eight to twelve inches in their application to houses, depending upon height. They can be built with either common brick or concrete block backup of four to eight inches in depth with four inches of face brick or stone facing. Inside face of solid brick or concrete block walls are furred to receive lath and plaster. Rasement walls and foundations should be at least as thick as the walls above. In the case where basements are provided, however, the wall should be at least two inches thicker than the wall above. This compensates for the pressure of the earth against the wall, particularly in the case where no cross walls are encountered. If, however, upon investigation it is found that the stresses due to earth pressure and the superimposed building exceed the specified safe working stress, then the thickness of the basement wall must be increased to bring the stresses within the specified limit.

A variation from the solid wall that has received widespread recognition THIS recontendia

Amer

floor shrin but more set

is the two are two kno rust more (ev con brief ref.

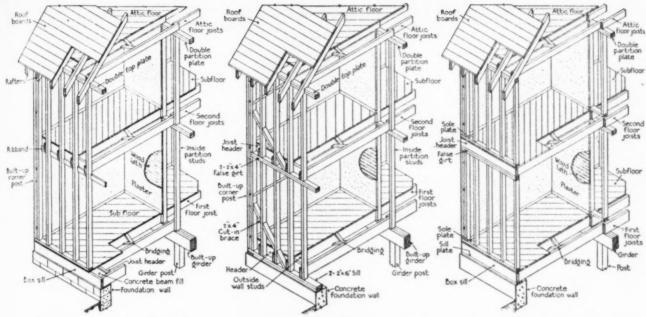
thu tra In ma to dre for is

lod

tic pl in Si es

es co

m



THE BALLOON FRAME

oint duc-

lless

f its

ma-

oles

LLS.

on of

ction.

from

appli-

upon

either

back-

depth

ck or

solid

are

aster.

ations

s the

base-

, the

nches

This

f the

rly in

e en-

vesti-

esses

uper-

cified

kness

e in-

rithin

that

ition

THIS type of frame has many things to recommend it. The one-piece studs, extending the full height of wall and tied together by the ribband at the second floor line, reduce to the minimum the shrinkage factor. It is strong and rigid but requires careful fire stopping. It is more efficient when interior studding is set directly on girders or bearing walls

THE MODERN BRACED FRAME

THIS type of frame is an outgrowth of New England solid timber post and girth construction. Instead of heavy posts, walls are built with 2x4-inch studs set 16 inches on centers. The second floor is carried on a double 2x4 plate. This type has several commendable features. Simple to build it has good provision for fire stopping at sill and second floor, Cut-in bracing used

THE PLATFORM FRAME

THE platform frame is extensively used. It is similar in principle to the braced frame but has boxed sill construction at each floor line. This 'makes for greater shrinkage but it is equalized on each floor when a similar type of construction is used under bearing partitions. Frame is more efficient when studding is set directly on top of girders or bearing walls

is the cavity wall. This is made up of two separate brick or tile walls which are separated by an air space about two inches wide. The two walls known as wythes, are held together by rustproof metal ties placed in the mortar joints at regular intervals (every six courses) as the walls are constructed. There should be no bridge between the inside and outside tier. The term bridge, as used here, refers to materials that may become lodged within the two inch air space, thus acting as a conductor for the transmission of moisture or cold air. In laying up this type of wall, the mason needs to be extremely careful to see that excess mortar does not drop into the air space and thereby form a bridge. The exterior wythe is the exterior finish; the interior wythe can be used as the interior finish of the room. Due to the insulation value of the two-inch air space, plaster can be applied directly to the inside face of the interior wythe. Savings in construction work can be established after the bricklayer becomes accustomed to the movements required to lay this type of wall.

Another type of wall is reinforced masonry. This is used wherever there



CONVENTIONAL wood sheathing secured diagonally to wall study for rigidity



SCORED plywood veneer applied to outside face of studs provides rigidity to walls

is a heavy stress. The secret of a good reinforced masonry wall is that it must be solid. The reinforcing rods may be placed either in a vertical or horizontal position. Vertical reinforcing is recommended for any wall in which there is pressure.

Hollow concrete blocks of either heavy or light aggregates are now widely used in exterior wall construction. Stone and gravel were the original aggregates but now crushed and graded cinders are more generally used because they are highly cellular, light in weight, fire resisting, insulating and nailable. They also provide a good mortar and stucco bond. The cinder blocks are not as strong as the other type, but they will carry loads sufficient for use in most houses. When the exterior of light aggregate blocks are sprayed with a waterproof-

ing compound it then makes a very desirable and attractive wall surface. By butting the blocks together and closing up the vertical joints, and then raking out the horizontal joints, some very unusual effects may be obtained. When care is used in laying up the blocks the interior surface of blocks can be exposed in the room and treated as an interior finish.

Other types of wall construction that are similar in concept to the three basic types mentioned are being developed through prefabrication methods. The all steel house, as represented by the Lustron Company, employs the use of steel channels for the vertical members and a skin of metal panels both inside and out. Insulation and other features are used to make it practical.

The stressed-skin principle is ap-

plied in the manufacture of wall panels for prefabricated frame houses. Reduction in the size of the vertical framing members has been made possible through increased structural strength that is obtained with the use of glued-on surface panels. Indications are that the demand for glues will increase in home construction. The new durable glues are ideal for the fastening of plywood and composition boards to studs and framing members.

With the introduction of large window openings in the exterior wall of large open areas within the house where several rooms are combined in one, and of the use of movable partitions which destroy much of the rigidity of the house, the question of immobility in the exterior walls with relation to wind pressure becomes of prime importance. This rigidity can be obtained in frame walls through the use of sufficient diagonal bracing at the corners of the house or wherever a break occurs in a continuous horizontal surface. The use of large rigid sheathing materials in houses of this type is essential as far greater bracing resistance is obtained with this type than with the six or eight-inch wide hoards

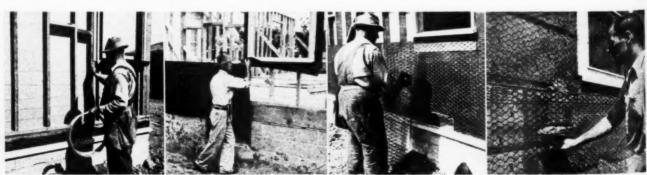
With the advent of the basementless house where a concrete slab is placed under the first floor area, the finished first floor line is usually placed from six to eight inches above grade line. Thus the wood members of the wall framing are placed dangerously close to the ground where they are subject to decay and termite attack. To guard against this condition it is well to adhere to the following practices:

1. Do not place wood in contact with soil.

Outside wood trim, water-tables, etc., should be eight inches or more above finished grade.

 Provide dampproofing between wood and masonry where conditions may allow dampness to reach wood.

 Avoid construction that permits condensation of moisture within the walls.



STUCCO applied to walls. Method uses wire stretched horizontally to form base for felt. Three coats applied to 11/2 inch mesh wire

SLOPE GRADE AWAY

America

BASI TWO me

18 inch girders 6. Sle tion wa

7. Pr of sheet masonr wood. should

8. Lu against danger The

and le
which
unabate
ing su
quality
of cor
promin
stucco.
20 yea
cement

To ard 1 bridge wires the ou all es.

ral

ise

2-

les

on.

mng ge ill, ise ed ole of

01

re

iis ne

nt

of

rs

e.

a-

t-

an

de

t-

1e

ve

n-

te

v.

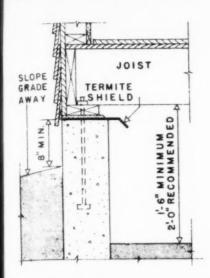
ct

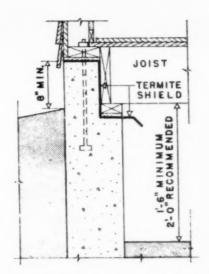
re

n

15

ts





BASEMENTLESS AREA UNDER FIRST FLOOR

TWO methods for applying metal termite shield between concrete wall and framing

5. In basementless houses where a crawl space is provided, allow at least 18 inches between bottom edge of girders and joists and ground below.

 Slope ground away from foundation walls to secure proper surface drainage.

7. Provide barriers in the form of sheet metal shields placed through masonry or between masonry and wood. To be effective the shield should be properly made and installed.

8. Lumber treated at the mill against decay should be used where danger of soil contact may be made.

The search for lower building costs and less expensive materials with which to produce houses continues unabated. Today builders are studying suggestions for adding to the quality while reducing costs. A type of construction that is regaining prominence under these conditions is stucco. Not the magnasite stucco of 20 years ago, but reinforced Portland cement stucco, properly applied.

To build this type of wall standard 16-inch on center studs are bridged. Then 18 gauge galvanized wires are stretched horizontally on

spaced approximately four inches apart. Over the wires a 15 pound felt is applied. Next a one-and-one-half inch 17-gauge mesh is put in position on the face of the paper. Furring nails hold the mesh ¼-inch away from the paper permitting a good bond to be obtained. Three coats of stucco are then applied giving the exterior coat a thickness of about one inch. The result is an attractive exterior wall surface of reasonable cost. This is obtained without the use of exterior sheathing.

The advantages of gypsum or insulating board sheathing in the construction of houses are many. Large sheets make these materials economical to install. The large panels work to great advantage in the construction of the one-story ranch house where they impart added rigidity to the exterior walls where large openings are encountered that would normally weaken the structure.

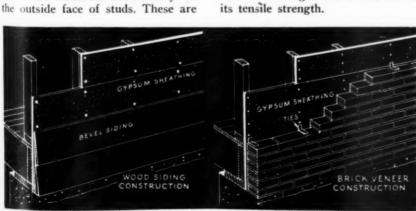
Treated plywood for use as exterior sheathing is excellent. It offers the maximum protection from the elements because of its density, and makes for a rigid frame wall due to its tensile strength



PORTION of cinder-block wall under construction. For additional rigidity reinforcing rods are placed in blocks. Voids in blocks are used for extending conduit



CAVITY brick wall in process of being built. Two rows of brick are separated by a wide air space. Metal anchors placed in joint at every sixth course bond the two walls. Care must be used in building



WOOD siding applied over gypsum sheathing with nails driven through into studs

BRICK veneer applied over gypsum sheathing as it is to other sheathing



TYPICAL brick veneer wall under construction. This type wall is preferred by many builders because of its flexibility and the variation in design that is offered

The Swinging Pendulum

by R. E. Saberson

HOUSING hysteria is fast disappearing. So is the housing shortage. A calmer and far more sensible approach is taking form—at least on the part of the public. Only the dyed-in-the-wool bureaucrats remain to be convinced that the greatest political football of all time actually is not what it used to be.

Of course, there are those who insist that so far as they are concerned it is as difficult as ever to get a place to live. This no doubt is true. Furthermore, it may continue to be true for some time to come—individual tastes being what they are. Conceivably it is difficult to imagine a situation in which the housing needs of every family have finally been satisfied and the giant housing industry standing by with little if anything to do. That would indeed make tough going for everybody.

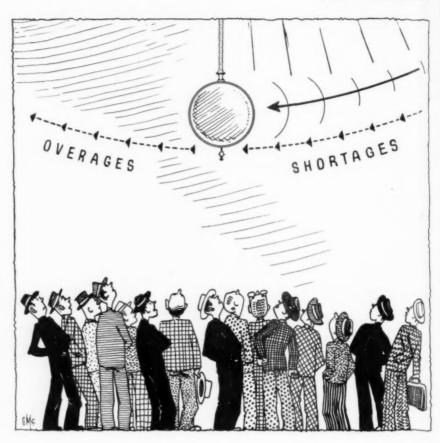
Shortages Produce Overages

However disastrous over-production of housing might prove to be to our national economy it is something that can easily occur as witness what has already happened in industry after industry. Housing alone is no exception to the rule.

It has been our contention all along that great shortages eventually turn into great overages with exceedingly serious results—not only to producers, but to consumers. When production facilities reach the point where they exceed demand someone is certain to take a beating. Unfortunately, this financial chastisement extends all the way down the line until it reaches the ultimate consumer. No one escapes.

It may seem more or less untimely to point to the dangers of over-production as applied to houses, but the subject is fresh in our mind following a perusal of two Sunday newspapers from different sections of the country . . . Newark, N.J., and Minneapolis, Minn. The home story, as revealed in the advertising sections of each publication, is pretty much the same and as different from a year ago as night is from day. Each week finds house buyers more firmly seated in their respective saddles.

Came the first week in March in Minneapolis, for example. With the arrival of certain unmistakable signs of spring, the classified columns headed "Houses For Sale" began to lengthen to such an extent, as compared with a year ago, that we finally



took time out to make an accurate count of the offerings.

The "For Sale" total on the first Sunday was 1256 individual homes.

"Sure thing," said a friend with considerable reassurance. "The home buying season is on. This is the time of the year when houses sell the most readily in these parts. Watch them disappear."

Three weeks later we made another check. By this time the number of single houses had increased to 1459. In addition, there were 602 residential units involved in apartment buildings and 240 in duplexes that were offered for sale.

Now it may be that there is nothing particularly heartening in the fact that 2300 families (10,500 people) are being offered homes in a single edition of a single newspaper. Whenever we mention the number someone promptly informs us that prices still are too high, or that the houses are undesirable, or that they are located in the wrong places. Maybe so! But this much we do know. A year ago it was a horse of a different color.

Perhaps there is no better evidence

to indicate the extent of the change that is taking place than the account of the rental situation which appeared in the same publication. Last August in the metropolitan area of the Twin Cities there were 6500 "Wanted To Rent" advertisements compared to 5300 "For Rent" advertisements. By the following February the monthly totals had undergone a spectacular reversal when the "Wanted To Rent" ads had dropped to 3,250 and the number of "For Rent" offers had increased to 5500.

While it still may be exceedingly difficult for the average family to fit available living quarters to its individual needs and tastes, as we said before, once again it must be admitted that it is much easier to do so than it was a few months ago—if figures mean anything at all.

While this highly encouraging shift was taking place, FHA reported that more loan applications were received in its Minneapolis office during the first three weeks of March, 1949, than in any other three-week period in its history—a total of 1200 residential units, 750 of which were rentals.

Nor differ ing to the No home l

mortga

Amer

Des ads au ment, tured tiseme convin housin Put many adver

cal h

descri "Bi

"Realing,"
Apperatus Title High Supp Caug Level Mone "Eas New Year Up V Active

Hom

viror

nortl

York

H

artic digit place same Los cago othe the num

It trad suffi dem clas pres soci men ther stan 1500

well the doubticulation it is dro

the

adv

Northern New Jersey seems to differ little from Minnesota, according to a recent twenty-page section in the Newark Sunday News devoted to home building, construction materials, mortgage financing real estate.

Headlines Tell Story

Despite the fact that the classified ads are not included in the supplement, 149 individual homes were featured in write-ups or display advertisements that leave little unsaid to convince home prospects that today's housing is not without its virtues.

Putting aside the claims of the many companies which use generous advertising space to describe their offerings, we encountered these typical headlines in the articles which describe what is going on:

"Builders Busy in Buyers Mart,"
"Realtors See Sales Activity Continuing," "Lumber and Materials Supplies Appear Much Freer," "Financing and Title Insurance Reach All Time High," "Money On Hand in Good Supply," "Common Lumber Has Caught Up With Demand," "Prices Leveling Off," "Ample Mortgage Money Available in New Jersey," "East Orange Construction May Hit New High in '49," "Roselle's Biggest Year in Building," "Homes Opening Up Wooded Districts," "Construction Active in Suburban Areas," "Adding Homes in Clusters in Newark's Environs."

Headlines tell the story not only in northern New Jersey but in the New York City papers which describe in articles and advertisements the prodigious home building activity taking place on Long Island. And it's the same wherever you go, whether it is Los Angeles, Cleveland, Detroit, Chicago, Milwaukee, Houston, or any other metropolitan area, even though the starts in all cases may not be as numerous as recent all-time highs.

nge

ount

ared

gust

win

To

to

By

thly

re-

ent"

um-

in-

ngly

o fit

ndi-

said

itted

than

ures

shift

that

ived

the

than

n its

ntial

Economy Homes Mushrooming

It may be said without fear of contradiction that homes will be built in sufficient quantities to satisfy such demand that exists within all price classifications. In Minneapolis the president of the Home Builders Association was credited with the statement that about 300 houses (most of them above the \$10,000 figure) were standing idle at the time the nearly 1500 individual houses were being advertised.

Now, 300 unsold new homes might well prove to be a retarding factor in the minds of many contractors. No doubt such was the case in this particular price classification. However, it merely meant that many builders dropped to the next price level where they will stay until that field has been

exhausted. Some day there will be too many of the \$8,500 to \$10,000 houses. Then it will be necessary to seek new worlds to conquer in still lower-priced classifications.

Now, all this does not mean that no one has been building lower-priced houses. That particular field was by no means neglected even before we began to concentrate attention on an "economy house".

Western Building, Portland, Ore. points with justifiable pride to the fact that "during the first 11 months of 1948 the light construction industry of the West built 24.7 per cent of all the city dwelling units in the country, 23.6 per cent of all the singlefamily houses, 24.2 per cent of all the duplexes, and 29 per cent of all the multi-family units in the United States during that period." A commendable record to be sure, especially when it is known that "the average cost of all the dwelling units built from January through November, 1948, was \$7,138."

Nor is the West the only section of the country where economy homes are available. The same thing is true in many metropolitan areas. Assuredly, it is even truer in smaller cities and towns where land and labor costs are lower.

An attractive 4-page folder from Griffin's, Hudson Falls, N.Y. describes and illustrates the much-publicized Industry-Engineered House which this progressive company makes available on the following attractive terms: "For ex-GI's. No down payment, \$65 per month, including lot. For any family, \$900 down, \$60 per month, including lot. Payment includes principal, interest, insurance and taxes."

These are not exceptional cases. They merely happen to be examples of housing achievements that are before us as we pen these lines. You encounter them in almost every publication you pick up. They are the accounts of what a fighting industry has done and can do to meet a temporary emergency. Now it is settling down to the longer, and even harder, competitive pull.

It is highly significant that we, as a nation, now have more and better housing, and that a far smaller proportion of the population is living in substandard housing than ever before. This has been brought about as a result of rapid production of new homes and great improvement of old homes. We quote from a report of the Construction Industry Information Committee:

"In every respect—except one—we are better off than we were before the war in that last peace-time year, 1940.

We still do not have as many vacancies in proportion to the total number of dwellings as we had then, which means we have less opportunity to shop around in buying or renting a home. But we are catching up fast."

Record a Challenge

This imposing record will not be good news to politicians. As a matter of fact, it probably will be hotly denied by the host of do-gooders now on the public payroll. At the time from 1,200 to 1,500 houses were being advertised for sale in the Minneapolis papers, the mayor of the city "learned during a trip to Washington that Minneapolis faces one of the worst housing shortage in the nation."

A tragic fire had occurred in a cityoperated quonset hut project. Three
little tots had lost their lives. "It's no
secret that the quonsets do not comply
with the city building code," the
mayor is quoted as saying in the Minneapolis Tribune. "This was brought
out at public hearings two years ago.
But we had to do something to keep
all these families off the street. We
took what the Federal Government
would give us."

What the Federal Government gave Minneapolis and what the city built with it added up to a housing project where "young people live like moles" according to the mayor's statement.

It is not our purpose to place any personal blame upon the shoulders of politically-minded bureaucrats, but merely to point out that such individuals are the last people in the world who are fitted by experience or anything else to handle anything as complex as housing projects, be they great or small. Only a casual reading of the Hoover report is necessary to convince anyone that it is high time for Uncle Sam's overburdened, redtape-ridden, overlapping agencies to undertake less and less instead of more and more.

As the housing shortage wanes and the building industry proceeds to build such homes as are needed in various price classifications, the Government has not been able to get ready to begin to step in and "do something about it" as its hopeful public housers and energetic expeditors promised.

It would be far more encouraging to the overburdened taxpayers of the land if Uncle Sam would first put his own house in order. Unless and until he can do that we are still betting on the industry that rolled up its sleeves and built the homes that broke the back of the emergency. Had it not been for its ability to perform under the exceedingly difficult situation created by acute shortages of materials and labor we would still be up to our necks in housing troubles.



TECHNICAL GUIDE for Builders and Craftsmen

Insulation with Fiber-Partitioned Aluminum Sheets

INSULATION against heat is being very satisfactorily accomplished through use of a commercial product called Infra Accordion Insulation, a multiple sheet aluminum

with a fiber separating partition.

The product, which has recently been strengthened in its construction, owes much of its effectiveness to a "compartmentation" which is maintained in the fiber partition after application to walls. This provides an additional reflective air space, increasing thermal values for resistance to the flow of heat rays. It also creates an additional air space, which is a non-conductor of heat.

It is a natural law in heat transfer that all materials, including all insulations, transfer or resist heat flow in the same way. The same laws of nature apply to all physical objects—aluminum, paper, cotton, wood, rock, glass, brick, et cetera. The only differences are in: (1) the de-

STEP NO. 2

STEP NO. 2

THREE steps in Infra application

grees of conductivity; (2) the percentages of radiant absorption, and (3) the amount of convection.

The flow of heat by radiation and conduction, regardless of direction, is invariably from the hot surface to the cold surface; only in the case of convection and wind currents is it ever otherwise. The function of all insulation, fibrous or reflective, is to prevent heat from escaping or entering a structure.

Conduction, which is heat flow through matter, accounts for about seven per cent of all heat flow through wall spaces. It results from actual physical contact of one part of the same body with another part, or the contact of two

separate bodies.

Because of its very low density the percentage of heat transferred through air by conduction is relatively small. The more dense a substance, the better conductor it is. Minerals, being very dense, are conductors of heat, but, by reducing their density through mixing air into the mass, their conduction is also reduced.

Radiation is the process by which rays are transferred through space. They emanate from the surface of every object whose temperature is above absolute zero—the sun, a stove, a radiator, a human being. Infra-red heat rays travel away from every point of the surface in all directions.

When these rays strike the surface of an object they are generally absorbed, and only then is heat engendered in the object. This heat spreads throughout the mass by conduction. The greatest amount of heat is engendered by the infra-red heat rays with their long wave-lengths.

In order to retard heat flow by conduction, walls and roofs are built with air spaces. Conduction through this air space which has slight but still some density, combines with convection currents to account for between 20 and 35 per cent of the heat which passes through the air space. All authorities are in agreement that 65 to 80 per cent of the heat that passes from the warm wall to the colder wall, summer and winter, is radiant heat.

In actual practice, nearly all materials used in building—brick, stone, wood, paper—are, regardless of their color to visible light, over 90 per cent black for infra-red radiation. Air spaces within building walls are usually bounded by materials which are good radiation absorbers.

The aluminum surfaces of the Infra accordion type of insulation transmit or emit by radiation only a negligible percentage of any heat actually absorbed by any or all of the three methods—three per cent of the 90 per cent absorbed. These surfaces have the property of turning back or rejecting 97 per cent of the heat rays which strike them. This is distinct from heat flow by conduction and by convection, which processes still go on.

A good example of convection, responsible for 15 to 28 per cent of all heat transfer through wall spaces, is the rising of air heated and expanded by contact with the surface of a warm radiator. Since the two aluminum sheets of the Infra insulation are non-porous and are impermeable to all gases, including heated air, they prevent the flow of heat by convection.

(Continued to page 126)

(Data and drawings furnished by Infra Insulation, Inc., 10 Murray St., New York, N.Y.) The Right Way
to Get What You Want
Is to Get Ro-Way!

First choice today in Overhead Type Doors
with so many leading architects and builders

- You get design that looks right
- You get engineering that has proved right
- You get construction that is guaranteed right
- You get exclusive features that work right
- You get operation and appearance that stay right
- You get sales service that treats you right
- You get installations you know are right

Whatever you want in Overhead Type Doors, the *right* way to get it is to get Ro-Way—for all commercial, industrial and residential applications. ROWE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 751 Holton Street, Galesburg, Illinois



Standard sizes available for prompt shipment. Good delivery on special sizes for commercial and industrial use.

There's a Rollay for every Doorway!



t ab-

1949.

the curtion, g or

wall part two heat mall.

but, bass, erred

the heat all

ered s by d by and this

and pace. cent lder

adiided type ible 1 of abback rike

the the im-

. 10

Americ

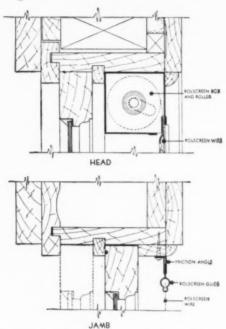
TECHNICAL GUIDE for Builders and Craftsmen

(Continued from page 126)

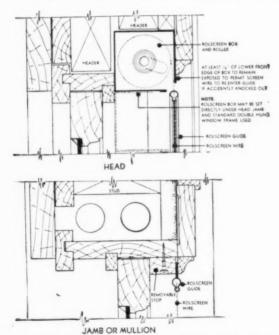
Installation Methods For Roll-Type Screens

THROUGH improvement in installation methods, it is now possible to adapt roll-type screens for use with most double-hung or casement windows of either wood or steel.

For wood or steel casements, the adjoining wood window stop can serve as a guide holder for either split stop or friction angle installation. Wood cover mould is applied to the face of metal box for finish directly under wood casing.

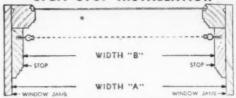


FRICTION angle installation of screen to double-hung wood sash



SPLIT-stop application of screen to double-hung wood sash





FRICTION ANGLE INSTALLATION

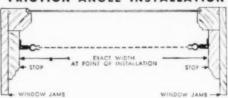


ILLUSTRATION of method of measuring windows for installation of screens: Top, split-stop application and below, friction angle

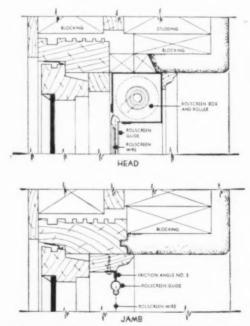
An exception is shown in Diagram 2 where metal box for roll screen is inserted into head with bottom face of box flush with base of top frame. Builders should be careful to note that a change in position of supporting headers is essential for the recessed method.

Window stops for split-stop installation may be cut in two or prepared with a kerf saw to receive the screen guide. In the event that the friction angle installation is preferred, then angle can be secured to face of stop. Basic difference between these two installation methods is that with the recessed method, a lesser amount of metal frame is exposed.

Two examples are given of the installation of this screen frame with the Andersen wood casement window. The method of applying the screen to this type of window is similar to the others, with some of the differences shown in the diagrams.

Advantages of the use of roll-type screens are that they require no seasonal removal or reinstallation, no storing, no painting and, in normal usage, seldom need repair. Their mobility provides better light and facilitates the washing of windows.

(Data and drawings furnished by the Rolscreen Co., Pella, Ia.)



APPLICATION of screens to Andersen wood casements

v 1949

stallation on angle

face of be careheaders

screen ation is

Basic

is that

1 frame

idow is shown

nat they storing, repair. es the

11a, Ia.)

BRAINARD THE NAME THAT ME THREE WAYS
TO CUT
BUILDING
COSTS HIGHER QUALITY AT LOWER COSTS STEEL-STRONG Fixed Length Steel BRITE-LITE Building Posts Hi-Quality Steel TEL-O-POST The Original All-Steel Adjustable Jack Post Areawalls

A REAL
"BEST for LESS"
LINE

HIGHER QUALITY — Because we make our own steel we can be certain that only the highest quality goes into our products. Higher quality because all Brainard Products are rigidly tested and inspected before they are marketed. LOWER COSTS — Because we produce our own steel we eliminate extra costs. This saving is passed on to you. (Even greater savings result when purchases are made in volume.) And Brainard Products are designed for easy installation which means a saving in time — further lowering costs. Write today for literature, price lists. State whether distributor, dealer, jobber or builder.

SHARONSTEEL

Brainard Steel Co.
BUILDING PRODUCTS DIVISION

Dept. 659

WARREN, OHIO

BRAINARD STEEL CO. WARREN, O.

I would like to receive data
on TEL-O-POST | BRITE-LITE | STEEL-STRONG |

Name | Address |

City | Zone | State |

Distributor | Dealer | Jobber | Builder

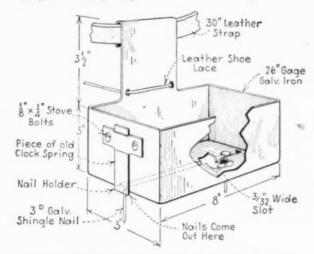
ents

America

TECHNICAL GUIDE for Builders and Craftsmen

(Continued from page 128)

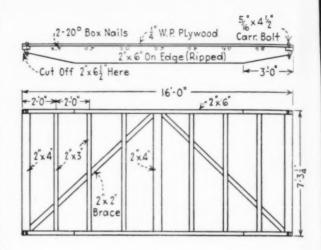
(The following suggestions are submitted by J. G. Caldwell, San Mateo, Cal.)



How To Make a Shingle Nail Stripper

THIS simply constructed nail stripper is very handy for persons who object to holding nails in their mouths. It is a metal box 3x3x8 inches with a slot in the base through which the nails slide. Nails can be removed two at a time, and their points are always down.

How To Make An Overhead Door

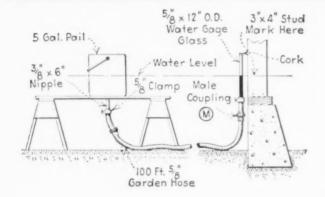


SINCE overhead door hardware sets are sold in various sizes according to the weight of the door, savings result when doors are kept as light as possible. This double overhead door can be built at a weight of from 220 to 240 pounds, depending on the type of lumber used.

This door may be installed without use of tapes or truss rods, and as a result, time is saved in installing it. The 2x6 on edge top and bottom pieces make construction of the door easy for the carpenter.

Pieces are glued with waterproof glue, and nailed together. The plywood is also glued and nailed to the framework.

HOW TO DO IT . HOW TO DO IT . HOW TO DO IT . HOW TO DO IT



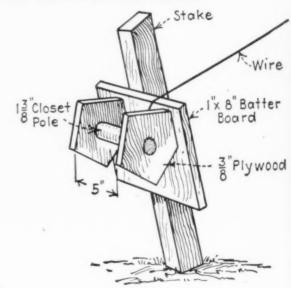
How To Make a Water-Level Gauge

TO MAKE this level, which may be used by one man, solder a 35x6-inch nipple to a five-gallon pail. To this, clamp a short length of 5%-inch hose with a female connection. Clamp a 12-inch length of ½-inch gauge glass to 12 inches of hose with male coupling.

To use the level, set pail on horses and attach garden hose. Unscrew hose at "M" and screw to any hose bibb. Then fill pail. Fasten glass at "M" and allow some water to run out of hose to clear air bubbles; then cork glass. After removing gauge to corner of building, uncork glass at that location. Mark water level on corner stud. Repeat the operation.

In constructing the apparatus, particular care should be taken that there are no leaks nor obstructions to the passage of water.

How To Make a Wire Puller



IN STAKING sites of building foundations of more than 100 feet, wire is preferred to twine because it may be more tightly stretched and will sway less in the wind. Here is a simple wire-tightening device: Inscribe a pentagon within a 5-inch circle drawn on a piece of paper. Use pattern of pentagon to cut two pieces of plywood, and nail plywood to a piece of 13% inch closet pole. After wire is made taut, pentagon is placed against batter board. Stakes supporting batter board are then driven into ground.

MERICAN 8/2" SAW

has the Guts for All-Around Cuts



than v be Here tagon Use and wire mard.

arious

result

double

220 to

Des or ing it. uction ed toto the

IT

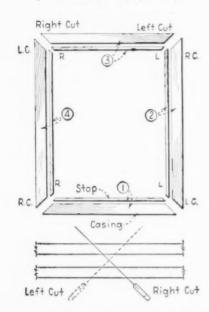
e

d

ound.

TECHNICAL GUIDE for Builders and Craftsmen

(Continued from page 130)



One-Motion Method of Casing Windows

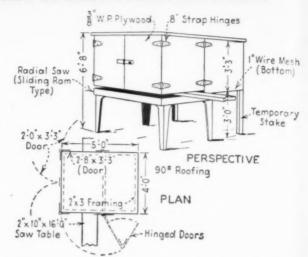
N CASING a double-hung window opening, casings and stops can be cut to rough length and mitered around opening, reducing the switching of the miter saw to a

Start the operation by swinging miter saw to right and cutting right on all stops (4). Mark long point of left cut on all stops. Tack easing No. 1 to window sill and mark both ends. Tack easing No. 2 in place and mark both ends. Make right cuts of casings No. 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Moving saw to left, make left cut Nos. 1 and 2 on marks. Make left cut on all stops previously marked, and nail in place. Now nail easing No. 1 and bottom of easing No. 2. Tack No. 4 and mark left cut at top.

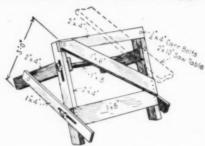
Cut and nail casing No. 4. Fit easing No. 3 against No. 4. Slip top of casing No. 3 behind No. 2, which has been left loose at top. Mark miter with knife and cut. Nail No. 3. Set all nails and sandpaper joints.

How To Make a Power Saw Shelter



THIS saw cover, which is easy to build, can be lifted by two men and bolted to saw frame. After the cover is installed, it may be opened, closed, or locked by one man, Because of the fact that the shelter covers the saw at all times, protection is provided from sudden rain storms,

How To Make a Saw Table Support



THESE adjustable saw table supports hold planks on either end of a radial saw. Since ground is seldom level where they are placed, supports are built so their height may be adjusted from two feet, four inches to three feet, four inches. To adjust saw table for increase in height, reset nail of lower 1x4 brace accordingly. To increase height, place carriage bolt in new opening on short leg. As illustrated, supports are designed to hold table three feet high.

HOW TO DO IT . HOM TO DO IT . HOM TO DO IT

Chart For Cutting Trim For Windows

LOCATION	SIZE	CUT	H D CSG	SIDE	CUT	HEAD	CUT	SIDE	CUT
BED ROOM	3/0 × 4/6	2	40	58	2	36	2	54	2
BATH	2/6 x 3/6	2	34	46	2	30	2	42	2
KITCHEN	3/6 x 3/6	2	46	46	2	42	2	42	2
LIV. RM.	3/6 x 5/1	2	46	65	2	42	2	61	2
BED # 2	3/0 × 4/6	2	40	58	2	36	2	54	2
LAUNDRY	2/6 x 3/6	2	34	46	2	30	2	42	2
GARAGE	3/0 × 3/0	2	40	40	2	36	2	36	2
BRK. NOOK	3/0 × 4/0	2	40	52	2	36	2	48	2

WHEN a house is ready for the application of trim, it is helpful to prepare a list of all openings in the building. Upon the delivery of millwork, place it in one room and cut all openings at once. This will enable the carpenter to make a list of shortages immediately, and will allow sufficient time for the mill to deliver the missing items.

This chart is for windows cased completely with 15%-inch face trim. ry

ed by er is man. at all

is on level

eight

feet.

eight.

rease

t leg.

three

IT

ready

on of

pre-

nings

in the

place ut all

This

enter

ill al-

or the

ssing

winletely trim CH*

again the choice
for
Comfortable Living

* Convection Heating with

Planning a comfortable home depends on a great many things . . . but high on every homeowner's "must" list is an adequate heating system. An important part of that system is the method of heat distribution.

Convection Heating — as provided by Tuttle & Bailey Convectors — means constant circulation of room air, even temperature from floor to ceiling, in every corner. T & B heating elements — constructed entirely of copper (fins, tubes, headers) — assure fast response to thermostatic control, quick transmission of heat, raising room temperatures in about one-fifth the time required by cast-iron.

Standardized COPPER CONVECTORS



The results? More efficient heat distribution . . . more economical operation . . . real comfort! It will pay you to keep these performance facts in mind when your customers ask advice. Specify and install *CH . . . with Tuttle & Bailey Standardized Copper Convectors.

ASK YOUR JOBBER



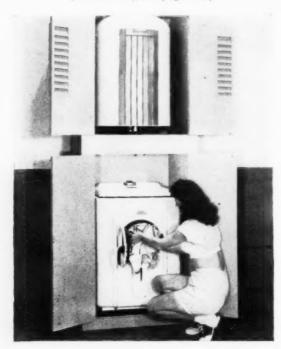
for detailed facts that will aid specifying and installing Tuttle & Bailey Convectors, write today for your copy of Catalog No. CSR.

NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT



TECHNICAL GUIDE for Builders and Craftsmen

(Continued from page 132)

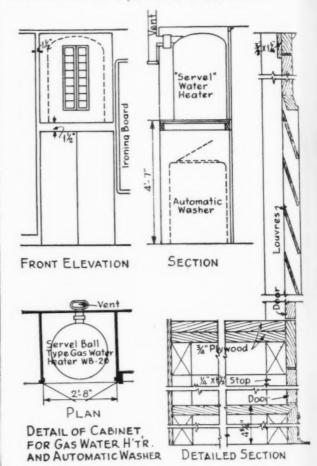


Space-Saving Utility Closet

THIS utility cabinet which houses a water heater and an automatic washer can be a valuable addition to any home where the saving of space is important.

Use of the cabinet keeps the appliances out of sight when they are not in use. Heater is ventilated by means of louvers in cabinet doors. The cabinet while shown as a separate unit, can be made an integral part of kitchen fixtures. Another advantage of the cabinet arrangement is the situation of the water heater controls at eye level, which makes the adjustment of the thermostat easier.

Location of the water heater in the kitchen instead of the basement or utility room can result in appreciable fuel savings by avoiding temperature loss of water in the pipes. This is particularly true if the utility cabinet is installed in the kitchen wall adjacent to the bathroom.



HOW TO DO IT . HOW TO DO IT . HOW TO DO IT . HOW TO DO IT

Entrance Porch—Traditional or Contemporary

By R. J. Alexander

THE ENTRANCE porch detailed on the opposite page, embodies some of the gracefulness of traditional design in the denticulated and moulded members of the cornice. It also introduces the simplicity and sturdiness of contemporary design in the square, clean-cut members of cornice, posts, and lattice. The application of the two principles of design to an entrance detail indicates that a similar adoption of contrasting members to other details of the house may be used with equal success.

Further simplification is carried out in the door and sidelight frame. The conventional brick mould is substituted for a flat member that is also repeated on the face of door mullion. The restraint in the use of mouldings is characteristic of the entire entrance feature.

Good hardware is essential to a well-designed entrance. A note of simplicity is evidenced in the effective arrangement of the three principal units. The flat brick mould provides a plain surface for the door bell installation.

The entrance is designed for use with a two-story house; with a slight modification of the cornice it could be adapted for use on a one-story or a story-and-a-half house. The floor of entrance is brick laid on a concrete slab. The brick is arranged in an appropriate pattern with a border of headers and a field laid up in herringbone pattern. Hard common or reclaimed brick payers would be in keeping with the design as well as the use of colorful flagstone.

The stoop footings are of concrete, extending below frost line. The footings and the porch posts are anchored to the main foundation wall. Deck of entrance porch is covered with long-lasting copper sheets. Roof is pitched back to the wall line with drips or short rainspouts at either side to expel the rainwater on to the ground close to the wall. Good workmanship is exhibited in every portion of the entrance. It is of the type that will be found most generally in top quality homes.

1949.

i- the

Which end of ole fuel pipes, istalled

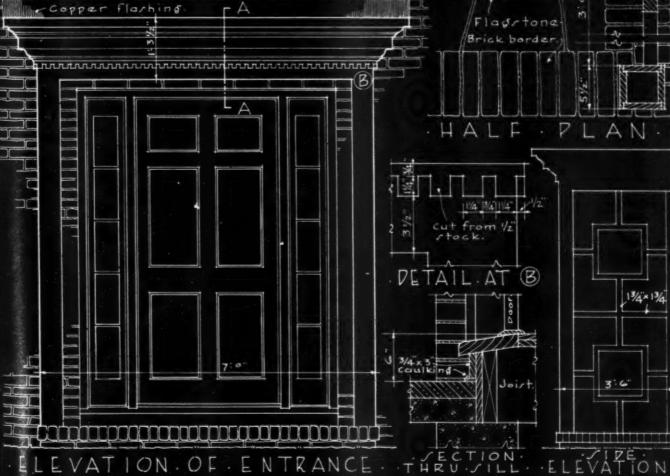
AMERICAN BUILDER'S BETTER DETAIL PLATE

D-54. POPULAR ENTRANC





Wood rill of oping Flagrione Brick border



below chored orch is pitched t either to the tion of

O IT

o-story t could l-a-half

oncrete rn with nghone ould be colorful

st gen-

DEALER REVIEW



NEWS OF NRLDA AND STATE AND REGIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Dealer Conventions Continue to Draw Record Attendance and High Interest

R EPORTS from annual conventions of state and regional dealer groups continue to indicate a determination by lumbermen in all sections of the country to cope, through concerted action, with the outstanding problems facing the industry.

Active opposition to federal housing legislation remained a leading discussion topic in the business sessions. Advertising and merchandising methods in connection with the returning "buyers' market" received wide attention.

The conventions continued to follow a trend toward heavier attendance, increased interest in Association work. There were more exhibitors and a greater interest in this phase of activity.

More convention reports are given below:

lowa

A total registration of 2,348, including 678 exhibitors, was recorded at the 16th annual convention of the Iowa Retail Lumbermen's Association March 16-18 at the Des Moines Coliseum.

W. W. Holman of Melbourne was elected president, succeeding Charles E. Goessling, Shenandoah. Roy C. Jansen, Auburn, was named vice president for Northern Iowa; and L. J. Deur, Missouri Valley, vice president for Southern Iowa. W. H. Badeaux of Minneapolis was re-elected secretary.

Trustees are: G. W. Dulany, Clinton; A. F. Umhoefer, Ashton; Jansen; Deur; Frank Finkbine, Atlantic; John Haire, Jr., Fort Dodge; Mel B. Griffin, Algona; C. J. Spahn, Dubuque; B. P. Jepson, Dysart; Harold Weitz, Des Moines; James Weir, Mt. Pleasant; and Robert Duffus, Leighton.

Members of the executive committee are Holman, Weitz, Jepson, Umhoefer and Badeaux.

Independent

The Independent Retail Lumber Dealers Association—comprised of dealers from Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, North Dakota and South Dakota—reported substantial progress during the past year at the group's 10th annual convention at the Radisson hotel, Minneapolis, March 14-16.

Leonard J. Lee, Moorehead, Minn., dealer and former treasurer, was elected president for 1949. He succeeds Charles Lampland, vice president of the Lampland Lumber Co., St. Paul. Other new officers are: Philip B. Steiner, Sauk Center, Minn., vice president;



Leonard J. Lee

John Broten, Minot, N.D., secretary; and Ashley Vye, Wheaton, Minn., treasurer.

Edwin W. Elmer, Minneapolis, was reappointed executive secretary of the association. Newly-elected directors are Vye, Henry Hess of Pine Island, Minn.; Clarence Scherer, Minneapolis; Leslie Olson, Mora, Minn., and G. A. Eddy of Swaledale, Iowa.

Eighty-five manufacturers and distributors were represented in the building supply exhibition on the mezzanine floor of the hotel. All spaces were occupied.

Carolina

The need for intensified sales effort at the retail level and for unified opposition to the proposed government housing program were emphasized at the annual meeting of the Carolina Lumber and Building Supply Association, which was

The President's Column



By C. B. SWEET
President, NRLDA

I never cease to be amazed at the things one hears in Washington. On a recent trip back there, I was riding from the airport to the hotel. Just to make conversation, I asked the taxi driver how the weather had been, which indicated of course, that I was accustomed to small talk. The driver replied, "... well, it has been fairly nice lately, but we did have several million snow flakes this morning." No doubt he has been hauling bureaucrats around town so long that the only way he had of expressing a snow flurry was to refer to it as "millions of flakes." It used to be that only Amos and Andy expressed themselves in millions and billions, but now everyone in Washington seems to have "millionitis."

As a case in point let's look at the proposed housing legislation. The administration is asking for 17 billion dollars to build 1,050,000 public housing units. Although I am baffled by millions and billions, I can understand that this would figure out to \$17,000 per unit, in addition to the cost of the land, architects' fees, or actual construction. This figure of \$17,-000, which the Federal Government says it requires for each public housing unit, is more than twice the amount required by private industry for the average home it actually built last year. Of course. under the private enterprise system of building, there would not be several thousand additional government employees taking their cut and adding further to taxpayers' burdens.

(Continued to page 137)

At the Sur man tary ber "Dat for by Ame ing

Ameri

held

tanb Sher presi ton, W. N.C. W. Garr S. J Char Re

500.

view

the ers 10-1 Lak tend ther M Idal

was New Pro-Nev M boan term

stall

gon tern Wh (thr E. I

Flo soci ren 24-

Roll Lui preland

lan Cit Pal Orl

tre:

held at the Asheville, N.C., municipal auditorium March 23-25.

Among the outstanding talks on the 26th convention program were "Survival of the Retail Lumberman," by Don A. Campbell, secretary of the Kentucky Retail Lumber Dealers Association; and "Dangers and Opportunities Ahead for the Material Dealer in 1949," by Arthur A. Hood, editor of American Lumberman and Building Products Merchandiser.

S

New officers named at the meeting are: C. G. DesChamps, Spartanburg, S. C., president; H. G. Sherrill, Statesville, N.C., first vice president; L. C. Fisher, Charleston, S.C., second vice president; W. F. Scarborough, Lumberton, N.C., third vice president; and W. V. Groome, treasurer; E. M. Garner, secretary-manager; and R. S. Hunt, field secretary, all of Charlotte, N.C.

Registration was approximately 500. An estimated 1,200 persons viewed the 60 displays in a one day public showing.

Intermountain

The sixth annual convention of the Intermountain Lumber Dealers Association was held March 10-12 at the Hotel Utah in Salt Lake City. Nearly 800 persons attended the three-day session and there were 50 exhibits.

M. L. Horsley, Soda Springs, Idaho, 1948 vice president, was installed as president; and Melbourne Romney, Salt Lake City, was re-elected secretary-treasurer. New officers are W. A. Spear, Provo, Utah, and M. E. Ray, Elko, Nev., vice presidents.

Members of the Association's board of directors are (one year term) J. R. Coffin, A. E. Montgomery, A. G. Peterson; (two year term) A. E. Anderson, Jr., H. B. Wheelwright, W. W. Weigle; (three year term) S. C. Robinson, E. D. McCaslin, Vance Petersen.

Florida

The two-day convention of the Florida Lumber and Millwork Association, Inc., was held at the Sorena hotel, St. Petersburg, March 24-25. Registration at the 29th annual event was approximately 300.

Flected president for 1949 was Robert D. Morris of the Carolina Lumber Co., Jacksonville. Vice presidents are Francis J. Igou, Orlando; Forace F. Holland, Panama City: and R. C. Tylander, West Palas Beach. Marie M. Bennett of Orlando was re-elected secretary-treasurer.

District directors for the Florida group are: A. J. Hayward, Pensacola; A. E. Thornton, Tallahassee; E. B. Smith, Neptune Beach; Virgil D. Wilder, New Smyrna Beach; H. M. Horton, Fort Pierce; L. D. Mullins, Jr., Riviera Beach; F. A. Davenport, Miami; Edward Simpson, Fort Myers; R. W. Addison, Sarasota; J. E. Griffin, Lake Wells; B. F. Edwards, Tampa; Rayond C. Hauk, St. Petersburg; Leonard E. Todd, Ocala; and T. A. Brotherson, Mount Dora,

Harry L. Lawson, Miami, is director-at-large and national director. James F. Mack of Hollywood was named member of the NRLDA executive committee.

Louisiana

Ivy C. Jordan of the Superior Lumber Co., Monroe, was elected president of the Louisiana Building Material Dealers Association at the group's 29th convention, March 16-17, in the Jung hotel, New Orleans. He succeeds J. Frank Carroll of Alexandria.

Attendance at the annual event was 645 and there were 66 exhibitors—both record figures.

The other new officers are Roland Privat, Rayne, first vice president; Thomas A. Harrell, Winfield, second vice president; George E. Knoop, New Orleans, treasurer; R. Needham Ball, Baton Rouge, secretary-manager; and Katherine F. Ball, Baton Rouge, assistant secretary.

Six new directors were named for a three year term. They are: Harry Balcom, J. E. Deen, Gilbert E. Derouen, Weldon W. Poole, J. M. Myatt, and Roosevelt Daigle.

President's Column

(Continued from page 136)

The emergency arising out of the unprecedented storms of the past winter furnished an outstanding example of private enterprise at work. The Union Pacific Railroad Company battled repeated blizzards for seven consecutive weeks. They fought winds up to 80 miles per hour, and snow drifts of 30 feet in height. It was a day and night task for 14,000 (private) employees using 15 large railroad rotary plows, 33 spreader plows, 180 carry-alls and 124 flame throwers. It was all privately managed and paid for, in the true American way. Don't you suppose private industry could take care of the rumored housing shortage in the same way Union Pacific licked the elements?

TV Show Promotes 'Odd Job' Work in Home

A weekly television show, "Walt's Workshop," produced to offer interesting ideas and instruction in home handicraft, is being broadcast over Chicago NBC Station WMAQ by the Edward Hines Lumber Co., Chicago, as part of the firm's spring promotion campaign.



WALTER E. DURBAHN (left), industrial arts instructor at Highland Park, Ill. high school, collaborates with Philip Creden in the construction of a bird house. Durbahn is the "Walt" of the "Walt's Workshop" television show, and Creden is advertising and merchandising manager of Edward L. Hines Lumber Co., sponsor of the weekly program

The show, directed by Philip Creden, Hines advertising and merchandising manager, has a "how-to-do-it" theme, designed to satisfy the urge of home owners and apartment dwellers to do practical "odd jobs" of building and repairing.

The setting of the program is a basement workshop equipped with work bench, tool cabinet and two saw horses. Walter E. Durbahn, director of vocational training at Highland Park, Ill., high school, acts as instructor and handyman.

Subjects selected for the telecasts are typical of odd jobs required at times of nearly all homemakers. The first program demonstrated the building of bird houses. At the conclusion of the show, listeners were directed to the sponsor's lumber yards for plans and materials which would enable them to build their own bird houses.

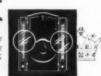
More than 800 letters and postcards, requesting plans, were received in the four days following the telecast, the sponsors said. Many persons sent requests for garage plans, remodeling ideas and plans for homes.



... and I've got everything

Classic beauty, superior engineering and quality material are skillfully combined by Mirro-Glo to enable you to supply your clientele with the quality merchandise they want—at the price they will pay.

For additional information concerning our line, write for our Royal Family folder. We also produce the Stanforated line of perforated metal and the Bend-ezy line of finer air registers. Plastic light diffusers cut glare 50%



Bulb edge glass shelves are safe and adjustable.



Bar spring door stop protects contents and mirrors.



MIRRO-GLO STAND

A DIVISION OF

STANDARD STAMPING & PERFORATING CO.

3131 West 49th Place, Chicago 32, III.

Catalogs and

558—COMBINATION STORM SASH AND SCREEN—A new Bilt-Well unit introduced in a bulletin of Carr, Adams and Collier, Dubuque, Iowa. The unit, which will be built in 41 modular sizes, consists of the complete storm sash (upper and lower sections) and a screen section which interchanges with the lower section of the storm sash. Construction of the new product eliminates the wood surrounding frame.

559—COMBINATION STORM AND SCREEN WINDOWS AND DOORS—A folder distributed by the Alumatic Corporation of America, Milwaukee 4, Wis., illustrates aluminum door and window units which can be converted to either storm-type or screen by simple adjustments.

560—PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS—A complete line of Thor electric tools, with illustrations and specifications, is listed in Catalog 38-A (second edition) of the Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill. Included are drills, tappers, grinders, sanders, hammers, polishers, valve refacers and other tools, with accessories,

561—ELECTRIC PRODUCTS—A number of new, attractively illustrated brochures published by Hotpoint Inc., Chicago 44, Ill., gives specifications and features of their lines of electric refrigerators, ranges, water heaters, dishwashers, sinks, food waste disposers, washers, ironers and home freezers.

562—THE MODERN POULTRY HOUSE—A booklet which discusses in detail and illustrates insulation and ventilation of the poultry house as a means of achieving healthier poultry and increased egg production published by the Universal Zonolite Insulation Co., 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. Also discussed are furnishings for the ideal poultry house.

563—ALL-STEEL GARAGE DOORS—A new folder which furnishes information about the three types of Strand all-steel garage doors has been published by the Strand Garage Door Division, Detroit Steel Products Co., 3101 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich. It includes instructions and diagrams on how to build a garage opening.

564—AIR FILTERS—The Technical Data Booklet recently published by the Air Filter Div. of Research Products Corp., Madison 10, Wis., contains details on the firm's complete current line of air filters and related products. The booklet also has general information on air filters and air filtration and illustrated technical articles on phases of the subject.

565—OVERHEAD TYPE DOORS—A new pamphlet by the Raynor Manufacturing Co., Dixon, Ill., describes and illustrates the company's wood sectional Up-and-Over Door used in residential, commercial, industrial, farm and rural buildings.

566—CHEMICAL PRESERVATIVES—are discussed in several new folders issued by the Protection Products Manufacturing Co., Kalamazoo 99, Mich. The subjects are "Wood Life," a toxic water repellent; "Woodhealth," for controlling termites, and other insects and vermin; "Rainchek," a water and moisture repellent for masonry; and a water repellant aluminum finish for masonry, wood, canvas and metal.

(Continued to page 140)

19.

ND

The ists

wer new

EN by

- 4.

nits

cen

lete

cifi-

the son ers,

ers

atoint ires iter ish-

ok-

ion of

ucion

sed

der

of

by

des

age

let

rch

011

ion

cal

de-

nal

ial,

lision ch.

11:

inire

Here's the Low-Cost Flooring to give you a lifetime of wear...

Today when every dollar counts, you'll find MA·TI·CO asphalt tile the most economical of all applied types of floor coverings!



LONGER LASTING

Over 150 million square feet of MA•TI•CO installations the country over are proving their endurance to wear under the most rugged conditions.

INSTALLS QUICKLY

Made to Federal specifications, MA•TI•CO is precision finished to make for a perfect-fitting job. Cuts down on installation time. Can be laid without disruption of normal store or plant operation.

EASY TO CLEAN

Daily dusting and an occasional mopping and waxing is all you need to keep your MA•TI•CO floor clean and beautiful. MA•TI•CO is odorless, sanitary, safe...will not wear slippery with use.

SAVES ON REPLACEMENTS

Should excessive abuse or accidents necessitate repairs, new MA•TI•CO tile units can easily be inserted. Expansion of a floor, as in remodeling, is just as simple with the addition of matching tiles.

BEAUTIFUL . . . COLORFUL

A range of 27 MA•TI•CO colors . . . both plain and marbleized . . . offer limitless design possibilities only possible in tile types of flooring. Thru-and-thru colors can't rub off.



FREE! Full-Color Literature Showing Complete Sample Tile Line and Design Patterns Write to: Mastic Tile Sales Corp., Dept. E, 153 W. 57th St., New York 19, N. Y.

A-TI-CO ADVERTISING NOW APPEARING IN LEADING MAGAZINES

AT...AMERICAN DRUGGIST...INSTITUTIONS...AMERICAN BUILDER...THE SCHOOL EXECUTIVE... ROUGHS CLEARING HOUSE...PROGRESSIVE GROCER. BUILDING SUPPLY NEWS...RETAILING...RUG PROFITS

CONNOR

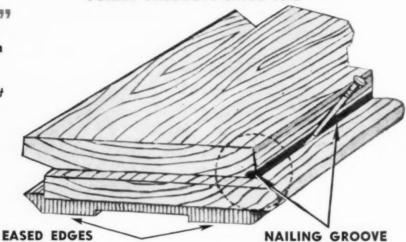
Manufactured and Graded Under M.F.M.A. Specifications

FOREST PRODUCTS SINCE 1872



Maple and Birch
FLOORING

The World's Finest



Write for illustrated 75th Anniversary Booklet

CONNOR LUMBER AND LAND COMPANY

MIXED CARS—Northern Hardwoods, Pine and Hemlock

PHONE No. 3

MARSHFIELD. WIS.

P. O. Box 112-D

Teletype No. 26 Mills: Laona, Wisconsin and Connorville, Michigan

Behind The Mills-The Connor Timber Stands

Catalogs

(Continued from page 138)

567—"COLORS OF THE YEAR"—is a booklet published by the O'Brien Varnish Co., South Bend 21, Ind., which contains color charts and other recommendations for house decoration. Suggested color schemes for rooms are based on rug and floor colors. Another chart illustrates exterior paints and trim colors.

568—PLASTIC FLOORS—A new catalog by the Thos. Moulding Floor Manufacturing Co., 165 W. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill., covers the full line of the company's floor and wall tile and accessories. Numer-

ous illustrations include samples of the products' colors and designs, and pictures of actual installations.

569—INSULATION VALUES—This 108-page handbook, which lists 12,852 FHA-approved heat transmission coefficients or "U" values of various walls, floors, and ceilings, is published by Silvercote Products, Inc., 161 E. Erie St., Chicago 11, Ill., manufacturers of reflective insulation materials. Numerous drawings of typical sections illustrate the proper position of the insulation to obtain stated "U" values.

SERVICE COUPON-CLIP and MAIL to CHICAGO

Readers Service Department American Builder, 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, III.

(May, 1949)

Please send me additional information on the following product items, or the catalogs, listed in this department:

Numbers Name

City

OCCUPATION*

Street

*Please note that occupation must be stated if full service is to be given.

570-ROOF COLOR IN HOUSE DECORATION-

The importance of roofing colors in the exterior decoration of the home is featured in a new four-color book, "Putting Nature's Colors to Work . . . with Roofs that Are Daylight Engineered," published by The Flintkote Company, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y. A comprehensive study of color as applied to roofing is clearly explained and illustrated in the book.

571—"AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC WATER HEAT-ER—What It is—How It Operates"—is the title and subject matter of an 8-page booklet issued by the Electric Water Heater Section, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 155 E. 44th Street, New York 17, N.Y. In American Builder's New Product section, March issue, page 125, it is erroneously stated that the Association supplies a water heater. The Association supplies only information concerning the electrical water heating method, and some of this information is included in this booklet.

1949.

colons.
undonisors,
lnc.,
flecypiula-

N-

decolor with

by

vew

ited

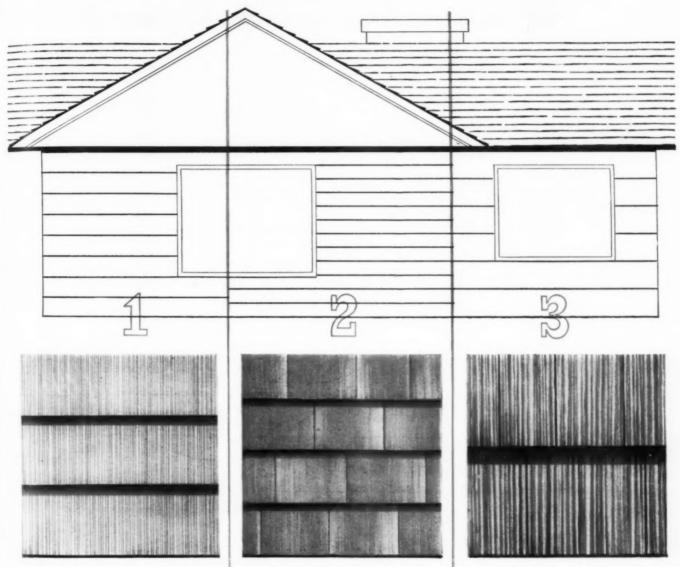
AT-

and lec-

nuork

ion, the ion ical ion

YOU GET MORE BUILDING VARIETY WITH STAINED SHINGLES AND SHAKES



Stained Cedar Shakes have grooved texture, invisible joints. They are laid with any desirable exposure between 8" and 16".

Stained Cedar Shingles have smooth texture, visible joints. They can be laid with any desired exposure from 6" to 16".

Handsplit shakes have rugged texture, luxury appearance ideal for roofs or sidewalls. Use any exposure between 8" and 16".

VARIETY IN COLOR, EXPOSURE AND TEXTURE

PRESTAINED shingles and shakes give the builder an opportunity to make each home of a project look different in color, texture of wall surface, and width of weather exposures—without plan changes. Many colors available, and pre-staining eliminates finish coat painting after application. **EXPOSURES** can be varied so that no house is the same as the homes on either side. Builders order the proper length shakes for each exposure, so as to get the most coverage for the money. Shingles and shakes provide the quality appearance and economy so much in demand today.

TEXTURE of shakes is grooved, altogether different in appearance from smooth-surfaced shingles. This added variety is obtained with no change in application. By alternating shingle and shake homes, using several colors, builders can make each house different, make projects distinctive.

FOR PARTICULARS, WRITE TO ANY MANUFACTURER LISTED BELOW



ASSOCIATED MANUFACTURERS

Wast Coast Sained Shingle Co., Seattle, Washington - Portland Shingle Company, Partland, Oragen - Wood Beautiflers, Seattle, Washington o Colonial Coder Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington o M. R. Smith Lumber & Shingle Co., Seattle, Washington o Canadian Forest Products, Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia o Cros-Blad Company, Inc., Hurth Tenewands, New York o Second Shingle & Shinkle Company, Sverett, Washington o Perma — Products Company, Colonial Columbia
 Claveland, Ohio o Canadiano Timber Company, Sverett, Washington o Perma — Products Company, State Columbia

HERE'S A THAT CUTS HOME-

Modern Reinforced Concrete Stucco

Low Cost—Compare the price of Portland Cement with other siding materials. There's your answer to why stucco is lower in cost. Besides, modern stucco is applied quickly and easily—saves labor. These are reasons why stucco construction helps meet today's urgent demand for lower-cost homes.

Good Construction—Modern reinforced concrete stucco adds strength and durability. Stucco consists of 3 layers of concrete reinforced with steel—to 1-inch thickness. This is quality construction that boosts your reputation as a builder of good homes.

Attractive to Buyers—Modern reinforced concrete stucco gives you these additional selling features:

- 1 Lasting attractiveness—stucco is not only attractive when new, but also retains its good looks throughout the years.
- 2 Ease of maintenance—its durability, strength and crack-resistance means expense-free maintenance. No periodic painting required. Stucco is unaffected by rot and termites.
- 3 Fire protection—stucco protects home and family because it won't burn.
- Good insulation—stucco walls keep out heat and cold, moisture and dust.
- 5 Suitable for all climates—stucco has proved its suitability in both extremely hot and below-zero climates.
- 6 Ideal for new homes as well as for overcoating older homes.

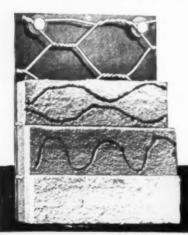




Stucco is strong and permanent—possesses durability in extremely hot or below-zero temperatures.



Modern reinforced stucco adds attractiveness to ranch-type, modern or conveniently designed homes.



NOTICE HOW concrete stucco is rigidly reinforced with Keymesh deeply embedded in the scratch coat. Keymesh is made of tough, cold drawn, heavily galvanized steel wire, woven into open mesh design.

For stucco and overcoating, use Keymesh, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " hexagon mesh, 17-gauge wire, or 1" hexagon mesh, 18-gauge wire. For interior plaster and base for tile, use Keymesh, 1" hexagon mesh, 20-gauge wire.

KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE

Manufacturers of Keymesh Reinforcing,

Durable, Low-Cost Stucco Calls

COMBINATION BUILDING COSTS

The
KEYSTONE
SYSTEM
of Stucco
Application

When you follow the Keystone System of Stucco Application you are assured of strong, durable construction. The houses you erect will be attractive, saleable and lower-priced, without sacrificing profit. Here's what the Keystone System does for you:

Produces Stronger Stucco—In the Keystone System of Stucco Application, strong galvanized steel Keymesh Reinforcing is deeply furred out ½" to ¾" away from the wall. The open mesh design of Keymesh allows the plaster to flow through—and around—the reinforcing, deeply embedding each steel wire. As a result, stucco reinforced with Keymesh possesses lasting strength and permanent crack-resistance. This has been proved on thousands of stucco homes erected the Keystone way.

Easier, Faster, Smoother Lathing—Keymesh Reinforcing unrolls flat, goes into place flat and lays flat. It forms around corners easily. Besides, it has no rough surfaces that cut lathers' hands. Lathers who are using the Keystone System of Stucco Application testify to the fact that it simplifies and speeds up work, and results in smoother lathing.

Produces Quicker, Better Finished Job—Plasterers find it easier to get a true wall when they apply stucco on Keymesh Reinforcing, because Keymesh is correctly furred out from the wall. The scratch coat goes on to even thickness. Consequently succeeding coats go on smoother, quicker and easier.



The use of Keymesh Reinforcing speeds up construction because of its ease of application.



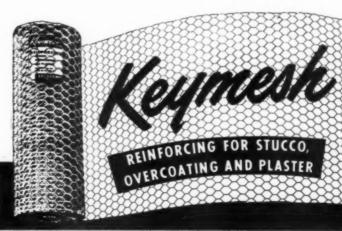
The Keystone System of Stucco Application definitely insures smoothly finished, permanent siding.

ASK YOUR DEALER for complete information about the Keystone System of Stucco Application. He can supply you with details and specifications. And, he has Keymesh Reinforcing for you in any quantity you need—in easy-to-handle 3' x 150' rolls.

COMPANY PEORIA 7, ILLINOIS

Welded Fabric, Tie Wire and Nails

for KEYMESH





NEW PRODUCTS

Offered by Manufacturers

CONCRETE BUCKET

AB590

Johnson Lo-Slump concrete bucket easily handles concrete of any stiffness. In 2, 3, 4 and 8-cubic yard sizes, the bucket discharges mass concrete with cement content as low as two bags per cubic yard and slumps down to 1/2-inch, using 6-inch aggregate. Double clam discharge gate



can be operated manually or by compressed air. Operated by air, bucket gates close instantly when supply hose valve is released or when nozzle is pulled from bucket air socket. Six-foot diameter 4-yard size weighs 4,000 pounds. Koehring Co., 3026 W. Concordia Ave., Milwaukee 10, Wis.

DOUBLE-BOWL SINK

AB590

Double bowl sinks, with or without faucet ledge, are eight inches deep, made of 14-gauge steel enameled with wet-process porcelain enamel. May use any regular trim. No crumb cups or other brass goods



supplied. Complies with United States Bureau of Standards specifications for formed metal plumbing ware. Flat rim permits continuous tile or linoleum drainboard to run flush with edges of rim. Alliance Ware, Inc., Alliance, Ohio.

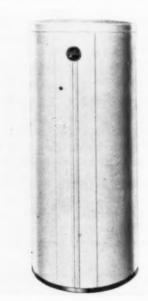
BUILDING LOGS

AB592

These pre-cut Douglas Fir logs are designed for construction of rustic type buildings. The log is square-cut on three sides, with the outside surface peeled of bark and treated to resist discoloration, termites, weathering and dry rot. The inside surface is planed smooth and may be finished to form a natural "knotty pine" interior. Log Structures of the Southwest, Inc., 344 W. Colorado Blvd., Glendale 4, Calif.

ELECTRIC WATER HEATER AB5911

Automatic electric water heater contains thermostat, heating element connections, controls and drain faucet behind single, easily removed front panel. Available in 10, 30, 40, 52, 66 and 80-gallon capacities, unit heats water by two patented immer-



sion type elements. Nicrochrome spiral wire is embedded in refractory material under pressure and encased in copper sheaths. Copper sheaths are chromed and tested under high voltage for insulation breakdown. John Wood Manufacturing Co., Inc., Conshohocken, Pa.

HAND PALLET TRUCK

AB5913

Battery powered hand pallet truck is easily maneuvered in close quarters. Incorporates safety handle with control buttons for



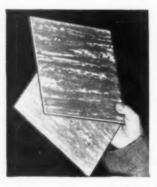
either right or left hand operation, threepoint suspension for smooth travel over uneven surfaces and differential-action trailer wheels that eliminate wheel scuffing. Automatic power cut-off instantly cuts off power supply to motor upon release of control handle, and applies positive quickacting brake to drive shaft, immediately stopping truck. Towmotor Corp., Cleveland 10, Ohio.

ASPHALT TILE

AB5910

Americ

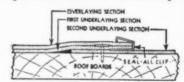
New color-blends in yellows, greens and blues are achieved by this firm through introduction of new basic raw materials for Ma-Ti-Co asphalt tile. Colors blend



well with other colors in traditional and modern types of interior decoration. Solid colors as well as marbleized asphalt tile are available. Mastic Tile Corporation of America, Newburgh, N. Y.

ASPHALT SHINGLE SEALER AB5924

"Seal-All Clips," used to prevent the raising of asphalt shingle tabs, have four main parts: A point which holds the clip in place; a shoulder which enfolds the lower edges of overlaying and underlaying shingles; a lower leg which is inserted between the top edge of the second underlaying shingle section and the bottom edge of



the first underlaying shingle section; and an upper leg which rests on top of and over the overlaying shingle, with the point in position to engage the overlaying shingle when set in place with a slight hammer blow. The clips do not require special tools for installation, and are not noticeable on the roof. Seal-All Clip Co., Box 302, Flint, Mich.

MASON'S LEVEL

A RE922

All working edges of this mason's level are encased in an aluminum channel. It is made of mahogany and finished with clear lacquer. The level's six plumb and level vials



are set solid at factory, and glass lenses protect the vials from dirt and moisture. Manufactured in 42 and 48 inch lengths. Royal Oak Industries, Grand Haven, Mich.

(Continued to page 146)

ugh

924 raisnain in wer hin-

and

hin-

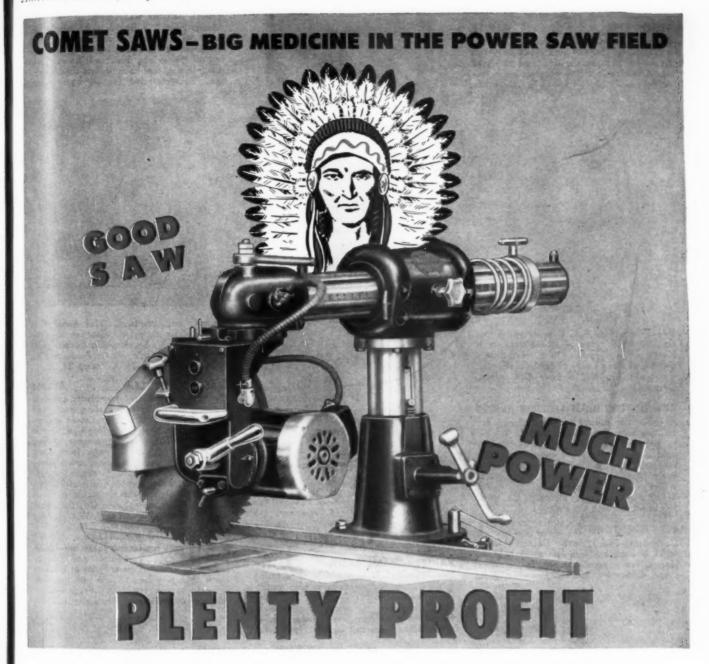
cial

able 302,

922

ade lacrials

ure.



Big Indian speaks wise words. Short, sharp, direct, true! Several thousand Comet owners go along. Comets do everything any radial power saw can do but better! That's a fact which has pushed these fine saws to the very top in popularity and acceptance among builders, contractors, lumber-

men. Comets are so ac-

curately and sturdily engineered and built that there is practically NO parts replacement cost after years of tough field service. Ask any Comet owner his opinion. It ought to sell you a Comet saw. Immediate delivery on Juniors, Clippers, Seniors, Senior 8, Tim-

> bercutters. Order from the nearest Comet dealer or write direct.

CONSOLIDATED MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO., LTD. 2029-33 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles 21, California

Distributors of Davis and Wells Woodworking Machines



BEVEL CROSS CUTTING



DADOING



SHAPING



BEVEL RIPPING



RIPPING



COMPOUND

(Continued from page 144)

TRUCK TIRE

Currently being manufactured in three sizes — 12.00-24, 13.00-24 and 14.00-24 — this truck tire is especially designed for front wheel service in heavy construction, excavation and strip mining, and is expected to



help to eliminate hard steering and vibration in these types of operations. known as the Hard Rock Rib. Tread design consists of three heavy circumferential ribs. Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., Akron,

RUBBER TUBE DUCT MOLDER AB5925

A pneumatic rubber tubing designed for molding holes in concrete, Ductube is used to produce ducts for telephone, power, light and other types of installations. The tube is inflated on the job, and placed in desired position for pouring of concrete. When concrete has set, the tubing is deflated and removed. Ductube Co., 9. Shoreham Building, Washington 5, D.C.

REFRIGERATOR

AB5902

Coolerator Space Saver DeLuxe Model 9RD7 is available with left or right door hinges. Providing eight cubic feet storage space, refrigerator is 28 inches wide, 57 1/8



inches high. Full-width freezer locker holds 40 pounds of frozen foods, while simul-taneously freezing 56 ice cubes. Holds 17 quarts of fruits or vegetables. The Cool-erator Co., 128 W. First Street, Duluth I,

METAL MOULDING SLOTTER AB5915

Slotting tool is designed for speeding up and improving bending and curving work on metal trims and mouldings. Cutting edge is hardened tool steel blade. Free swinging handle operates with minimum pressure.



Adds finished and professional touch to the installation. Wooster Products Co., Wooster, Ohio.

VENTILATING FAN

A night cooling unit for apartments and small homes, this Silent Breeze window ven-tilator fits inside any window frame meas-uring 27 inches or wider. It extends into the room 31/2 inches, and is easily installed



and removed. "Rubber float" 24-inch fan has four blades. Motor is two-speed, 115 volt, 2 ampere, 60 cycle, single phase AC. Holcomb and Hoke Manufacturing Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.

VANITY-WASH BASIN

The "Vanette" is a combination dressing hable, vanity and wash basin with under-neath cabinetry. It includes "his" and "hers" drawers, removable compartmendrawers, removable compartmentalized trays, a medicine cabinet drawer with locking device, built-in toothbrush



holder, removable tissue receptacle and linen and towel storage space. Briggs Manufacturing Co., 3025 Miller Ave., Detroit. Mich.

GLAZING COMPOUND

Armstrong's "33" elastic glazing compound is used for glazing windows and doors, both wood and metal sash. Will not harden in container, and remains permanently elastic, expanding and contracting with tem-perature changes. Available in one, two, Onefive and ten-pound metal containers. pound cans are packed in counter display carton, 24 per carton. The Armstrong Co., 4065 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, III.

PAINT BRUSH CLEANER

Amer

"Brush Flush," a liquid paint brush and paint roller cleaner, is used by immersing the brush in the liquid, agitating and wiping off the excess. Brush will be ready to dip into any new color in less than a min-ute. Recommended for all base paints,



enamels and varnishes. Not harmful to bristles, hair or nylon. Cleaner may be used repeatedly by removing flushed paint from bottom. Elgin Plastic Products Co., 4011 W. Harrison St., Chicago 24, III.

MASONRY SEALER

Century Cement sealer protects concrete masonry by filling and sealing pores and voids. Sealing and water resistant properties protect against underground water seepage in below-grade masonry. They also protect against damage from alternate freezing and thawing of walls above ground. Pleasing, uniform texture and appearance. May be applied with stiff brush. Sealer sets in presence of moisture. E. D. Coddington Manufacturing Co., 5024-5042 N. 37th Street, Milwaukee 9, Wis.

AUTOGRAPHIC REGISTERS AB5907

Invoices, work orders, purchase orders, express and delivery receipts and bills of lading are a few of many types of business forms that may be handled with new line of autographic registers. Featherweight portable model ejects all copies and has



concealed compartment for filing carbon copies; Manifolder, large capacity counter machine, ejects all copies, and refolding Recorder model locks in file copies in serially numbered order and ejects the others. UARCO Inc., 141 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.

FACING TILE

Nine new colors of ceramic glaze structural facing tile offered by this firm are venetian cream, colonial mottle, blush coral, blush cream, colonial mottle, blush coral, blush coral, blush coral mottle, spring yellow, pewter gray, gulfstream green, glacier green and silver pine mottle. Trim shades are chocolate, fall red and ebony. Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, Ohio.

(Continued to page 148)

1949.

5916 and rsing wipdy

min. aints.

be paint Co.,

904 rete and perater They Iteroove rush. D. 5042

907 exof ness

line ight has

nter

ing

the

son

09

iral ian ush

ay,

ver te. Just one page



from the Crane bathroom story!

The Crane bathroom story is the story of a complete line-a style for

every taste, a price for every budget.

For instance, there's the Neuday Group above, just right for the homeowner who has to watch his costs. Then for the man who goes "all out,"

there are such Crane style leaders as the Criterion group below. But whatever their price, all Crane bathrooms have the high quality and the lasting beauty that make Crane the best-known name in plumbing.

That's true in Crane kitchens, too, where Crane has the right sink for every possible requirement. And in home heating, Crane supplies everything needed for any system, any fuel.

See Sweet's Builders' File for selections from the Crane line -or get the complete story from your Crane Branch or Crane Wholesaler.

For moderate budgets, the Crane Neuday Group

For the best in bathrooms-the For the best in bathrooms—the Criterion Group—leader in the Crane style parade. Here is the very latest in design, the most careful craftsmanship—a bathroom group with elegance in every line. (For those who prefer a countertop lavatory, Crane offers the Marcia, styled to blend with the Criterion bath and closely Controls are finger-tip Dialcloset.) Controls are finger-tip Dialese, as in all Crane bathrooms.



CRANE CO., GENERAL OFFICES: 836 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO 5

PLUMBING AND HEATING VALVES . FITTINGS . PIPE

NATION-WIDE SERVICE THROUGH BRANCHES, WHOLESALERS, PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS

Americ

(Continued from page 146)

FORK LIFT TRUCK AB5914

An operator can load a truck with four cubes of blocks in five minutes, or a large trailer with 12 or 14 cubes in 20 to 25 minutes with the Service Motowlift. Equipped with air-expanding forks. Unit has capacity of 4,000 pounds on 24-inch load center.



Service-side shifter moves load laterally, enabling operator to spot a cube tight against others without jockeying. Ford-powered. Service Caster & Truck Corp., Albion, Mich.

WATERTIGHT SURFACE TILE 5926
Styron Bri-Tile, made of Dow chemical raw
materials, has wide application where
watertight surface is desired. Permanent
color. Well-suited for areas around tub



or shower stalls. Bright, jewel-like colors run full thickness of tile. Squares are 5x5 inches. Wide range of colors available. Acorn Plastic Engineers, Inc., Erie, Pa.

ORNAMENTAL SCROLLS AB5917

"Scroll-etts" are aluminum scrolls with a baked-on white, bronze-tone, or polished aluminum finish, easily installed on screen or storm doors. Can be used as readymade arches for built-in bookshelves, be-



tween kitchen cabinets and for other ornamental uses in the home. Howard A. Daum Co., 666 Washington Rd., Pittsburgh 16, Pa.

CORRECTIONS

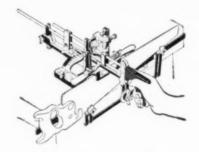
In the April issue, page 168, the wrong address was given for the manufacturers of product AB4917. Correct address is: Delta Manufacturing Div., Rockwell Manufacturing Co., 600 East Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Product AB3929, March issue, erroneously intimates that the National Electrical Manufacturers Association produces an electric water heater line. The Electric Water Heater Section of this association promotes the electric water heating method, and information concerning it may be obtained from them.

SAW FILER

A.Z. saw filer is semi-automatic, hand-operated machine for precision-controlled filing of hand, band or circular saws. Operator can control depth, hook, bevel and feed of next tooth under file, making it

AB5912



possible to file teeth quickly and uniformly. Easily adjusted for size of teeth. No setup time required. Nu-Art Products, 607 47th Street, Brooklyn 20, N. Y.

GAS FORCED-AIR FURNACE AB5920

This 100,000 B.T.U. horizontally-designed Norman Southerner model gas-fired forcedair furnace measures 211/4x23x52 inches, Because of compact, horizontal design, it can be installed in attic or closet, under ceiling, floor or stairs or other small space,



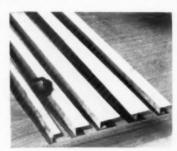
Has streamlined cabinet, blower motor resiliently mounted on solid base and completely wired, and heavy gauge electrically-welded steel combustion chamber. Norman Products Co., 1150 Chesapeake Ave., Coulmbus, Ohio.

GARAGE DOOR

Crawford "Doormaster" requires only 3/4-inch headroom above the opening. Two-section door is 16-panel construction with four-light window in upper section. Tracks are installed level with top of door opening, and door glides upward and inward on that level. When open, door is completely within the garage. Crawford Door Co., Detroit, Mich.

ROOF EDGING

Galvon roof edging, made in five different types, is electro-zinc-coated steel, combin-



ing maximum protection from weather. Material withstood 52-hour salt spray test. Firm also supplies gravel stop and ridge angle. Central Products Co., P. O. Box 118, Battle Creek, Mich.

METAL AWNING

AB5931

AB5908

Perm-A-Vent is an easily installed steel awning, finished in baked enamel. To put in place, two angle brackets are screwed



to the top of a window casing, side arms fastened to the lower side casings and pair of stair-like main brackets attached to these. Stripes are then snapped over "stairs" and finished with decorative side scallops. Yorkline, Inc., Union City, Pa.

(Continued to page 158)

CHECK NUMBERS AND MAIL COUPON FOR INFORMATION

American Builder, 105 West Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

NAMEADDRESS

CITY			.STATE		
AB5901	AB5909	AB5917	AB5925	AB5933	AB5941
AB5902	AB5910	AB5918	AB5926	AB5934	AB5942
AB5903	AB5911	AB5919	AB5927	AB5935	AB5943
AB5904	AB5912	AB5920	AB5928	AB5936	AB5944
AB5905	AB5913	AB5921	AB5929	AB5937	AB5945
AB5906	AB5914	AB5922	AB5930	AB5938	AB5946
AB5907	AB5915	AB5923	AB5931	AB5939	AB5947
AB5908	AB5916	AB5924	AB5932	AB5940	AB5948

When you address inquiries direct to manufacturers concerning a new product described here, please mention that you saw it described in American Builder.

249. 20 ed edes. it

nan Co-

74wovith

enard om-

938

her. est. dge

Box

931

put

wed

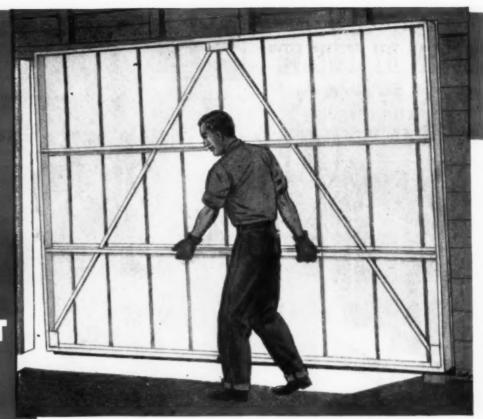
and

d to

side



BUILDING PRODUCT



The Strand all-steel one-piece door-leaf eliminates field assembly of single doors—receding or canopy type (8' x 7'). Receding-type doors for double garages (16' x 7') are quickly assembled from two 8' x 7' door-leaf units and splice channel.

Hardware comes already assembled, and serves as an installation templet. Only ordinary tools are needed—no "factory trained expert" is required and installation is surprisingly quick and easy.

Strand Doors are easiest to paint because they're galvannealed for rust-protection—with a heavy galvanized zinc coat, oxidized to provide an excellent base for paint without special priming coat. They can be painted to match any color scheme.

The strength of steel—that can't warp, sag, rot or shrink—assures lifetime durability and means a satisfied customer for you every time you install a Strand Door. Volume production, concentrated in one plant, and standardization on three models, make Strand doors an unequalled value! Order from your dealer, or

MAIL COUPON FOR INFORMATION AND DEALER'S NAME

STRAND
GARAGE DOORS

FOR SINGLE AND DOUBLE GARAGES

STRAND GARAGE DOOR DIVISION Detroit Steel Products Company Dept. AB-5, 2250 E. Grand Blvd. Detroit 11, Michigan

Please rush detailed description of Strand all-steel Garage Doors, for 8' x 7' and 16' x 7' garage openings.

I am a □ Builder □ Dealer □ Prospective Owner □ Other

...

Address

City_____State____

Announcing ...

"SEVEN BY TWELVE"

Coffman's New Standardized

WROUGHT IRON

STOCK STEP RAILINGS



BUILD YOUR STEPS TO Standard 7" Rise—12" Tread

To help you in your use of wrought iron railings, Coffman has produced a standardized packaged line of step and straight rails of high quality at low cost. The step rails are designed for standard 7 inch rise—12 inch tread, and may be adapted to any number of steps. Step and straight sections are sturdy, of solid stock, rigidly welded. Combination of sections will fit most any condition. Installation is quick and simple.

SEND FOR FREE DIAGRAMS AND REFERENCE TABLE

A handy guide for applying standardized sections to any requirement is yours for the asking. Get the specifications of Coffman standard rails, with diagrams, illustrations, and reference table. Write P. O. Box 259, ask for Form 712 AB, also our complete catalog of ornamental iron if you wish.

Manufacturers of the Original
"Complete Builders Line"
of Hand-Wrought Ornamental Iron

The R. J. Coffman Co. Inc. ORLANDO, FLORIDA

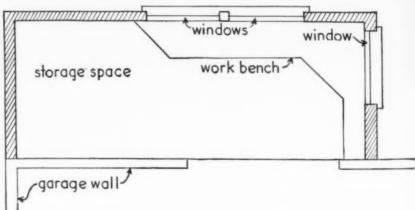


TECHNICAL GUIDE for Builders and Craftsmen

(Continued from page 134)

How to Build a Garage Addition





N building this addition, a combination concrete base and floor are used flush with the present garage floor. The floor and walls are integral and are designated as a thick edge slab, which is an extension of the slab into excavated portion at walls. A four foot opening, cut in the garage wall gives access to the annex. This opening should be placed to allow the car door, when fully open, to swing into it. The windows in the side and a corner window in one end admit plenty of light. Small screen openings in each end, under the extended roof, serve as ventilators. Roof of new addition is to extend under eaves of present roof, thus

eliminating unnecessary flashing.

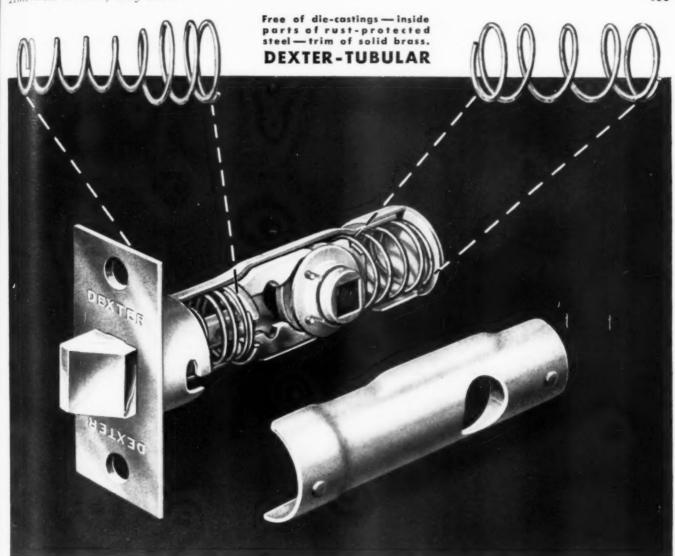
The extension to the garage need not be confined to the side of the building but can also be placed at the rear or front. This is sometimes necessary because the 18 foot garages built a number of years ago are not large enough for present cars.

If the present garage is covered with a hip roof, then the roof of the lean-to, regardless of where it is placed, can be extended under the present caves. In the event that the old garage has a gable type roof, metal flashing will be necessary where new roof of lean-to abuts either front or rear walls of the old garage.

Americ

7

МД



The soft touch... with the snappy comeback

THERE'S NO FOOLIN' when a duo-springed Dexter Latch goes into action. First, there's the soft touch, gentle and easy-like, which offers just enough tension to make one aware that smoothness is something to appreciate in a door latch. Then comes the quick kick that sends the knob and latch bolt back into normal position without faltering. And this goes on for years and years - a lifetime - with no change in the feel of the soft touch, nor in the sure comeback of the knob and bolt, It's all done with springs - big ones, exclusive with Dexter Latches. A light, feathery one up front, and a husky, heavier one in the rear - each of the right size for the right action. That's the way it is with Dexter Latches all the way through - thoughtful engineering that has made the Dexter name stand for superiorities not to be found in any other latch.

ed

he

at

tor

ITS

es-

ed

of

it

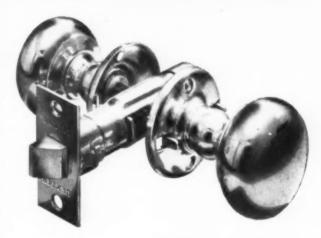
ler

at

pe

to.

of



NATIONAL BRASS COMPANY

Grand Rapids, Michigan

MAKERS OF BUILDERS, CABINET, SCREEN DOOR
AND SHELF HARDWARE

In Canada: Dexter Lock Canada Ltd., Guelph, Ontario



Right Now

YOU CAN HELP **PRODUCE VITAL** LOW-COST **QUALITY HOUSING**

BY USING

all three

SISALKRAFT PRODUCTS

SISALKRAFT

REINFORCED BUILDING PAPER at about \$15 per 1000 square feet

AS BUILDING-PAPER, over sheathing of frame, brick veneer, stucco or stone-faced houses . . . under wood, tile and other flooring . . . as a vapor-barrier . . . FHA approved over sub-fill, under concrete slabs ... under floors with radiant heating . . . For curing freshly laid concrete driveways, walks, basement and garage floors, etc.

SISALATION

REINFORCED REFLECTIVE INSULATION at about \$25 per 1000 square feet

Costs 50% less than bulk or blanket types of insulation, and costs less to apply. Does two jobs: Acts as insulation and as a vapor-barrier (FHA-approved).

COPPER ARMORED SISALKRAFT

REINFORCED PURE COPPER FLASHING at about \$9.75 per 100 square feet

Costs 80% less than heavy sheet-copper, and less to apply for concealed flashing, foundation damp-coursing, etc.

Wacker Dr	ive, Chico and data o	go 6, III.	ee SISALKRAF	r products
d samples	and data o	n all thre	e SISALKRAF	r products
****************	*****************			2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
		000000000000000000000000000000000000000		**************
	ee & State			

The SISALKRAFT Co., Chicago 6 . New York 17 . San Francisco 5

Eliminate COSTLY **ACCIDENT HAZARDS** with Strong, Safe Equipment

GOLD MEDAL LADDERS In ladders, it's practical economy to buy the best . . . and that means the safest, the strongest and the best suited to service and maintenance work. GOLD MEDAL Ladders satisfy all conditions. In design, construction and safety, GOLD MEDAL Ladders are unexcelled . . . for nearly threequarters of a century, they have met the rigorous test of on-the-job service. Inspected by Underwriters' Laboratories. Use GOLD MEDAL Ladders to cut your

accident rate and save costly lost time.

EXTENSION LADDERS—Top strength in design and construction. Equipped with steel rung braces, automatic safety locks rope and pulley. In sizes from 20' to 52' UNDERWRITER

Equipped with tie rods. Light-est, strongest of its type. Stand-ard sizes from 8' to 24'.

SAFETY PLATFORM LADDER Ideal for general work with wide platform, rung back, steps kneebraced and truss-rodded. Sizes: 3' to 18' (height of platform).

LADDER JACKS

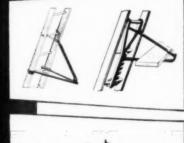
braces and truss rods. Safety spreader. Sizes: 4' to 20'

Heavy duty

Men do more and better work on safe equipment. ONE-MAN Ladder Jacks (right) adjust to any pitch on either side af a ladder. Weight is distributed on three rungs. New rail jack (left) provides added safety by using side rails of ladder for support.

SCAFFOLD BRACKETS

SCAFFOLD SAME SIMPLIFY INSTALLATION OF SAFE WORKING PLOTFORMS FOR MANY TYPES OF SIDEWORK. "Trouble Savers" are work to handle and



Manufacturers of:

GOLD MEDAL Tubelox Steel Scaffolding — Safety Scaffolding Machines — Junior Safety Swinging Scaffolds — Steel Sidewalk Bridges — Ladders, Light Ladders • "TROUBLE SAVER" Sectional Steel Scaffolds - Steel Scaffold Brackets - Adjustable Steel Trestles

Write for ladder bulletin, "Invest in Safety and Economy"



for Greater Safety . . . Efficiency . . . Economy

THE PATENT SCAFFOLDING CO., Inc.

38-21 12th Street

Long Island City 1, New York

BRANCH OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit Kansas City, Mo. • Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • Philadelphia Pittsburgh • San Francisco • Seattle • St. Louis

RSATILE...competitively priced-



Here's a line of windows you'll find designed to fit the need of every job, regardless of your cost limitations! Even we are amazed at the many ways in which architects and contractors adapt Mesker Steel Casements to so many different types of jobs. Standard sizes can be used singly or in combination to obtain any desired window effect for any style of architecture. Most important, if price is one of your problems, Mesker Steel Casements are the answer. One of today's lowest-priced lines, Mesker also offers appreciable discounts for quantity. Interested? You'll find the Mesker Catalog in Sweets-or write us!



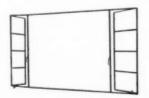
One hand opens and closes Mesker Casements the easy modern way. Gears do the hard work — you just twirl the handy rotor handle.



No tugging-no lifting -no struggling as with old-style windows. Mesker Steel Casements cannot swell, warp, shrink or stick.

MESKER BROTHERS METAL WINDOWS 4342 GERALDINE AVE., ST. LOUIS 15, MO.

THE MARK OF MODERN

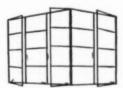


PANORAMA











• Use this sparkling, four-color booklet to assist clients in selecting their appointments. The presentation leads customers step by step to choices of Universal-Rundle fixtures for bathrooms, lavolettes, powder rooms, and basements. Sinks and laundry plumbing equipment, too, are staged to suggest ideas for the kitchen.

Universal-Rundle promotional materials, backed by traditionally fine products, are designed to aid Architects, Builders and Contractors to make time-saving presentations and easy acceptance.

Mail the attached coupon today.

Tine Bathroom Tixtures and Kitchen Equipment

UNIVERSAL-RUNDLE CORPORATION

NEW CASTLE, PENNSYLVANIA

PLANTS IN New Castle, Pa.; Camden, N. J.; Milwaukee, Wis.; Redlands, Calif.

UNIVERSAL-RUNDLE CORPORATION

NEW CASTLE, PENNSYLVANIA

Please send me a copy of your new booklet 249-C

Name Address_ _State___ City__

Manufacturers' Products Hit **New High in Readers Interest**

UP to April 12 more than 15,000 inquiries had been received in the offices of American Builder seeking data on the building products and equipment illustrated and described in the February issue. Inquiries are continuing to pour in and because of this sudden upsurge in work in the Readers' Service Department, there has been some delay in answering all requests for information. By the time this



TYPICAL pages from February 1949 American Builder "Building Products on Review" feature which drew 15,000 inquiries.

issue is read by subscribers, however, the department will be back on schedule and all requests for data about products mentioned in the February issue or any other issue will be disposed of promptly.

The "Building Products on Review" feature of the 1949 February issue contained 382 individual photographs of all types of material and equipment used by builders. The Columbia Protektosite Corporation's new decorative plastic bricks for interior partitions, announced as item No. AB29101, drew the largest number of inquiries for any single product. With very few exceptions, however, there was an unusual amount of interest on the part of readers in all the products and equipment shown,

Actually the special February issue treatment of this material is merely an expansion of a regular monthly department carried in the American Builder, titled: "New Products Offered by Manufacturers," except that the February presentation not only includes the newest developments announced by manufacturers, but reviews for readers some of the refinements and changes made by manufacturers in conventional products which may have already been described in earlier issues of the magazine.

Recent surveys indicate an unusually high interest on the part of American Builder readers in new product and equipment announcements by manufacturers and distributors. This record response to one department in one issue of the magazine double-checks with all the reports made by reader interest surveyors in the field. The February "Building Products on Review" is an annual feature.

1949.

n reta on

ng to n the delay e this

airies.

will

ill be

1949

of all The

No.

there

this

v de-New

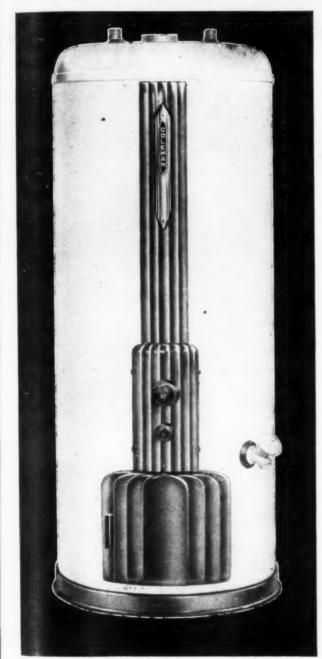
Febelop-

uders ufaceady

and tribissue made uary

t

How Coleman Gas Water Heaters Help PROTECT YOUR PROFIT AND HELP YOU SELL



They Are Priced To Help You Make Money, Even on "203-B-2" Houses

You give value that buyers and lenders recognize—and make money, too, when you install Coleman Automatic Gas Water heaters. See the right models for the houses you are planning, at your Coleman dealer's or distributors. Check them for value. See the features that make even low-price Coleman water heaters a real talking point, when you're selling a house. And—get a quotation! Then you'll see why so many successful builders are switching to Coleman Gas Water Heaters now.

These Coleman Features Give The Better Water Heating That Makes Customers Happy

- 20-gallon model heats 28-gallons per hour. Larger sizes heat correspondingly fast.
- New Coleman-designed "Blu-Arch" burner. It holds down gas bills.
- 3. Full Automatic Fuel and Temperature Controls.
- 4. Insulated top and sides with Fiberglass it holds heat.
- 5. Tank tested to 300 lbs. per square inch-it's long-lived.
- Approved by AGA—it meets all requirements.
- 7. Gleaming white finish-it's attractively styled.

Mail Coupon Today For Name of Your Nearest Coleman Distributor, and Details of Coleman's Builders' Co-operation Plan.

The Coleman Company, Inc., Wichita 1, Kansas

AUTOMATIC

GAS

WATER HEATERS



Plea Heat near	c.AB-692. Wic se send me cor ters for fuel I est Coleman W	pany, Inc., Builders' hita 1, Kansas. nplete specifications have checked. Also s' 'ater Heater distribu- peration Plan.	on Coleman Water and me name of my
1	☐ Gas	□ LP Gas	D OB
Nam	ne		
Add	ress		
Tow	n		State

ECONOMY ...



From the Western Pine Region

This fine general-purpose wood is now available in generous quantities. As manufactured by member mills to the high standards of the Western Pine Association, it comes to you carefully graded and well seasoned. Its cost is very attractive in these days when the market for more moderate priced homes is increasingly important.

If you are not familiar with the qualities, characteristics and uses of White Fir from the Western Pine region, ask your lumber dealer. And by all means, write for the White Fir Species Book. Factual, complete, profusely illustrated, including photographs of typical pieces of each grade. It's FREE. Write today to Western Pine Association, Dept. 30-B, Yeon Building, Portland 4, Oregon.

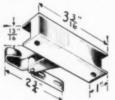


These are the Western Pines Idaho White Pine · Ponderosa Pine Sugar Pine

These are Associated Woods Larch . Douglas Fir . White Fir Engelmann Spruce · Incense Cedar and Red Cedar · Lodgepole Pine

Well manufactured-thoroughly seasoned - carefully graded by all Association member mills







On larger doors there is a Snugger with 8 lb. pull. Snugger does the work of a tatch so the economies as illustrated, add up in mighty worthwhile savings on large building projects. You save plenty of labor and hardware, for with the Snugger, only a knob is

cupboard doors with a "whip"

there is no rebound - just

smooth positive closing.

America

See Your Builder's Hardware Dealer



he Casement Hardware Co. 406 NO. WOOD ST., DEPT. A, CHICAGO 22, ILL. 1949.

t

doors rped boon

SING

ACE

MENT

TION simple vated e that ty size fy ten-

r hori-

Mation

des in

. This

which houson the easily illation ention.

t and whip"

just

is a

pull.

of a

s illusworth-

uilding

nty of

r with

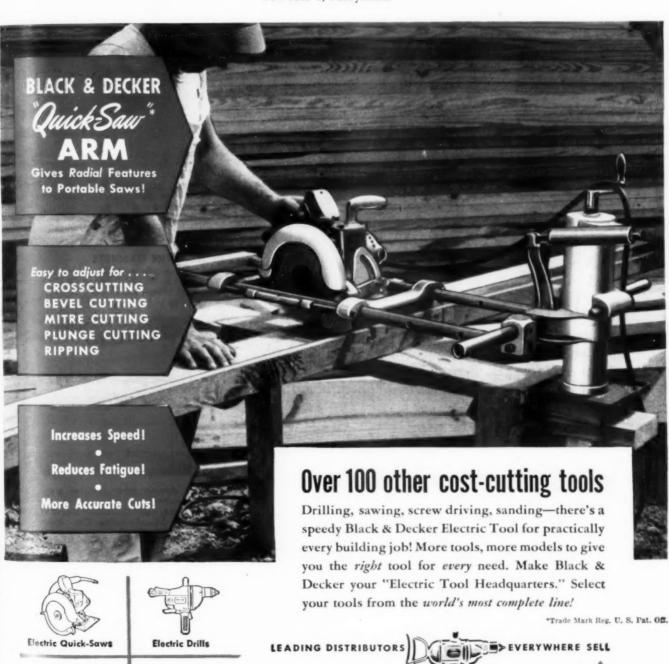
1'5

er

SAVES VIME VLABOR VMONEY

■ Use a Black & Decker Quick-Saw Arm (\$148.00) to make a positive set-up for repeated pre-fab cutting. Use its flexibility of adjustment to make many kinds of cuts. Either way you save plenty of building time and money! All 3 B&D Electric Quick-Saws (and most other makes) fit into its carriage in a jiffy. Ask your nearby Black & Decker Distributor for a free demonstration today. Write for detailed catalog to: The Black & Decker Mfg. Co., 666 Pennsylvania Avenue, Towson 4, Maryland.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS



_

ILL.

Portable Sanders

Bench Grinders

Ameri





SPOT SASH CORD

Simplicity — no other device is as simple or as permanently efficient for balancing double-hung windows as the time-tested combination of Spot Cord, pulleys and weights. Perfect and permanent balance and noiseless operation are assured. There is nothing to get out of order.

The part that takes the wear is the cord — and Spot Sash Cord will last almost indefinitely. It is made of extra quality fine cotton yarn, firmly and smoothly braided, and guaranteed free from imperfections.

Identified by our trade-mark, the Colored Spots (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) Send for sample card with table showing right sizes for different weights.

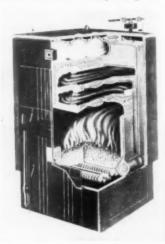


SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS
BOSTON 10, MASS.

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 148)

MEDIUM-SIZED BOILER AB5943 Crane 30 boiler, medium sized, burns coal or oil and may be fired manually or automatically. Furnished in sizes from 6 to 16 sections. Net 1-B-R ratings range from a



maximum output of 180,000 B.T.U. per hour for smallest capacity to maximum of 792,000 B.T.U. per hour for the largest-capacity boiler. Incorporate corrugated multiplepaires flue design that presents maximum area to fire and hot gascs, controlled water travel, multiple waterways, large fuel capacity. Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

MEDICINE CABINETS

Park Lane, Bennett Bilt cabinets equipped with fluorescent lighting, have chrome-plated brass light brackets and fluorescent bulbs 18 inches long by 1½ inches in diam-



eter. Among other features are electric razor outlet, four glass shelves, all-welded one-piece cabinet, and extra thick door. Bennett Manufacturing Co., Alden, N.Y.

CEMENT SIDING FASTENER AB5927
Two-headed nail-like fastener spreads at base when driven by hammer. Named the Speed Clinch Fastener. It is used in applying asbestos cement siding to gypsum sheathing. Provides anchorage in either single or laminated sections of the sheath-



ing. Clinching action is automatic. Fastener is made of steel wire and cadmium-plated to resist corrosion. Tinnerman Products, Inc., 2035 Fulton Rd., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

(Continued to page 160)

1949.

5943

iple

num rater ca-

940

ped

cent

iam-

ctric

ded

N.Y.

927

s at

the

ply-

ther

Fasiumman



THERE IS A "right combination" for quality concrete on every job. It is achieved by applying methods and procedures established through years of painstaking research in the laboratory, years of practical construction experience on the job.

CONCRETE

These simple, easy-to-follow methods and procedures are described in "Concrete Facts for Concrete Contractors," a non-technical free booklet answering such questions as:

How many gals. of water should go into a mix for public garage floors? (p. 9)

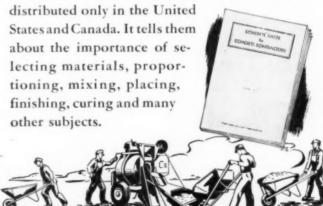
Can I save time—and money—by speeding up the rotation of the mixer? (p. 16)

Why does vibration produce quality concrete more economically? (p. 19)

To obtain quality concrete you must know the answers to these and many other questions covered in this booklet. Remember, delivering good concrete is just good business. A good job is your best salesman. It creates a satisfied customer, spreads your reputation as a quality builder and sells more jobs for you.

If your concrete work does not measure up to quality standards someone is failing to follow good design and construction practice. Often such failures can be traced to new men.

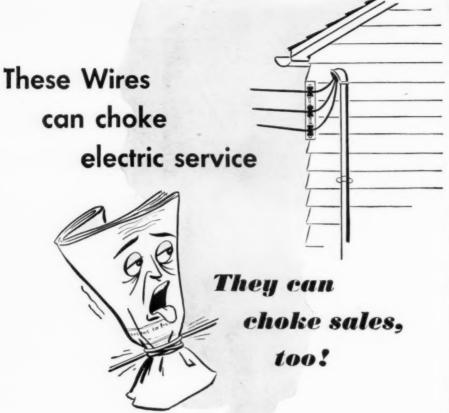
Should you want help in training such men, have them write for the free, 48-page, illustrated booklet, "Concrete Facts for Concrete Contractors,"



PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Dept. A5-3, 33 WEST GRAND AVENUE, CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

A national organization to improve and extend the uses of portland cement and concrete through scientific research and engineering field work



When service entrance conductors are too few or too small they choke off what customers want-the necessary electric supply for modern living. They're apt to choke off sales, too!

In the houses you design or build, provide an adequate Electric Service Entrance, having three wires, large enough to bring in as much electricity as the home may need, now or in the future.

An adequately wired home sells readily at a good price, because home buyers nowadays have learned to look for Adequate Wiring.

An Adequate Wiring Certificate is your proof that each house you design and build has:

- Adequate electric service entrance equipment, fed by three ample size wires;
- Enough outlets, fixed lights and switches:
- Enough branch circuits and spares for present and future electrical needs.

The Sign the Times

Use the services of the local Adequate Wiring Bureau in preparing a complete Adequate Wiring layout and specification, before you put the electrical job out for bids. Get the wiring into the plans for better appraisal a better loan!

If there is no Adequate Wiring Bureau in your community, write us or your local electric utility for infor-mation on how to take advantage of Adequate Wiring in the homes you build.



USE THIS COUPON if there is no Adequate Wiring Bureau in your area

NATIONAL ADEQUATE WIRING BUREAU, Dept. AB-5 155 E. 44th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me, without charge, information on how to take advantage of Adequate Wiring as a sales feature.

.4.4.41	2 .			*	×	٠		*	*	*		*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	٠	*	*	*	*	٠	×	*	*
TITLE	٤.			×	,	*			×	*	×		*		*	×				*			*	*		*				×	×	×
STRE	ET	*	A	D	n	R	E		9																							

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 158)

WATER HEATING BOILER

Because of compactness and provision for forced circulation, Kehm Master Boiler can be installed in basements, utility rooms, or attics. Can also be used for large jobs by zoning or cross connection. Models 100E, 125E and 150E have respective AGA rated

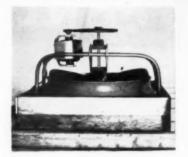


inputs of 100,000, 125,000 and 125,000 B.T.U.'s and outputs of 80,000, 100,000 and 120,000 B.T.U.'s. The Kehm Corp., 135 S. La Salle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

ATTIC FAN

AB5941

Designed especially for vertical operation in homes with low-bridge attics, the Ventura Packaged Attic Fan requires only 30 inches clearing space between blades and



attic ceiling. Can be installed without appreciable alterations. Expels warm air through attic louvers or vents. American Blower Corp., Detroit 32, III. Can be installed without

CEILING TILE TACKER

Duo-Fast staple tacker, Model CTX-850, is designed to tack up interior finishing material with tongued-joints. It is a one-hand



tacker, driving a heavy 1/2-inch staple which holding power. Fastener Corp., 860-902
Fletcher St., Chicago 14, III.

(Continued to page 164)

The jolt rugg nifica And

> smo this lized the

to at

leat pan scul

for can is, or bs by 100E, rated

5,000 and 35 S.

5941 ation Venly 30

and

thout

rican

5944

50, is ma-

hand

hich

1.902



The architect and builder gave costs a double-barreled jolt in remodeling this inviting restaurant. By using rugged Masonite brand hardboards, they made significant savings in both material and labor expense. And the result is quality construction that can't fail to attract new clients to their door.

The old walls were quickly transformed with smooth, handsome Panelwood, selected expressly for this purpose. For the wainscoting, the architect utilized the exciting new Masonite Leatherwood—with the feel and appearance of finely worked Spanish-grain leather. To match the wainscoting, sturdy Leatherwood panels are used also for flush doors and booths. Strong, scuff proof, moisture-resistant Masonite Tempered

Presdwood goes around the gracefully curved counter fronts. And Masonite Temprtile, painted a spotless, enduring white, gives the kitchen walls that tile-like, hospital-clean look.

A full line of Masonite brand hardboards is available to you—one for every building purpose. These "wood-made-better" panel materials are tremendously strong and stable. Easy to work and quickly applied without fuss or muss. Take and hold almost any finish. Won't split, crack or shrink. They help you get quality construction at down-to-earth cost—every time. Available at all lumber and building supply dealers. See our 24-page Specification & Detail Book in Sweet's Architectural File. Masonite Corp., Chicago 2, Illinois.

MASONITE PRODUCTS

STANDARD PRESDWOOD
TEMPERED PRESDWOOD
BLACK TEMPERED PRESDWOOD
LEATHERWOOD • TEMPERTILE
PANELWOOD • TEMPERED DUOLUX
QUARTREDARD

Presdwood, Temprtile, Panelwood and Quartrboard are registered trade-marks, "Masonite" signifies that Masonite Corporation is the source of the product.

GET SAMPLES!

MASONITE CORPORATION

Dept. AB-5, 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, III.

Please send me samples of Masonite hardboards and interesting literature about their application.

Name

Firm and Title

Address

Americ

You ca miterin patente easy.

cutting angle.

10000

Wit

of the as rig

blade

table. table

Insp

distril

Too

direct

New Electric Freight Elevator is Self-Supporting

Inexpensive to Install

A new self-supporting elevator A new self-supporting elevator has been designed to provide a low-cost, electric elevator installation for every type of business and institution that requires vertical freight transportation, but does not need heavy-duty freight elevators. It fills a long-felt need by making materials handling considerably easier and less costly for small business. The elevator siderably easier and less costly for small business. The elevator is being made in three stand-ard sizes of 1,500, 2,000 and 2,500 pounds capacity. Vertical rise is limited to 35 feet—suffi-

rise is limited to 35 feet—sufficient for a three story building. As illustrated, the elevator is installed as a complete unit in a new or existing hoistway. Only 11 feet of headroom is needed above the top floor landing. Expensive construction, such as a penthouse on top of the building for the electric motors and other operating top of the building for the electric motors and other operating machinery, overhead supports, roof alteration and building reinforcement, is eliminated. As the elevator supports itself, no heavy strain is placed on the building. The weight of car, load, hoist ropes and sheaves is carried by three guide rails in the hoistway and transferred to the bottom of the shaft. The elevator can be operated by any elevator can be operated by any employee without special training. For complete details, write for Bulletin B-720H. Address Otis Elevator Company, 260 11th Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

Structural.

Reinforcing or

Reinforcing Steel
other Bilding Steel Shipped from Stock

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Plants at: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, Milwaukee,

plants.

RYERSO





quick shipment from ten

ERAYDO ALLOY is the ideal sheet metal for your customers who want a "better than average" job.

It is weather-resistant, won't red rust, won't stain, and is easily soldered. Yet, it is moderately priced . . . about midway between galvanized steel and copper.

The real answer to YOUR problem of high quality, quick delivery, and bigger profits is Eraydo Alloy.



FOR GUTTERS DOWNSPOUTS VALLEYS FLASHING and other Sheet Metal Work

AVAILABLE NOW!



ILLINOIS ZINC COMPANY

2959 W. 47th Street, Chicago 32, III.

630 Fifth Ave., New York 20, N. Y.

ERAYDO ALLOY JOBBERS -

Potts-Farrington Co. 4250 Wissahickon Ave. Philadelphia 29, Pa.

390-396 Lindley St. Bridgeport 6, Conn.

> Slakey Brothers, Inc. P. O. Box 1048 Sacramento 6, Cal.

Sheet Metal Mfg. Co. 941-953 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

The Asbestos Distributors Corp. Bayonne Steel Products Co. Clinton & Jelliff Aves. Newark 8, N. J.

> Tanner & Company 409 S. Pennsylvania Indianapolis, Ind.

Wm. A. Conway, Inc. 215-19 N. Central Ave. Baltimore 2, Md.

Roofers Supply Co., Ltd. 355 Guy Street Montreal, Quebec, Canada

> Republic Metals 4040 W. Lake St. Chicago 24, III.



DELTA® Multiplex Radial-Arm Saw

has greater capacity . . . so it handles more kinds of jobs

You can get almost any cross-cutting, ripping, and mitering position, with a Delta Multiplex. The patented "Versatile Elbow" makes that quick and easy. It's a center-pivoted track that carries the cutting head and lets you put the blade at any angle. The cutting arm rotates 360°. You get 100° mitering capacity.

With a Delta-Multiplex, you cut the full length of the sliding arm-on difficult left-hand, as well as right-hand, miters from 0° to 90°. The saw blade moves through practically the center of the table. Thus, your work rests firmly on the full table - and you get full-capacity cuts.

Inspect the Multiplex models now on your Delta listributor's sales-floor. His name is listed under Tools" in the classified section of your telephone directory. Ask him to point out the Delta Multiplex features that assure you of safety, speed, convenience, capacity, and economy. Also ask him about buying the Delta Multiplex on easy credit terms.

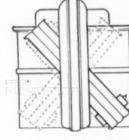
Send coupon for descriptive literature on Delta Multiplex Radial-Arm Saws having rip capacities





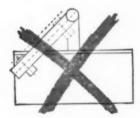
Model 20A - for cutting interior trim

Exceptionally low in cost. Portable — can be car-ried easily in the back of your car. Has rip ca-pacity up to 2".



You get this Advantage

You can get an unlimited num-ber of saw positions, with the Delta Multiplex center-pivoted saw arm. It can be set quickly to cut any miter — either right-or left-hand — at full capacity up to 90 . The saw rotates through 360 .

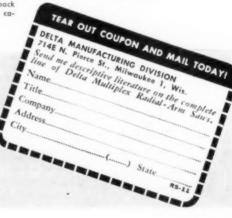


You avoid this Limitation

Conventional radial-arm saws pivot from the column. This old way, you have practically no mitering capacity at 45, not much usable capacity at 30, and almost none beyond 45 on lefthand miters.

One Multiplex does all this — and more!





v 1949.

ting tall evator vide a or inpe of that transneed vators, mak-

con-costly evator stand-0 and ertical ilding, ator is a unit stway, om is floor strucuse on e electrating

ports, nated itself, ed on of car, aves is ails in t. The byany trainwrite , write

y. 260 , N. Y

1!

łC

111. Y.



WEATHERTIGHT. Special roller crank closing action moves the entire door smoothly and evenly against the stop strips in the last few inches of its downward travel, effectively sealing the opening.

EASY WORKING. Tailored twintorsion counterbalancing springs accurately support the weight of the door, so minimum effort is required for raising or lowering. Sticking is eliminated by the fast-freeing effect of the exclusive roller crank closing action.

Barcol OVERdoors assure satisfaction... giving long, trouble-free service because they are strongly built, accurately assembled, and carefully installed by factory-trained men.

ADAPTABLE. The picture above shows a somewhat unusual installation, in that this garage has both a single width and a double width entrance. It is, however, an excellent illustration of the adaptability of Barcol OVERdoors. Suitable doors can be furnished for any design of building and for any size of opening.

ELECTRIC DOOR OPERATORS.

Available for swinging, sliding, and overhead type doors, and for sliding

gates. They offer the convenience and protection of switch control or the amazing Radio Control.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

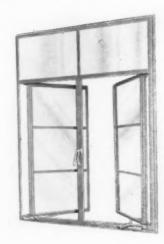
FACTORY-TRAINED SALES and SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES in PRINCIPAL CITIES



NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 160)

STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS AB5933
Sections of billet, hot-rolled steel are used in new Copco residential windows. Hinges have supporting wrap-around leaves and offset faces. Smooth joints are provided



by flash-welded corners. Ventilators are controlled by crank mechanism. Copco Steel and Engineering Co., 14035 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.

VERSATILE MOVER

AB5948

The Bell Prime Mover combines features of a motorized wheelbarrow, a 9 or 14 squarefoot platform truck, and a snow plow. Bucket on unit holds 10 cubic feet of material, or 18 feet with sideboards. Mechanically dumps material by operation of



foot pedal. Equipped with a 9 square-foot steel platform, it hauls half-ton loads. Powered by enclosed engine, climbs 20 per cent grade fully loaded. Three gallons of fuel provide 8 hours' continuous service Bell Aircraft Corp., P.O. Box IAB3, Buffalo 5, N.Y.

FOLDING RULE

AB5947

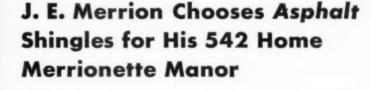
Six-foot folding rule, unbreakable, is made of hardened and tempered alloy steel. Can be bent and twisted, yet will always spring



back to normal shape. Joints pivot on bearing surface of hardened steel. Rivet is enclosed and protected from wear and rubbing. Durall Tool Corp., Yonkers, N.Y. (Continued to page 166)

ELEVEN THOUSAND SQUARES

SHELTER NEW CHICAGO DEVELOPMENT!



The fact that J. E. Merrion and Co. know that exactly 11,382 squares of asphalt shingles were used in roofing their homes in Merrionette Manor indicates how carefully they operate. The fact that they chose asphalt shingles indicates how carefully they plan. Because asphalt roofing is construction's biggest dollar's worth.

In deciding upon asphalt roofing, Merrion measured each basic advantage—one of which is the ability of asphalt shingles to provide a harmonious variety of roof colors and patterns. Colorful, cleanlined, fire-resistant asphalt shingles fitted perfectly into the plan to create a community of homes with individuality, yet in complete harmony with each other.

Match your requirements against the advantages of asphalt shingles-beauty, low cost application, weather resistance, fire resistance, durability—and you'll find they're your best buy.



"Good Application Makes a Good Roof Better" is the message of the 24-page booklet now available. For everyone in-terested in roofing, it's a helpful guide... or a reminder. Contains step-by-step in-formation about good application practices —with diagrams. Get free copy from a member company or write direct.

NEW FREE BOOKLET



JOSEPH E. MERRION

J. E. Merrion and Co., Chicago

Mr. Merrion has been in the building and real estate business in the Chicago area for 25 years. His firm has built several thousand housing units. Associated with him in planning Merrionette Manor were Earl Minx, architect, and William A. Dean, landscape architect. Mr. Merrion is a former president of the National Association of Home Builders.

CONSTRUCTION'S BIGGEST DOLLAR'S WORTH

ASPHALT ROOFING INDUSTRY BUREAU • 2 West 45th Street • New York 19, New York

SPONSORED BY 28 LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF ASPHALT SHINGLES . SIDINGS . ROLL AND BUILT-UP ROOFINGS

5933 used

1949

inges

s are

15948 res of uareplow. f ma-Meon of

e-foot Pow-0 per ons of ervice Buf-5947

made Can pring

Rivet r and

High Speed **Apartment** Building

Schroedel Construction Company, Milwaukee, Wis., used modern equipment to speed erection of 200 high quality, steel frame apartments on their Estabrook Homes project. The Bucyrus-Erie Hydrocrane played an important part in stepping up the building pace as these pictures show. Hydrocranes are available in two sizes $-\frac{1}{4}$ yd., 2-ton H-2 and 3/4 yd., 3-ton H-3. For complete information write us today.

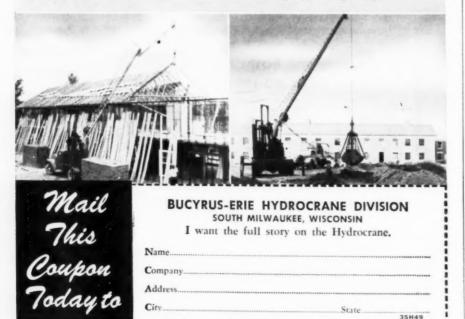
BUCYRUS-ERIE HYDROCRANE DIVISION South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

the Hydrocrane places steel wall frames. Full hydraulic control permits moving frames a fraction of an inch at a time if necessaryan important safety factor.



Hoisting concrete buggies is another quick, easy job for the Hydrocrane. Operation is simple — hand lewers only, no foot controls.

The Hydrocrane lifted and placed these pre-assembled wooden roof trusses at the rate of 120 per day. Note how extension jib gives added reach to boom. With hydraulic clamshell bucket the Hydrocrane digs and back fills utility trenches. Highly mobile, it travels at truck speeds —moves quickly from job to job.



NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 164)

FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE

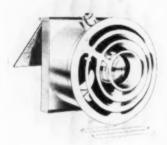
Equipped with two joining white 18-wath half-circle fluorescent tubes, the Circler unit provides a light circle 12 inches in diameter. Complete unit has outside diameter. eter of 133/4 inches. Overall height, in-



cluding adaptor, is 6 inches. Each tube has one inch diameter. Unit has 100 watt output; bulbs, a life expectancy of 2,500 hours. National Lighting Products, Inc., 4217 Harrison St., Chicago 24, Ill.

VENTILATING FAN

AB5932 A snap-on air injector grille is a feature of the Westinghouse Poweraire Home Venti-lator fan. Fan is capable of complete change of air every two minutes in average



kitchen or laundry. Has Micarta blades, insulated outside door and single pull chain control. Westinghouse Electric Corp., 653 Page Blvd., Springfield, Mass.

SINK AND CABINET UNIT Tracy Deluxe Porcelain Unit includes a 66-inch double bowl, double drainboard sink top fitted with crumb cup strainers, and faucet with spray attachment. Steel



undersink cabinet has insulated doors and windows, concealed ventilation, and large storage space. Tracy Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

(Continued to page 170)

comb sash fram conti sion. weat

open

stalla ings. of pi

caus vide wide Pate weig

dead

No sav

but

INTRODUCING

The New and Improved RUSSELL PATENTED

"CUSHION-SEAL" METHOD OF GLAZING Thermopane PICTURE WINDOWS

PATENTED THERMOLOK* Closure Frame eliminates expansion, contraction and settlement problems . . . permits wider use of standard stock sizes of Thermopane and other types of dual glazing for picture windows . . . simplifies

installation

KOROSEAL Cushion : : : Acts as both insulator and shock absorber. Koroseal is molded at sides to provide for expansion and contraction through the thickness of the glass.

Compensating Spacers . . . Used at bottom only. Permit centering of sash within Thermolok Frame. Prevent settling of picture window and maintain a perfect cushioned contact between Koroseal and glass.

Beautiful, Satin-finish Aluminum . Harmonizes with any color scheme or architectural designa Beautifies any structure.

Rigid,"Staked"Corners...Corner braces are inserted and "staked" to provide maximum rigidity;

Patented Thermolok Closure Frame

This well-known feature of the famous F. C. Russell Company combination window permits the sash to "float" within the closure frame-provides automatic and continuous adjustment for expansion, contraction and settlementweatherproofs the entire window opening. Grips the sash securely . makes possible perfect installation on "out-of-line" openings. Greater use of standard sizes of picture windows is possible be-cause the "floating" feature provides for variations of up to 1" in width and 1" in height.

Patented Extruded Aluminum Sash ... Unique construction provides maximum strength at minimum weight . . . provides insulating, dead-air space within the frame.

Now it is possible for you to specify or install heatsaving, comfort-giving, picture windows . . . glazed in a manner that simplifies installation . . . adds to its beauty . . . assures perfect, lasting satisfaction and performance. » See any F. C. Russell Co. distributor or write direct for details and specifications.

THE F. C. RUSSELL COMPANY DEPARTMENT 5-AB59 CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

World's Largest Manufacturer of Combination Windows



ht, in-

v 1949

) URE B5934 18-watt ches in

tube

B5932 ture of Ventimplete verage

olades, .. 653

B5928 des a board Steel

large Co.,



with a Model 60

Mall Saw



A super saw value for the money that will handle most of the cutting on small house construction with speed and accuracy.

When equipped with the new demountable Mall Depth of Cut and Bevel Cut Attachment, the Model 60 MallSaw will cross-cut, angle-cut or rip rough or dressed lumber from 0" to 2". It will also make 90-degree angle cuts to 1 31/32"; 45-degree bevel cuts to 1 11/32"; and minimum cuts of 5/16" at 90-degrees and 1/4" at 45-degrees. In addition, it can be used to groove mortar joints, cut metals, cut and score tile, concrete and other aggregate compositions. The No. 30437 Depth of Cut and Bevel Cut Attachment can be purchased separately for only \$7.00 F.O.B. Chicago.

Ask your Hardware or Power Tool Dealer for a Model 60 MallSaw with the new Mall Depth-Bevel Attachment TODAY. FREE Booklet Mall Portable Power Tools mailed upon request.

MALL TOOL COMPANY

7737 SOUTH CHICAGO AVENUE, CHICAGO 19, ILL.

Established 1921 =

Glass Shower Doors

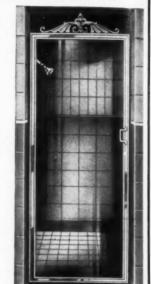
and

Medicine Cabinets

Add Extra Beauty and Salability to Your Building Project

- Add Beauty, Utility, and Economy with Glass Shower Doors or Tub Enclosures. Special Builders brices on request.
- Medicine Cabinets... of the bighest quality and Beauty. All sizes and styles suitable for every type building from low income bousing projects to fine Mansions and Hotels.

Write for Illustrated Brochure today!



SOUTHERN

SHOWER DOOR @ CABINET CO.
Dept. ABMA - 4511 Kyle St. - Houston 6, Texas

-CONTRACTORS and BUILDERS-

Remember!

every cellar, at one time or another, will spring a leak if it is not properly THORO-SEALED on the inside at points which cannot be reached from the outside

WATERPLUG to stop the leaks THOROSEAL . to fill & seal the surface QUICKSEAL . . . for a beautiful finish

Will take care of your water problems

Order through your Lumber and Builders' Supply Dealer

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR NO. 144 ON HOW TO KEEP WATER OUT OF YOUR MASONRY WALL

STANDARD DRY WALL PRODUCTS

Box X, New Eagle, Pennsylvania Telephone Monongahela 67 То

Ameri

BU

Take

In a ers r for "tial

you place peri tura 12 s

But ship stru the feel

For hor to

ren

1949.

RIJILDERS SAY:

Brick first

FOR PRIDE OF OWNERSHIP

To give your customers maximum pride in the work you do, build with brick!

Take it from the men who actually do the building-you yourselves.

In a recent nationwide survey you builders rated brick first, among all materials, for "pride of ownership" in both residential and non-residential building.

You gave good reasons for this, You placed brick first ... for fire safety ... for permanence...for beauty...for structural strength . . . first 10 times on a list of 12 such qualities!

But the reasons for this pride of ownership go beyond brick's many obvious structural advantages. They include, too, the warmth, the friendliness, and the feeling of security that are a part of any brick home.

For homes with all of these qualities homes that your customers will be proud to own and you'll be proud to build remember...BRICK FIRST.

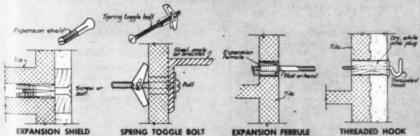


NEW PLANBOOK TO HELP YOU BUILD BETTER HOMES AT LESS COST!

Get our brand new plan book-MODERN BRICK HOMES-featuring 20 labor-saving, cost-reducing house plans engineered for economy. Here are 56 pages of home building suggestions including such interesting discussions as location of site, selection of plans, financing, interior arrangements and exterior beautification. Send 50¢ with your name and address to Dept. AB-5 at address below.

TIPS ON GOOD MASONRY PRACTICE

TYPICAL METHODS OF ATTACHING TRIM . SHELVING . FIXTURES TO STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE WALLS



Various methods of fastening furring, grounds, picture molds or other surface fixtures to structural tile walls may be used. Those methods shown at the left are used after the wall is in place. During construction wood nailing blocks or metal nailing plugs may be built in the joint. Wood nailing blocks should be of seasoned soft wood creosoted to prevent shrinkage and rot. Metal nailing plugs are recommended as providing better construction. In installing the types shown here holes may be drilled directly through the face shells of the tile with hard steel or carbide tipped drills. In some cases where softer tiles are used, as in plastered partitions, small holes may be made by the use of ordinary 1/2 inch punch and hammer.

STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCTS INSTITUTE 1756 K Street, N. W. Washington 6, D. C.

G. E.'s New Electric Heater is easily built right into wall!

For Old Houses ... for New Houses!

Here's one of those extra, inexpensive luxury features that people look for when they're buying a house.

It's a Built-in Electric Wall Heater, manufactured by the General Electric Company—a wonderful selling feature for any house, old or new.

It was designed with the bathroom in mind, but is installed easily in any room in the house.

Complete, this heater makes any bathroom, any room look more modern. With the snap of a switch, it circulates heat throughout the room by the radiant-convection principle.

And for a very little bit extra, a remote control switch can be attached,



so that the heater can be turned on

from the bedside or from another room.

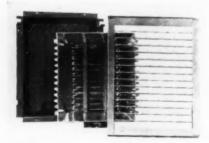
Specifications for General Electric **Built-in Wall Heater**

- 1. Comes completely equipped with tumbler switch as integral part.
- 2. Beautiful Hammertone gray finish—can easily be painted another color.
- 3. Fits flush with wall-guard projects only 5% of an inch.
- 4. Highly polished corrugated-aluminum reflector that radiates heat in wide zone.
- 5. Protective grille of high-quality-steel wire—easily removed for cleaning.
- 6. Two long-life heating elements of nichrome wire-ceramic cords.
- 7. Rating-1320 watts, 115 volts, a-c/d-c, 4507 Btu.
- 8. Size: 171% inches high by 131% inches wide by 4 inches deep. Wall opening, 1434 by 1132 inches.
- 9. Shipping weight, 10 pounds.

Amazingly low-priced



ELECTRIC



Heater consists of only three separate pieces: a wall box, heating assembly, and guard. Easy to install-instructions attached to each heater.

General Electric Co., Section NN5X 1285 Boston Avenue Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

Please send me complete information on General Electric's Built-in Wall Heaters.

NAME....

ADDRESS.....

GENERAL (26) ELECTRIC

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 166)

Designed to fill needs too small for larger commercial water heating units, the Smith-way-Burkay Model 417 is for use in small restaurants, small apartment buildings, large homes, etc. Has over-all height of



approximately 4 feet and diameter of 18 inches. B.T.U. input is 110,000. Features include high limit control, a finned heat exchanger for immediate response to hot water needs, and "waterwall" combustion chamber of tightly wound copper coils.

A. O. Smith Corp., Milwaukee, Wis.

GAS HEATERS

Cabinet styling of Temco gas heaters is designed for simplicity and compactness, incorporating Pyrex glass on fronts of radiant models. Mahogany porcelain enamel finish is not affected by heat. Unvented line is made up of three radiant



models: 12,000, 20,000 and 30,000 B.T.U. capacities. Non-radiant circulators consist of units having 20,000 and 30,000 B.T.U. ratings. One vented model is rated as 12,000 B.T.U. Tennessee Enamel Manufacturing Co., Nashville 9, Tenn.

GARAGE DOOR LOCKS

Lock-O-Matic door locks, for upward acting garage doors, are positive spring lock type. Outside handle, with center tumbler lock, is chrome plated. When locked, handle turns freely, defeating any attempt to force the lock. Two keys furnished with each set. Inside door handle is never locked. All parts made of heavy gauge, cold rolled steel with black enamel finish. Three lock types provided for pivot type door, pivot or jamb type door hardware, or for jamb type hardware. Either type is easily installed. The Tavart Co., Clearwater, Calif.

(Continued to page 174)

1949

35935 larger Smithsmall dings. ht of

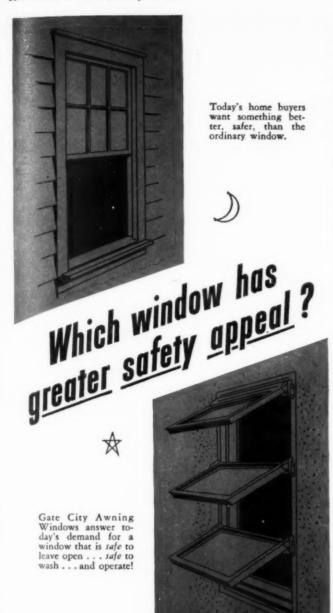
of 18 es inof exustion coils.

5942 ers is s of ena-Undiant

T.U. T.U. d as

946 lock bler han-

uge, nish. vpe



• Open windows invite prowlers -unless they are Gate City Awning Windows. For these scientifically designed windows discourage intruders . . . provide safe ventilation night and day. They also provide safety against water damage. No danger of a sudden shower soaking floors or furniture; the tilted sash deflect the rain.

And-these windows are safe to clean. No sitting on window sills. No ladder climbing, either, when installing screens or storm sash, for these are indoors. And there's no pushing or straining to operate the sash. Just a turn of a

Your prospects will welcome this safe window . . . will be glad to pay a little extra for it. Get the facts about it today! Write to Gate City Sash & Door Co., Dept. B-5, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

AWNING WINDOWS BY **Gate City**

Your Best Jobs!



HERE ARE THE DEPENDABLE QUALITIES YOU GET IN EVERY INSTALLATION OF **ROYAL OAK FLOORING:**

- * THOROUGHLY PRE-SEASONED OAK
- * MACHINED TO PRECISION **ACCURACY**
- * EASED-EDGE MATCHING DRAWS **UP FLUSH**
- **WINDERS TEXTURE POMOTES** FINEST FINISH
- * RESPONSIBILITY OF THE **MANUFACTURER**

Royal Oak Flooring is sold throughout the United States by local lumber dealers and warehouses.

For further information, address:

CROSSETT LUMBER CO. CROSSETT





An
Extra
Hand
For
Every
Man

Bostitch H2 Self-Feeding Hammers DO TWICE THE WORK WITH HALF THE EFFORT

See what you gain when these Bostitch Self-Feeding Hammers replace hammer and nails for putting up insulation and building paper, laying roofing, and for other light nailing jobs. Every effortless flick of the wrist places and drives home a sturdy staple (up to ½" long) like a two-pointed nail. The other hand is free for closer control and faster placing of the work. No fumbling nails . . . no mouth infection . . . no finger injuries. The rubber grip protects the worker's hand. Quick and easy to load. Add up all these advantages and you'll agree that you, too, can do twice the work with half the effort with Bostitch H2 Self-Feeding Hammers. Try them and you'll agree with a big contractor who says: "We are able to bid lower on jobs and they have made a marked increase in our volume of work."



New Hammer for Roofing. Here's the new H4 version of the popular Bostitch Self-Feeding Hammer. Drives heavy wire staples up to ¾" long with a single blow. Cuts roofing time in half or more. Its longer reach also cuts down staging needs. Many other uses in constructionwork.

fastens a better with wire



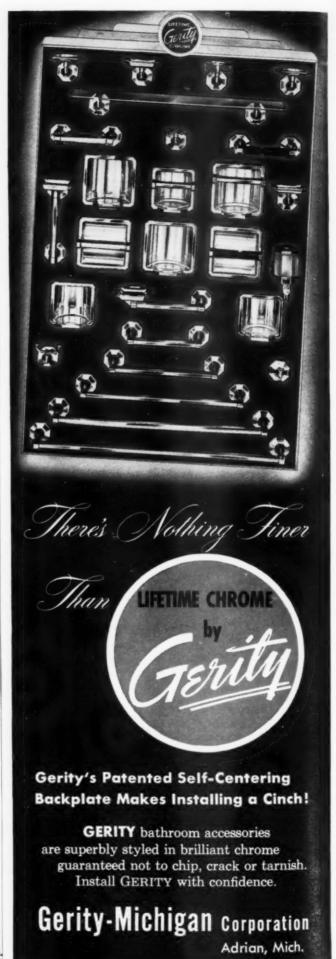
How to Speed up Tacking. This Bostitch T5 Gun Tacker shoots staples in ... within 1/16" of corners, closer than any other tacker. A time-saver for applying insulation, metal lath over joints and corners ... a cost cutter on dozens of jobs.

APPLIED BY MACHINES

LOOK INTO BOSTITCH

In building, as in other industries, you'll find Bostitch stapling tools fasten better and faster at lower costs. Fill in the coupon and get the proof.

BOSTITCH - 384 Mechanic Street,	Westerly, Rhode Island
Please send me complete informatic cutting uses for Bostitch machines in co	
Name	Title
Firm	**********
Address	
CityZor	neState
BOSTITCH®	ALL TYPES OF MACHINES
	FOR APPLYING STAPLES
AND FASTER	ALL TYPES OF STABLES



New Eagle-Picher Decorator Paints

simplify your-interior painting problems



Modern colors that harmonize with each other and with all colors in furniture, drapes, rugs

One word describes this new idea in interior paint — simplification. Eagle-Picher's new interior paints are pre-harmonized in color values... they simplify your interior decorating problems, color selection for your clients and tenants, application problems for painters.

First, the ten beautiful, modern colors in the line were formulated to harmonize completely with each other and with *any color* in furniture, drapes and rugs, old or new. They're extremely popular with homeowners across the country.

Result—both redecorating and planning color schemes for new homes are simplified. You can easily plan a modern, harmonious color scheme for every room, your clients can easily select colors that will harmonize with each other and with their present colors in room furnishings. Eagle-Picher's interior paints come in three matching finishes—flat, semi-gloss and gloss—so the line simplifies the buying and applying of interior paints, too. They're ready-to-use, oil-base paints—of the same high quality that has made Eagle-Picher White Lead outstanding for over a century.

A complete line of paints for all interior and exterior use

Eagle-Picher Company

Ganaral Offices, Cincinnati (1) Ohio

Makers of quality painting materials since 1843







NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 170)

SUBMERGIBLE SUMP PUMP AB5930
The Kenco P-109 Sump Pump is completely submergible and capable of continuous operation; pressure of rising water actuates diaphragm switch and subsequent pumping action keeps it in operation. Switch, located in discharge line, has no moving parts exposed to water. Pump is 91/2 inches

in diameter, weighs 45 pounds. In case of



power failure, goes into operation as soon as current is restored. Powered with 1/3 HP, 115 volt AC motor, rated at 3,300 GPH at 10 feet. Will pump water to height of approximately 25 feet. Kenco Inc., Elyria, Ohio.

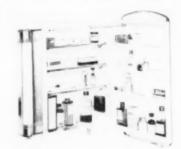
PLASTERING SURFACE KEYS AB5937
"Kifs," small, elastic button-like nobs, are nailed to wooden forms which support concrete when it is poured. When forms are removed nobs are pulled out, leaving cone-shaped cavities. When plaster is applied it squeezes into cavities, forming a



keyed, mechanical bond between concrete and plaster. Keys remain on forms, ready for re-use. Buffalo Products, Inc., 315 Babcock St., Buffalo, N.Y.

VERSATILE CABINET

"Stor-In-Door" cabinet is a convenience for powder room, shower room and for storage in linen or clothes closets. Furnished without a mirror, it becomes spice



extract cabinet in the kitchen or pantry. Surface and recessed types available. Made of one-piece seamless steel, with and without incandescent or fluorescent light. The Grote Manufacturing Co., Bellevue, Ky.

(Continued to page 178)



another NEW

Mueller Climatrol fuel-thrifty Furnace

Winter Air Conditioner

Designed to meet your requirements for modern comfort in low-cost homes and multiple-dwelling housing projects

This new Mueller Climatrol Furnace is tailor-made to your current activities. Look at the list of features — everything you want for the type of building on your board today.

The compact design is ideal for closet installation in low-cost homes and individually-heated apartments — either in the basement or in ground-level utility rooms. The space-saving dimensions of the hi-boy cabinet and the efficient forced-air circulation are ideal for utility-room installations, and ranchtype homes. And the optional white-enamel finish matches other appliances for smart, harmonious kitchen installations.

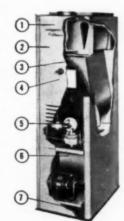
You don't have to look beyond the complete Mueller Climatrol line for the top-grade heating that makes each of your jobs a standout success. Whether you want gas, oil, or coal — warm-air, hot-water, steam, or vapor — a Mueller Climatrol Furnace delivers full comfort value for every fuel dollar your clients spend.

Favor Mueller Climatrol on every job — it really pays. And Mueller's 92 years of experience backs your choice. Write for complete details . . . L. J. Mueller Furnace Co., 2016 W. Oklahoma Ave., Milwaukee 7, Wisconsin.

special features of

New Type 110 Gas-Fired Winter Air-Conditioner

- Beautiful Cabinet available in handsome crinkle green, or gleaming white to match kitchen and laundry appliances. Controls are enclosed.
- 2. Compact Size—60,000 and 80,000 Btu input capacities in compact, deluxe hi-boy cabinet.
- Efficient Heat Exchanger allwelded steel, with upward air-flow over abundant heat transfer surface assured by thermodynamic design.
- Easy Cleaning—all parts including blower, motor, controls, burner, and heat exchanger are accessible from front through easily-removed door and panel.
- 5. Fuel-Thrifty Burner durable castiron type with individually drilled ports.
 Single-port air-shutter prevents clogging.
- 6. Quiet Blower—mounted on "live" rubber to eliminate vibration and noise. Multi-blade fan driven by continuous-duly, long-life motor.
- Filters mounted in base when return air is brought up from below.
 Side filter rack is available for return through side panels.



8-43

FOR GAS

FOR OIL

FOR COAL

soon with d at er to enco

1949.

5930 letely nuous uates umpvitch.

oving nches se of

port orms ving ap-

rete ady lab-

905 nce for Furpice

try.
ide
ith-

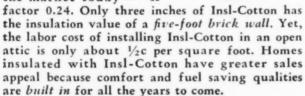
Americ

LOW INSTALLATION COSTS . HIGH INSULATION VALUE



with INSL-COTTON INSULATION

Insl-Cotton is from 4% to 36% more efficient than any other type of insulation on the market today - "K"





FROM HOMEOWNER, TO ARCHITECT, TO CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER, EVERYONE IS MORE SATISFIED WHEN THE INSULATION IS INSL-COTTON, AND HERE'S WHY ..

- Lightweight weighs only .875 of a pound per cubic foot . . less structural strain..less weight to handle.
- Easy to Install requires no special tools, no blowers or spreaders. New labor can easily do the job.
- Harmless to Handle has no shot, silica, fine glass or abrasive particles to irritate installer's skin, eyes or lungs.
- Flame-proof under normal conditions, Insl-Cotton's flame. proofing lasts a lifetime.
- Won't Sag or Settle expands with age and fills more closely.
- Uniform Protection there are no high or low spots. . Insl-Cotton gives uniform protection over every inch it insulates.
- All New Materials—no inferior materials or salvaged mattresses. Insl-Cotton is all new material. An excellent sound deadener.
- Insect Repellent . . Moisture Resistant thoroughly cleaned and borated .. won't harbor insect life.

CERTIFIED - No other insulation except flame-proof, fire. retarding cotton insulation made under Federal supervision can make this claim. Insl-Cotton contains no second-hand material. Every lot is tested and certified to the U. S. Government. Exceeds Government requirements for FHA, FPHA, HH-I-528

All Cotton Insulation Is Not Insl-Cotton . . Insist on the Original and Genuine Insl-Cotton.

INSL-COTTON DIVISION

TAYLOR BEDDING MFG. CO., TAYLOR, TEXAS . BELTON, TEXAS Originators of Flame-Proof, Fire-Retarding Cotton Insulation

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

TAYLOR BEDDING MFG. CO., Taylor, Texas Gentlemen

Please send specifications and full information on Insl-Cotton

Address_ City and State_

☐ Distributor ☐ Dealer ☐ Architect ☐ Building Contractor

Eliminate

COSTLY HAND SANDING

· Pays its way quickly on new or refinished work-SANDS CLOSED CORNERS CLEAN-fine on dry wall construction—plaster patches—treads and risers-cabinets-F.O.R.

A PENINSULA TOOL

JITTERBUG SANDER COMPANY, INC. MENOMINEE, MICH.

Write for 10-Day Free Trial Offer



RADIANT FLOOR HEATING plus FILTERED CIRCULATING WARM-AIR

Both in one unit-At less than the cost of conventional heating!



Send for literature giving details and typical layouts. NTERNATIONAL OIL BURNER CO.

3800 Park Ave.

St. Louis 10, Mo.

150

۱L

E

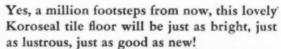
ES\$



...but this floor can take it!

IT'S Koroseal*

THE WORLD'S FINEST FLOOR COVERING!



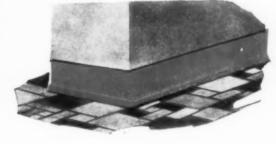
Koroseal is the reason, of course! This miracle plastic is tough. It lasts 2 to 20 times longer than any other floor covering you've ever seen. It's grease and acid-resistant... is unaffected by soap or moisture... has no pores to clog with dirt or germs... and is easily cared for by an occasional thin wax coating!

It's colorful, too. Koroseal comes in 18 mirror-brilliant hues, and matchless Marbletone and Crystaltone designs that blend perfectly in any interior. So write today for free samples and further information about this new wonder plastic building material! It's a Sloane-Blabon exclusive.

Also ask to see samples of Cove Base and Cove Molding in Koroseal. This new building material saves time and money. Installation is quicker than wood base-board or molding, it keeps new-looking years longer, and needs no painting.

*® B. F. Goodrich Co.





For information and sample write Dept. AB-3.

SOANE-BLABON CORPORATION

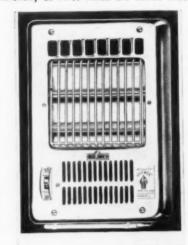


Amer



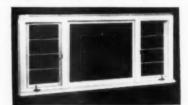
(Continued from page 174)

RECESSED WALL HEATER AB5936
Series 230 KT of Fan-Glo Heetaires, thermostatically controlled, supplies heat both by radiation and convection. Elements providing radiant heat include tubes of refractory material which attain same heat intensity as wires which are coiled around



them. Models of heater consume from 1,250 to 3,000 watts, and operate on 120 to 240 volts; produce from 4,265 to 10,-236 B.T.U.'s, according to wattage of particular model. Markel Electric Products, Inc., and La Salle Lighting Products, Inc., Buffalo, N.Y.

PICTURE WINDOW FRAME AB5929
Fully modular for masonry, veneer, frame and block construction, Malta picture windows are produced for use with either casement or double-hung side windows. Although normally designed for Thermo-



pane, plate or double-strength glass may be installed if wide stops are used. Glass may be set directly into frame where greater glass area is desired. Sash may be shop glazed. Malta Manufacturing Co., Malta, Ohio.

WATER CLOSET SEAT AB5945

Temple Model G-47 water closet seat, made of hardwood, is guaranteed against splitting, warping and cracking. White enamel finish is easy to keep clean, and will not yellow with age. Bar type hinges are solid



brass, chrome plated on nickel. Oversize rubber bumpers protect seat finish and cover. Fits all standard bowls. Seat Div., Temple Lumber Co., Pineland, Tex.



Whether you are building a new home or office or are repairing an old building you'll have no fastening problems if you use Paine Spring Wing Toggle Bolts. Spring Wing Toggle Bolts provide a secure and permanent fastening in hollow walls and ceilings and other hollow spots where it is impossible to reach the other side. They may be used in wood, gypsum, marble, lath and plaster, tile and sheet rock. They are especially useful for installing heavy shelves, partitions, wall mirrors, lights, and plumbing fixtures.

For the big user, try Paine's Toggle Bolt Clamp that grips the bolt when it is to be tightened, so it can be tightened with a screw-driver. It cuts installation time in half and saves the mechanic's fingers. Get Paine Toggle Bolts from your supplier today.



Just drill a hole. Unscrew wing. Put bolt through item to be fastend. Thread wing back on bolt. Push wing through hole.



The wing springs open when through hole. Pull on bolt while tightening to prevent wing turning.



When hanging objects that must be moved periodically, use a nut and washer as shown above.

THE PAINE COMPANY



1949.

herboth ents of heat

120

10,carcts, nc.,

me ure her ws.

at-

op

fa,

45

de

ot

Repeat Profit Performance for You!

FAMOUS

Carey

TRI-TONE

ASBESTOS-CEMENT SHINGLES ARE BACK! Once more you can offer your customers TRI-TONE asbestos-cement strip roofing shingles, newly designed, greatly improved! *Original* Tri-Tone Shingles were applied on thousands of roofs pre-war—and those roofs are as perfect today as the year they were applied. No wonder successful dealers urged Carey to bring back Tri-Tones!

TRI-TONES, made only by Carey, offer these unusual advantages: Full headlap for maximum weather protection . . . permanent color veneer . . . no slate granules to loosen and choke gutters . . . flat, rigid surface with no blowups in high wind areas. And add to all this—a new mechanical innovation to speed up application—nail holes placed for self-alignment!

Distinctive beauty with lifetime permanence, pleasing effect of random widths and staggered butts, easy application—and you see why TRI-TONES step up your sales. Order TRI-TONES from your Carey representative, or address Dept. AB-5A for new free literature.

The Philip Carey Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati 15, Ohio. In Canada: The Philip Carey Co., Ltd., 1557 MacKay Street, Montreal 25, P. Q.

77 TRI-TONE asbestos-cement shingles

AR·VEY ROLLING DOOR HARDWARE

is now <u>Completely Rustproof</u> -- and more silent than ever!



CHAMPION quality Har-Vey Hardware has scored a permanent victory over rust, for use of new oilite bearings has made it completely rustproof.

And with this new feature, Har-Vey Hardware rolls even more silently, even more smoothly than ever before!

Rolling doors save space, time and money -equipped with Har-Vey Hardware, they are simply installed and good for a lifetime of smooth, silent rolling.

Send today for folder showing varied uses & installation details of rolling doors & complete information on Har-Vey Hardware:

Address: Hardware Division H

METAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION HA							
Please send me your free folder on rolling doors & Har-Vey Hardware							
NAME							
COMPANY							
STREET							

CITY

YOUR DEALER'S NAME



- Easy To Install
- Certified Air Output
- Quiet in Operation
- · A Quality-Built Product Unconditionally Guaranteed
- Complete Package Unit



TYPE EV-HORIZONTALLY TYPE EH-VERTICALLY MOUNTED MOUNTED FAN: A popular, all-in-one, package unit for attic floor fort cooler for wall mounting, ln-installation, includes automatic cell-cules automatic outside wall lavers and all mounting accessories.

Home buyers today are demanding comfort cooling as a necessary feature in the modern home. A definite asset to any builder or contractor is the statement "Comfort-Cooled by Chelsea"—makes a house easier to sell, easier to buy and better to live in!

WRITE FOR MANUAL AND CATALOG

Tells how to select and install the right Chelsea Fan for thorough, home comfort-cooling. Detailed description of how comfort-cooling works; address Department B-1.

CHELSEA FAN & BLOWER CO., INC. 1206 GROVE STREET, IRVINGTON, NEW JERSEY



"The Ole Reliable" MARKWELL "RB3" SCREEN TACKER AND RB 5/16" SCREEN STAPLES Immediate Delivery!



OTHER MARKWELL PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE (CATALOG ON REQUEST)

> INSULATION TACKERS - MOULDING TACKERS SASH BAR TACKERS - BRADMASTER

MARKWELL MFG. CO., INC.

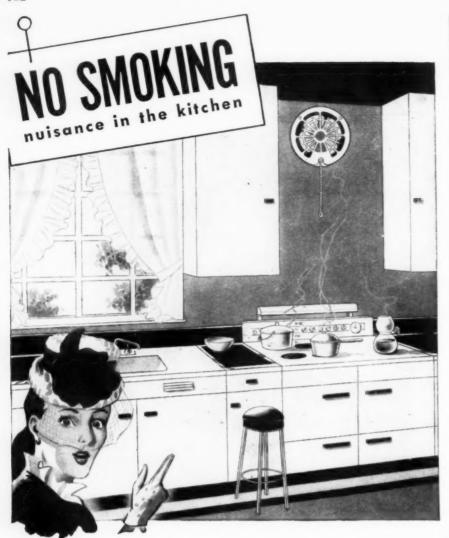
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION 200 HUDSON ST. . NEW YORK 13, N. Y. NTED

BLE

c.

Y.





EMERSON-ELECTRIC KITCHEN FAN

... to <u>her</u> it's a sign of a modern kitchen

She doesn't need that sign! To every kitchenconscious client of yours, the mere glimpse of an Emerson-Electric Kitchen Ventilating Fan is a sign... of thorough, modern kitchen planning. Don't underestimate her influence... or the premium she places on comfort and efficiency in the kitchen. You'll please more clients, make quicker sales, if you plan to include an Emerson-Electric Kitchen Fan in every new home or remodeling job.

Economically priced, easy to install in any construction, these sturdy fans whisk out heat and cooking odors... prevent spread of greasy vapors to walls and furnishings. Available for either wall or ceiling installation. For complete data, refer to Emerson-Electric Catalog in 1949 Sweet's Architectural File, or write for free Folder No. B-46.



Wall-type fan is adjustable to wall thickness. Ceiling-type also available.



Emerson-Electric Attic Fans provide "sleeping-porch comfort" for the whole bouse! Available in 24- to 48-inch blade sizes, designed to meet any requirements. Write for Folder No. B-46,

THE EMERSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
St. Louis 21, Mo.



It Pays To Be Careful

(Continued from page 109)

group, has had wide experience in safety work in this construction field. It is handling most of the home builders' safety-insurance programs, so the activities which I cite are from direct experience.

As soon as a member comes into the program the safety engineer assigned to the association by the insurance company makes a personal inspection of that member's jobs. He discusses operations with the builder and his foreman. He then makes a written report of his findings and suggestions. This goes to the member and to the association's committee on safety and insurance.

After that first inspection periodical follow-ups are part of the routine and written reports are made each time. If a member has some special problem, such as those posed by new power tools or by the on-site assembly lines, the service of the engineer is available on request and, of course, without cost.

Accident reports and claims are carefully followed. If some job seems to be having too frequent accidents the safety man hikes himself out there to find out how come. And if that member fails to follow suggestions and continues to have too many accidents pressure can be brought to bear. In the Chicago Association the "bad boy" can be referred to the safety-insurance committee which will ask him pointedly why he fails to cooperate and thus hurts the record of the association and jeopardizes chances for reducing costs. If he still refuses to cooperate his insurance can be cancelled, which takes him out of the program entirely including participation in savings, and the case can be referred to the Association board of directors for cancellation of his membership in the Association as an operator whom the Association does not care to endorse. It has not been necessary to take these drastic steps so far; in every instance the "bad boys" have reformed, cleaned house, and cut down their accidents.

Safety clinics for job foremen and superintendents are part of the program. These are conducted by the safety engineers, and sometimes are held right on the job at the larger projects. Safety programs at general membership meetings help keep the subject alive in the builder-members' minds.

(Continued to page 188)

1949.

in

he ce to er he

ith le his iaiahe ure

ias ise by

on out

re

ne. ow ve be go be

he

es rece im

idnd he or

in

or

c11

tic

he

ci-

en

he

by

at

ip

ve



You'll Sell Houses FASTER

IF YOU INSTALL Westinghouse ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS

You can effect construction economies, make floor plans more flexible and attract buyers faster if your houses have Westinghouse Water Heaters.

Because they're electric, no flue is required. You can locate them anywhere—in basement, kitchen, laundry, bathroom, even in a closet or alcove. Locate them to save long pipe runs. And you don't have to make provision for fuel storage of any kind.

Electric Water Heater installations have jumped 600% in the last seven years. People

want the clean, safe, dependable and attentionfree hot-water service they provide. And when they see the magic name, Westinghouse, on an Electric Water Heater, they

Westinghouse Electric Corporation Appliance Division—Mansfield, Ohio

know you are giving them the best.

Please send me a copy of your booklet, "How to Sell Houses Faster" which also contains information on the Westinghouse Water Heater.

Name____

Address_____

City & State____

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION

Plants in 25 Cities

Offices Everywhere

Ameri

How to INVEST

IN TOMORROW



Tomorrow will prove the worth of the buildings you create today . . . and the roof you specify plays a vital part in proving that worth.

A roof of Bird Master-Bilt Shingles is an investment worthy of your best building design. It is a roof that not only armors and protects; it adds inimitable beauty and texture in both design and rich color, for Bird Master-Bilt Shingles are available in a wide range of colors and blendes, in more variety than is found in any other roofing material.

Bird experience since 1795 is reflected in the narrow cut-outs, the heavy shadowlines, the fire resistance, the thick-butt construction . . . the balanced composition and quality of Bird Master-Bilt Shingles. Every material is processed by Bird . . . that's why Master-Bilts are an investment in tomorrow: they're first quality, uniform high quality today. Write us today for full information about Master-Bilt and Master-Bilt Weather-Tex designs. Bird & Son, inc., 12 High Street, East Walpole, Massachusetts.

East Walpole, Mass.
New York



Shreveport, La. Chicago



New houses sell faster when builders can say...

"Every Home I Build Has a SENTRY Built-in Wall Safe!"

Amazinaly low-priced in quantities

Crime wave sharpens interest of home seekers everywhere in the protection from theft as well as fire provided by Sentry built-in wall safes.

Built into masonry walls, Sentry withstands heat of blast furnace intensity. Dial ring embossed in door, combination is meddle proof. Built-in precision machined lock is welded to one-piece 12-gauge insulated door, cannot be punched.

Perfect hide-away for valuables, Sentry can't be carted off. Its on-the-

Sentry can't be carted off. Its on-thespot protection is welcome relief from provoking safe

deposit box restrictions.

Have Sentry for a "talking point" in every home you build. See how little it costs, how much value it adds. Write now for complete information.

15" bigh, 12" wide, 91/2" deep

BRUSH-PUNNETT CO.



Saws WITH NEW LINE 5-LIP MOULDING CUTTER



To sharpen,

grind only face

of cutter as indicated above. The CMC Radial Saw has long been famous among builders because it does everything faster, easier, better! Compound mitering above is just one example. NOW, with the new CMC line of 5-lip moulding cutters the CMC Radial Saw is definitely tops! Here are some of the advantages of these new CMC moulding cutters.

- SAFER—no blades to come loose!
- · FASTER—five cuts per RPM!
- . SIMPLIFIES SHAPING OPERATIONS.
- ONE-PIECE DESIGN ELIMINATES COMPLI-CATED ADJUSTMENTS.

Write today for full details of this new money-making development in shaping!





e it

ER

asier

nitely

MPLI-

ZONOLITE* VERMICULI

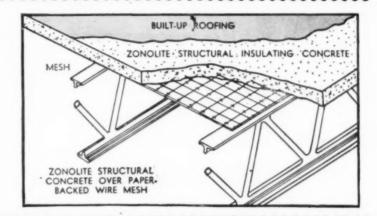
A Light-Weight Aggregate

This feather-light aggregate mixes with gypsum to form an insulating, crack-resisting, fire-retarding plaster. Mixes with cement to form a light-weight permanent insulating concrete. As a concrete or plaster, it will never burn, rot or decompose.



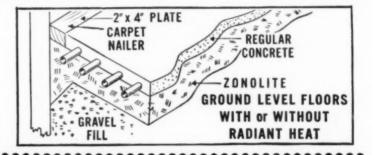
FOR ROOFS THAT INSULATE

Can be used two ways. As a short span structural roof deck - combines insulation and deck in one operation. Apply over paperbacked wire mesh, ribbed metal lath, gypsum or asbestos board forms. Reduces cost. As Roof Insulation over concrete, wood, metal, and other decks. A highly efficient, rotproof insulation that never has to be replaced.



FOR FLOORS THAT INSULATE

The old enemy to ground level floors-decay, vermin, termites-won't effect Zonolite concrete. Use concrete made of Zonolite Aggregate and Portland cement for floors of basementless houses and for commercial buildings where a warm, dry floor is demanded. Blocks condensation, prevents heat loss. Ideal base for radiant heat coils-it can be poured right on the ground.

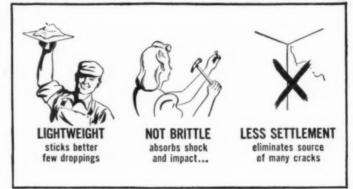


FOR PLASTER THAT INSULATES

Plasterers lift only one-sixth the usual poundage when mixing and applying Zonolite plaster—and they do a better job. Up to four times the fire resistance of ordinary plaster. Nails won't chip it, resists cracking. Zonolite Aggregate packed in clean, easy to handle bags. Unused aggregate can be taken to next job. It's the successor to the heavy, clumsy sand pile. No wonder builders like to work with itand no wonder homeowners appreciate what it does.

ZONOLITE COMPANY

Dept. AB-59, 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.





FOR FULL INFORMATION MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

					Zono			
L 4	cononte	Plaster,	Zone	ine Roo	fs, \square Z	onome	ricors.	
Nan	1e							

Count

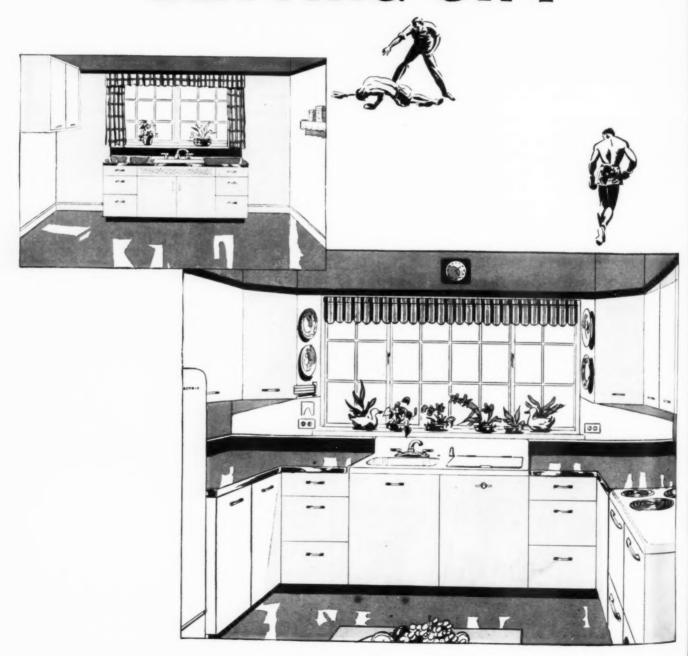
Count

Count Count

Count

"General Electric Equipped" VS

WHICH SIDE ARE YOU BETTING ON?



"Bare-Kitchen" Houses

Bare-kitchen home building is already down for the knockout count!

- Count 1: No house is truly up-to-date without a General Electric equipped kitchen-laundry!
- Count 2: Thousands of home-hunters are enjoying the timesaving, worksaving, moneysaving advantages of a General Electric equipped home. Thousands more are learning to insist upon General Electric kitchens—in big and small homes!
- Count 3: General Electric appliances help sell homes faster?
- Count 4: General Electric equipped homes stay sold! The buyer doesn't have to load himself down with short-term payments on kitchen equipment. So he's better able to keep up payments on the house.
- Count 5: General Electric equipped homes are within every-body's reach—under the "packaged mortgage" plan. The price of the kitchen-laundry is part of the price of the house. Paying is easier—because the cost is stretched out over years instead of months—just by adding a few extra dollars a month to the home mortgage!

- **Count 6:** Economical General Electric appliances often help the homeowner make up this slight extra payment in operating savings! A wonderful extra selling point for the "packaged mortgage!"
- Count 7: People prefer General Electric appliances. In a recent survey, 51 per cent of the men and 53 per cent of the women said they prefer General Electric appliances!
- **Count 8:** General Electric equipped kitchen-laundries in your present project will make your *next* project easier to sell!
- Count 9: General Electric equipped homes cost you nothing extra!
- Count 10: General Electric's Home Bureau can help you with planning, promotion, selling!

Get on the winning side

Act today to include General Electric equipment in the next homes and projects you build.



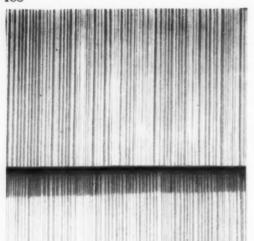
W. H. Weaver, Greensboro, N. C., builder, always includes General Electric equipment in his houses. He says:

"My last 187 houses were rented prior to completion. My tenants enjoy dependable, economical and efficient G-E appliances. That helps rent my houses faster!" Make your next project a fast-selling success! Let Home Bureau help—from foundation to sales campaign!

Write to the General Electric Home Bureau, Appliance and Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut,

You can put your confidence in-

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Get Luxurious, Deeper Shadows

at a fraction of the usual cost with



Double Coursing means low maintenance cost and a modern, attractive job

When you build or modernize with Dua-Lap Red Cedar Shingles, you achieve shadows and graceful lines in keeping with today's best architectural thought. This double coursing has double insulation value and double beauty, offers home owners double economy in maintenance.

Dua-Laps come pre-stained in eight handsome colors, can be laid with full 12" or 14" exposure over solid or spaced sheathing. Butted, squared and tapered perfectly for easier application. Specify Dua-Laps on your next job.

Write for free Dua-Lap, fullcolor folder and name of nearest dealer.



STAINED SHINGLE CO.
GENERAL OFFICES COR. SPRUCE ST. AND DENNISON AVE
COLUMBUS 8, OHIO

It Pays To Be Careful

(Continued from page 182)

Warning posters are distributed for display on each job. In Chicago we send one of these to each member monthly. Scores of pamphlets are available from insurance company engineers, the National Safety Council and other sources. "Safety Suggestions for Construction Foremen" has been one of the most useful and popular. It lists some 71 sources of accidents on construction jobs, and can be followed up with detailed blueprints for safe construction of ladders, scaffolding, and so forth.

Also to help analyze the problem and thus learn where to put the greatest stress, the Kemper enginers made a study of the causes of 1,000 home building accidents. The results of this study were presented in chart form and sent to every member of the Chi-

cago Association.

Home building accidents most frequently are caused by: Unsafe scaffolding—one 10-penny nail instead of three or four. Improper or insecure ladders—ladders made of 1 x 3 with 1 x 2 rungs have been seen. Unprotected openings—unfinished stairwells, excavations, and so on. Poor housekeeping—debris, loose boards with nails in them, and shaky stacking of materials. Unsafe guards on power machinery. Ignorance on the part of workmen in handling materials, especially heavy items.

Members and foremen are grateful for the suggestions. What is seen on a job depends on whose eyes are looking at it. A mortgage man looks for one thing; an insurance man looks for another; the architect sees a different angle; the carpenter sees his problems. The safety engineer will look for items none of the others see, so he does serve a very real need, and his work is appreciated. It is his job to keep abreast of new developments and ideas in his field and to make these available to the home

builders' work.

In the Chicago Association we give, in addition to the savings on premium costs, an annual Safety Award. This is in recognition of those members who have had perfect safety records—that is, no accident which has caused a workman to lose one full day—during the policy year. For the policy year just past we have only one member who had more than one of these lost-time accidents, while over 75 per cent of our members

(Continued to page 196)

uted cago lem-

omsaferces ruc-

the

lists - on

fol-

ints

lers.

rob-

put

the

acudy

safe inper

een 1111-

and ris. em,

iinof

als,

is ose age urthe

1115 his job 00me

We 011 ety of

ng

ne

ne

ile

ers

How to support radiant heating

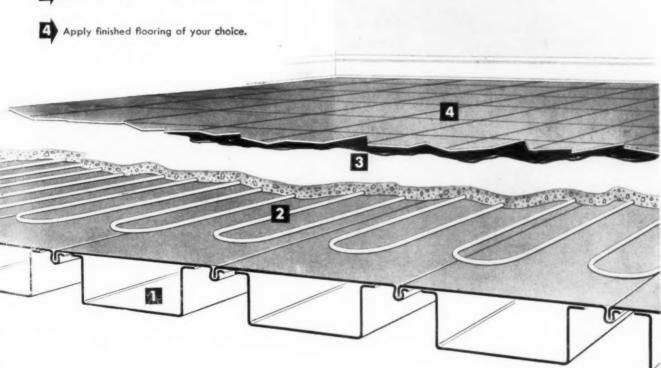
Simply... Economically

Fenestra* Building Panels combine, in one package, joists, bridging and subflooring. They lock together simply and compactly . . . without special skills or special tools. That saves time, money and costly skilled labor on job after job. It's been proven time and again in the field. For example, it took only 45 minutes for three men to lay the entire first floor for a Maryland house. Here's how to install the radiant heating:

That's radiant heating in a hurry...strong, attractive, noncombustible construction. A way to build better.

Fenestra Panels also are ideal for warm-air radiant heating. One of our engineering representatives will be glad to discuss the versatility of Fenestra Panels with you. For further information, please mail the coupon. Also ask about Insulated C Panels for walls, as well as famous Holorib Roof Deck. *Trademark

- Lay the Fenestra Type D Panels.
- Put down the grid system of piping.
- Imbed the grid in concrete.



Fenestra

METAL BUILDING PANELS ROOFS · WALLS · FLOORS

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY Building Panels Division Dept. AB-5, 2260 E. Grand Boulevard Detroit 11, Michigan

Please have an engineering representative call.

□Please send me, without obligation, information on Fenestra Building Panels.

Name

Company_

Address

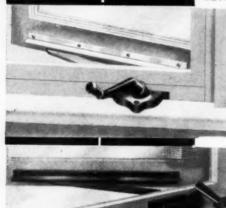
America

WHY

Getty Casement
Operators will not
STICK, JAM,
STRIP, or BEND!
Because...

originated the angle drive operator and has specialized for more than a quarter of a century in the design and manufacture of the BEST Operators money can buy!

ONLY
GETTY MAKES ALL 3

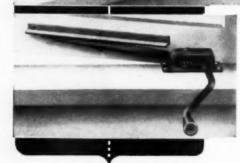


GETTY No. 4703 W Internal Gear

Angle Drive
Casement Operator



External Gear Casement Operator



GETTY No. 4700

Horizontal Gear (reversible) Casement Operator

Remember - GETTY Operators are All equipped with heavy brass channel guides.

GETTY Specializes in the manufacture of casement operators...your guarantee of quality.

GETTY Operators—Best in any Case-Ment. Write for descriptive literature.

H. S. GETTY & CO., INC.

RADIANT
HEATING SYSTEM

Lower in First Cost — Lower in Operating Cost Than ANY OTHER Form of Automatic Heat

The MOST SIMPLE AND EFFECTIVE System Ever Devised

Automatically balances itself and heats ALL rooms evenly. No cold floors—no cold spots. If a cold wind is blowing on one side of the house, those rooms heat up quickly, while rooms on the sunny side do not over-heat. Automatically puts the heat where it is needed.

Can be installed in EXISTING buildings without alterations, as well as in any type of new construction.

Here is today's greatest opportunity to satisfy the demand for the modern comfort of radiant heating—at low cost.

Why put up with cold floors, air stratification, drafty, dust moving, inadequate, out-of-date systems, when you can get *Perfect Radiant Heating* in ceilings, walls and hardwood floors, at *Lower Cost?*

IT'S SENSATIONAL. Thoroughly tested through 8 years of research and proven by 300 installations. Built by Scott-Newcomb (established 1917), pioneers of automatic heat.

Write for booklet—come and see display houses in Saint Louis area.



SCOTT-NEWCOMB, Inc.

1442 South Boyle Avenue Saint Louis, Missouri

Some Scott-Newcomb territories are now open and are being assigned. You may be eligible. Phone, wire or write today.

1949

/E

S.

le it.

d.

h-

W

fy

nt

te tit

d

b

of The Month

TRUSCON PIVOTED STEEL WINDOWS

are adaptable to all types of industrial and commercial buildings

Warehouses, factory and storage buildings, garages, filling stations, and a wide range of other non-residential buildings can utilize the lighting, ventilating and economy features of these Truscon Windows. Use them in the structures you are building—they will build prestige and profits for you.



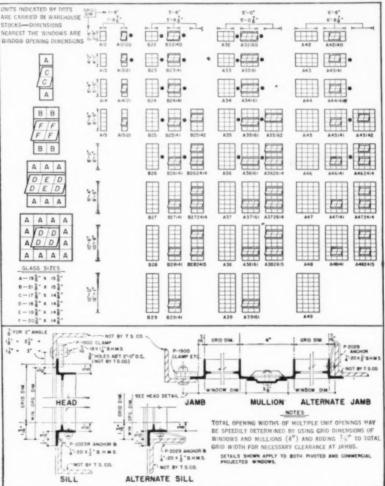


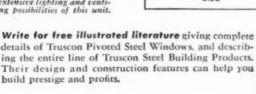
Wide Range of Types and Sizes

Truscon Pivoted Steel Windows are made of heavy, hot-rolled steel sections. The out-side section is of angle shape, providing a 5% anchorage at the masonry or mullion connection. The intersection of the horizontal and vertical members is a dovetail mitre rigidly interlocking the bars. All muntin bars, except where ventilators occur, are continuous from head to sill and jamb to jamb. Double contact weathering is provided on all four sides of ventilator.



A typical Truscon Pivoted Steel Window installation showing the extensive lighting and ventilating possibilities of this unit.





TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY

YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation Warehouses and sales offices in principal cities

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Steel Windows and Mechanical Operators • Steel Joists • Metal Lath • Steeldeck

Roofs • Reinforcing Steel • Industrial and Hangar Steel Doors • Bank Vault Reinforcing • Radio Towers • Bridge Floors.

American





INSTALL... Blo-Fa

ELECTRIC CEILING VENTILATOR

The home owner is becoming increasingly critical about the kind of ventilator she gets in her new kitchen. Just "a fan" is no longer enough. Give her the bes'-install Blo-Fan—either in the ceiling or inside wall, directly over the range, where a fan belongs.

PRYNE & CO., INC. POMONA, CALIFORNIA . LOS ANGELES

How to be <u>Sure About Costs</u> When You Estimate a Building Job

THE SIMPLE TAMBLYN SYSTEM OF ESTIMATING REDUCES BUILDING MATERIALS and LABOR COSTS TO EASY-TO-USE FACTORS!

Do you get that creepy feeling about your estimates? Why take a chance when you can be sure! Just multiply by our simple factors to determine your labor and material costs. The Tamblyn System is simple, fast, accurate, complete and dependable!

YOU MAY SAVE MANY TIMES ITS LOW COST IN ONE USE!

In order to get your share of profitable building contracts, you must be able to figure jobs fast and accurately. You must be sure your estimate is just right—low enough to get the job—high enough to give you a reasonable profit.

USED BY SUCCESSFUL CONTRACTORS FOR OVER 40 YEARS!

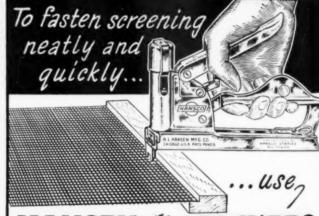
Many of the largest and most successful contractors in the United States and Canada—thousands of them—have used the Tamblyn System of estimating. It is tried and tested—it has been used for more than 25 years. Forty years of experience in construction and building is behind it. And you can study the system for 10 days without cost.

TEST THE TAMBLYN SYSTEM IN YOUR OWN OFFICE WITHOUT OBLIGATION Send the coupon below for your complete Tamblyn System. Examine it in the privacy of your own home or office for 10 days. Try it on new jobs—check it against completed jobs. There is no obligation unless you keep it.

SEND NO MONEY—TRY IT FOR 10 DAYS FREE! THE TAMBLYN SYSTEM, 1115 So. Pearl St., A-29, DENVER, COLO.

THE TAMBLYN SYSTEM, 1115 So. Pearl St., A-29, DENVER, COLO.
Send me the complete Tamblyn System on free 10 days trial! If I like it I will pay \$8.75 when 10 days are up and \$7.50 per month until \$38.75 is paid. Otherwise I will return it.
NAME
ADDRESS

CITY STATE



HANSEN ON TACKERS

SCREENS—stubborn, curly and difficult to hold and tack in place—are easily fastened with the HANSEN one-hand Tacker. Screen is held in place with one hand, stretched into position with prongs of Tacker, and stapled firmly to wood member. (See illustration.)

Besides screens, the Hansen tacks various types of insulation, building paper, etc. It tacks selvage strips snugly, securely in place. It leaves no pockets for air seepage. Saves time and materials.

REQUEST FOLDER



A. L. HANSEN MFG. CO.

1949



Beautiful Oak Flooring as Seen with Beautiful Contemporary,

How to build home-owner praise

There's one reason for putting oak floors in the homes you build that, in its importance to you, goes beyond the obvious advantages to a homeowner of beauty, durability, and economy.

This is the special pleasure people experience from oak grain's versatility in combining perfectly with

other materials—from other woods to glass and metals, and with any motif from Victorian to modern.

Building with oak floors is bound to earn you the praise of home-owners who realize in their daily living those satisfactions you told them they would discover.

MEMO TO: Builders and Contractors

SUBJECT: Flooring FOR LOW COST HOUSING

You can now overcome the increasing sales resistance
flooring materials in low cost
created by substitute flooring materials in low cost
created by substitute flooring materials in lower-priced,
homes. Oak flooring, preferred by 85% of prospections.

The flooring materials in lower-priced,
was available in lower-priced,
tive home-owners, is now available in lower-priced,
common grades.

Give the low cost homes you build the plus values of
oak, and, at the same time, keep building costs down.

To help home-owners visualize the style and color adaptability possessed only by oak flooring, show them the new free 16-page booklet, "Planning and Decorating the most important side of a room." Send for your copies today.



NATIONAL OAK FLOORING MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION

814 STERICK BUILDING . MEMPHIS 3, TENNESSEE



Americ



SAFETY-LOCK SWITCH—positive protection against accidental starting.

UNIQUE SHOCK-ABSORBER GEARING harnesses the added power of these great new saws, gives extra life to motor, gears, spindle and blade.

EXTRA WIDE REENFORCED STEEL SAFETY BASE for better balance—easier to handle. far safer to use.

PROTECTED DEPTH AND BEVEL SCALES. In plain sight when you use them-out of the way when you don't. Always accurate.

LONG-SHAFT TRANSVERSE MOTOR-MOUNTING transmits as much as 25% extra power, supports blade on oversize ball bearings from one side of the tool clear to the other.



Max. Depth of Cut.....21/2" 45° Depth of Cut...... 13/6"



Max. Depth of Cut.....21/2" 45° Depth of Cut......1%

Silver Line SAWS

with exclusive Long-Shaft Transverse Motor Mounting for EXTRA POWER and LONGER TOOL LIFE

PLUS



... the most powerful motor ever used in electric saws.

.. the smoothest operating avtomatic ball bearing blade-quard ever designed. Rubber snubber.

... die-cast aluminum housings, fully reenforced and protected to withstand rough handling.

... steel inserts for bearings and threads to maintain critical parts in permanent alignment.

. . finger-tip control for depth and evel cuts—no wrenches needed.

convenient handles, located for perfect balance and accurate

... complete ball bearing construction—with larger bearings than in any saws of this type— all grease sealed or easily acces-sible for greasing.

... built-in sawdust blower. Blows from the inside—out! Keeps cutting line clear, protects motor from dust.

... giant switches—size for size, e largest ever built into sews. Endless performance.

... steel rip guide, adjustable for any thickness of material being

Ready now-after two years of laboratory and field tests. See the great new Silver Line Saws at your nearby Thor distributor.

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY

Aurora, Illinois

Export Division. 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N.Y.

Birmingham Salt Lake City

Buffalo Milwaukee Seattle

Chicago San Francisco

Cincinnati Toronto, Canada

Cincinnati Cleveland Denver Detr.
Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis
Toronto, Canada Sao Paulo, Brazil

Detroit





lever Line "8"

Max. Depth of Cut....215/4" 45 Depth of Cut 25/2"



Silver Line "9"

Max. Depth of Cut.....35/12" 45° Depth of Cut...... 23%"



Silver Line

Max. Depth of Cut.....3%" 45° Depth of Cut.....2%"



Silver Line

Max. Depth of Cut.....4%" 45° Depth of Cut.....31/4"

Americ

(Continued from page 188)

have perfect records and will receive the awards. Also, some half dozen are entitled to special awards for two and three years without a lost-time accident. The Association is proud of this showing. The members are enthusiastic about it and the reduction it means in their costs. The newspapers and trade papers find it a good news and feature story. It is concrete evidence of the value and efficacy of the program and the work of our safety engineers.

surveyor to roofer.

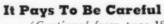
It does seem, however, that each of the trades which are concerned could profitably conduct an accident prevention program to augment that which is available to them through membership in a home builders' association. This could be done through either the respective unions or through the various trade associations, Possibly it is a function of the home builders' associations to take the leadership in such a movement.

In any event the safety-insurance programs already in operation by local home builders' associations have proved their value on the thesis that "It pays to be careful together."

Flanders to Assist HHFA

WILLIAM D. FLANDERS of the Fred F. French Investment Co., Inc., New York City, will join the Housing and Home Finance Agency on a parttime basis to assist in the development of the Economy Housing program, it has been announced by HHFA Administrator Raymond M. Foley.

Flanders has assisted the government in its housing programs on two previous occasions.



The work of the safety engineer is specific and direct. But I have found it also beneficial to consult the National Safety Council officials. This organization is deeply interested in the problems of the home building field. It is recognized that our problems are not identical with those of any other industry. For one thing the construction of homes employs at least twenty trades and crafts. Few home builders maintain their own crews for all of the construction operations which go into a job. And even in those associations whose rolls are open to subcontractors it is not logical to hope that all will be brought into membership. We are not an integrated, vertically organized industry from

Ponderosa Pine Elects T. L. O'Gara President

T. L. O'GARA of Weyerhaeuser Sales Co. was elected president of Ponderosa Pine Woodwork at the annual meeting held recently in Chicago. Arthur Hansen of Huttig Manufacturing Co. was elected vice president.



T. L. O'GARA

Fred E. Bissell, Jr., of Carr, Adams & Collier Co., was elected secretary and Arthur H. Mohring of Edward Hines Lumber Co. was elected Treasurer. E. W. Ruddick was re-elected general manager.

Among the speakers at the meeting were Frank Stevens, retiring president; E. G. Gavin, editor of American Builder, and Erle Racey of the Southern Sash and Door Jobbers Associa-

INSECT WIRE SCREENING

FOR LASTING PROTECTION

Cortlans

There is no screening like wire screening for lasting protection in window, door, and porch screens. Cortland Brand wire screening keeps the pests out and gives years of dependable service. Wire screening will not burn or sag; takes a minimum of tacking for a smooth, tight job; and it gives added security to windows left unlocked.

Cortland Brand wire screening has been tested under all conditions since 1873. For sure satisfaction specify Cortland Brand insect wire screening whenever you install new or replace old screens. There is a Cortland Brand wire screening for every purpose made to full compliance with U. S. Bureau of Standards specifications for steel, bronze, and aluminum wire:

Cortland Gray Wick - Popular allpurpose grade steel wire, electrocoated and enameled against corrosion.

Cortland Bronze - Special alloy wire, rustless, and not affected by salt air, acids, or gases.

Cortland Aluminum - Lightweight Alclad aluminum wire can't rust or stain.

Wire - Poultry Netting - Nails -Wire Screening



Wickwire Brothers, Inc., Cortland, N.Y.

SPECIAL REDUCTION. ACE-KUTTER

Asbestos Siding and Shingle ALL PRICES C.O.D. F.O.B. FACTORY FORT WORTH Cutter PATENT PENDING

LIST PRICE

Special price to dealers in dozen lots . . 40% off

FORMERLY \$11.95

All steel • 3" x 31/2" x 22" • Weighs less than 4 lbs. This reduction is made possible through amortization of original dies.

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY TO

TRI-STATES BUILDING MATERIALS CO.

Dept. D. P.O. Box 1476 FORT WORTH 1, TEXAS

the REAL economy home

Here's generous living space — not a cramped makeshift, built down to a low price! The PH Home is the real Economy Home — with supremely good design, expert craftsmanship, high quality materials. Home buyers are quick to recognize the real livability such a home assures.

YOUR KEY to BIGGER PROFITS IN '49!

Look at These Profit Features

- $\sqrt{\text{ Full size}}$ 24 ft. wide x 32 ft. long
- $\sqrt{\text{Large living room}}$ 11' 7" x 17' 4"
- √ Joint-free, crackproof walls
- √ Choice of 2 or 3 bedrooms
- V Flush doors throughout
- V Built with or without basement
- V Choice of heating equipment
- √ Highly rated for F.H.A. financing

1949 is the low-cost housing year! The PH Home is "made to order" for this market. It achieves low cost — not by sacrificing desirable selling features — but through modern production methods which make the most effective use of time, labor and materials.

Here is the Economy Home you can sell with confidence and enhance your reputation as a builder.

Saves Erection Time and Cost

P&H Homes come to you from the factory 83% complete — with finished walls and complete insulation. Only 169 man-hours or less are required to erect these soundly constructed homes. Your money is tied up for shorter periods.

For a profitable building year in 1949, get in touch with us immediately.



EDICINE CABINETS

Complete Bennett Bilt Fluorescent Lighted Medicine Cabinets cost less to buy and install than separate electrical wall fixtures and cabinets of equal quality. These cabinets increase the attractiveness of modern rooms by providing a more finished, self-contained, compact installation.

Nothing has been overlooked for convenience and quality. No other medicine cabinet has all 18 built-in premium features. That's why you should specify and buy Bennett Bilt Fluorescent Lighted Medicine Cabinets.

It costs you nothing for the fully-illustrated complete line catalog dollars to you. Write



THE BENNETT MANUFACTURING CO., ALDEN, N.Y. CUSTOM METAL CRAFTSMEN SINCE 1906

Tow you can get all of the advantages of Hidalift — the modern, 100% concealed sash balance - with the type of attaching bracket best suited to your own requirements. The new "L" type hinged bracket can be installed or removed with sash in frame. However, on installations with sash removed from frame you can use the cup type which eliminates rabbeting on bottom rail of lower sash necessary to receive "L" type hinged bracket. Either type can be adjusted without removing from sash. Mail coupon for complete information, or samples of Hidalift.

Hidalist

Now Available

with either

the 100% concealed sash balance

Hidalift CUP TYPE

attaching bracket

Hidalift "L" TYPE

hinged bracket



HIDALIFT DIVISION, THE TURNER & SEYMOUR MFG. CO. TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT

Gentlemen:

	Send	complete	literature	and pri	ices on	Hi	dalifi
	Send	sample.	Cup	type		'L"	type
	Send	name of	nearest d	istribut	or		

Address..... La Belle

SECURITY IN La Belle Doorknob Lock

Widen your markets with this new hardware staple that ends the need for lockplates and old-fashioned keyholes. The compact, attractively styled LaBelle, with a

tumbler cylinder lock built into its outer knob, is non-jamming and spins like a bearing when locked. You can easily sell it for outside and inside doors of new building or remodeling projects - homes, schools, apartments and government jobs.

Zone State Industries, Inc. OCONOMOWOC, WISCONSIN

SPECIAL Bolle Doorknob Locks, you will receive, at no extra charge, a "use-ityourself", display to help you sell. Order from your lobber or write direct.

Bilt ted cost stall rical inets hese atdern more ned,

BURY

ock

key-

th a



Builders:

let us prove that you can PROFIT by using YOUNGSTOWN KITCHENS

Builders all over the country have discovered that it pays to talk to a Youngstown Kitchen representative when selecting their kitchens. They've found dollars-and-cents advantage in using the famous Youngstown Kitchens of white-enameled steel.

Why?

Because Youngstown Kitchens go in faster, need no finishing . . . and require no extras or after-installation adjustments. And, most important of all, they do not increase the cost of the home.

Youngstown Kitchens fit any floor plan...have the most modern work-saving features ... and are sold to the builder in a package, with no hidden costs in labor or materials.

Youngstown Kitchens are known to most potential home buyers. Their beauty and work-saving features are immediately recognized. They're often an important factor in closing a sale.

Whether you're building multiple-dwelling units or individual homes, let your Youngstown distributor go over your plans and show you exactly how little it will cost to install this wanted, nationally advertised brand!



says

Alabama contractor

One of the many builders who specify Youngstown Kitchens is R. G. Brasher, Birmingham, Alabama, contractor.

"Youngstown Kitchens are compact, sleek and modern in design, and adaptable to any type home," says Mr. Brasher. "In the homes I build, they are standard equipment!"



MULLINS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION . WARREN, OHIO

World's Largest Makers of Steel Kitchens

America

BAND SAW

PRACTICALLY ANY

MATERIAL ACCURATELY

AND

TWICE AS FAST

Boice-Crane



ITS SUPER SAVING **SMOOTHNESS SAVES** SANDING-LABOR ON **EVERY CUT**

Close balance, and light but strong moulded Textolite wheels permit twice the speed of other 14" machines, with less vibration and long blade life.

High safety rating. Wheels and blade, except at cutting point, are entirely enclosed. Blade guides adjust by a single control with full safety even when operating.

even when operating.
Capacity: blade to guard, 131/2", 27" dia. work; clears stock up to 8%" thick.
Blade speed at 1200 R.P.M., 4,400 feet per minute. Blade length: 98". Widths: 3/16", 1/4", 3/6", 1/2" and 3/". Overall height (floor model) 67". Sturdy one-piece frame. Cabinet type base has sealed-off motor compartment. Table (15" x 151/2") tilts on double trunnions. Single and 8-speed back-geared models.

	BOICE-CRANE POWER TOOLS	
SPINDLE SANDERS	alert builders are using to cope in part with present building costs,	JIC SAWS
JOINT LEE	Designed for ready adaptability to a wide range of projects, fewer machines are needed to fill all your requirements. As mearly 100% safe as modern devices permit. Durably constructed, they can take a beating which would incapacitate most machines.	BEAUT PARENTS
BAND SAWS		SPINDLE SHAPERS
In ting seson saws	- THICKNESS PLANERS SELT SENDERS	SAW JOINTERS

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY 966 Central Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio

CITY & STATE

Please send FREE LITERATURE on Boice-

() Band Saw	() Complete Line
NAME		
FIRM		
CTOFFT		

Doud Lumber Co.

(Continued from page 115)

a way that contractors can secure quick, convenient service, whether they come in their cars for small items or in trucks for heavy merchandise. There is plenty of parking space in front and on both sides of the store. There are driveways leading into the vard on both sides of the store, and two additional driveways are provided on the side street. Lumber



ROUND recessed lights illuminate interior

racks and warehouses are well separated from each other so there need be no congestion. The yard is completely paved and is enclosed by a wire fence seven feet high, topped with barbed wire.

The store exterior is of unusual design, modern in treatment. On one side of the building, brick extends about 15 feet toward the center before floor-to-ceiling windows begin. The windows are eight feet high, and are placed below a 30-inch canopy. Above this, a similar row of windows extend up to a similar canopy. This unusual construction gives an impressive appearance to the store, and in addition provides a second tier of windows for display purposes. Another canopy, 12 feet deep, extends over the driveway to a small building used for storage. The balcony windows are used for special displays that are generally built on a turn table. Both tiers of windows are illuminated at night, with lights operated by a time clock.

The ceiling of the main store is 20 feet high and is lined with 4x8 ivory insulating board with beveled edges. Thirty round inset lights furnish the illumination. The floor is asphalt tile. Side windows are eight feet from the floor, thus providing additional wall space. They are equipped with Venetian blinds. Neon signs at the back of the store, visible from the entrance, direct visitors to the three main departments-builders hardware, building materials, and lumber.

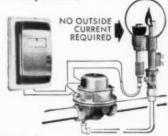
The building was designed by Architect Leslie Nichols and built by Earl Heple, contractor, who, together with Kincaid, worked out many changes as they went along. They

(Continued to page 204)

Control INDOOR CLIMATE AUTOMATICALLY

without Outside Current

The tiny pilot flame generates the electrical current to operate the contol system. All three units scientifically designed to provide safe, remote control of room temperatures.



Automatic, Safe, Silent and Self-Operated



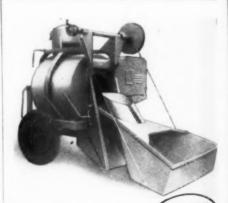
Put GENERAL CONTROLS heating comfort in the plans. It's the easy, modern way and effects construction economies, too.

Request Free Descriptive Literature on the B-60 "All-Gas" Control System

GENERAL CONTROLS

801 ALLEN AVENUE, GLENDALE 1, CALIF.

Manufacturers of Automatic
Pressure, Temperature, Level & Flow Controls
Factory Branches and Distributors In Principal Cities



MULLER **HEAVY-DUTY** HALF BAGGER with Power Loader and Tank

THIS mixer

gives the smaller contractor every production advantage found on larger mixers. Output is increased because high shoveling is eliminated. Automatic water measurement, rapid discharge, and Briggs & Stratton air-cooled engine insure perfect performance. Capacity 31/2 cu. ft. mixed concrete, plus 10% overload.

Write for prices and specifications

MULLER MACHINERY CO., Inc. 750 WHITMAN AVENUE METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY

Tilters, Non-tilters, Plaster Mixers, Concrete Carts, Mortar Boxes

MATE LY

nerates contol lly detrol of

com-1 way too,

ated

LS CALIF. La I Cities

nk

-says a Well-Known New York Contractor

"Here's something really hot! The first POSITIVE 'LOCKING' nail that let me take full advantage of all savings and construction traits of non-wood sheathing:

"...LOWER UNIT COST ... FASTER APPLICATIONS "... LESS WASTE ... ABSOLUTE WEATHER TIGHTNESS

> "I use ES-nails for attaching wood or asbestos shingles DIRECTLY to gypsum or insulation sheathingand save many dollars on both types of construction."







This gives an excellent idea of the finished appearance
see the flat, even heads—the last word for asbestos

Other practical reasons for using ES-nails include: their ease of application-no special tools are required, use a regular shingling hatchet or hammer . . . they are self-clinching . . . and they can be driven at any convenient point-no need

Use this modern construction method on your to locate studs. next job-a method that other builders find affords unquestionable strength and enduring

For more information about the value of safety-at a saving. ES-nail construction-and the savings it will mean to you, call your supplier, or write: Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of Amer-

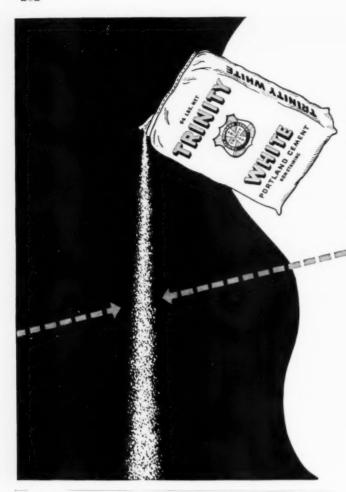
ica, 2330 Vauxhall Road, Union, New



ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Jersey.

Amer



you can see Trinity White is the whitest white cement!

Your trade will get fine results with this extra white cement. It's true Portland Cement made to ASTM and Federal Specifications. If you do not have it in stock, write the office nearest you: Trinity Portland Cement Division, General Portland Cement Co., 111 West Monroe St., Chicago: Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas; 816 W. 5th St., Los Angeles.



Sure Signs of Good Business!

NATIONAL LOCK

Points the Way to ...

- · More Consumer Acceptance
- · More Profitable Sales

See Your Jobber Now

Distinctive Hardware All from 1 Source

NATIONAL LOCK FURNITURE TRIM

NATIONAL LOCK CABINET

HARDWARE

NATIONAL LOCK ENVELOPE PACKAGING

Rockford, Illinois • Merchant Sales Division

NORDAHL eather WARDROBE HARDW

- · can't jump track
- silent & smooth



... overhead suspension does it

At last here is wardrobe door hardware that does the job! When you specify NORDAHL wardrobe door hardware, its overhead suspension principle guarantees efficient, quiet, and trouble-free operation. Aluminum extruded track and guide comes in lengths up to 18 feet-it can be used with any thickness of panel or plywood door. Cadmium plated steel hangers have phenolic rollers. Specify NORDAHL for new construction or replacing old.



write for ourfolder catalogue

180 W. ALAMEDA AVE., BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

ALSO SPECIFY NORDAHL SLIDING DOOR FRAMES

1949.

ne

10

es m 8

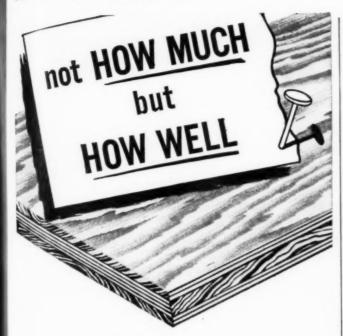
or re

1.

1

1

ES



ever has it been our ambition to be known as the largest producer of plywood. But for 28 years we have had a more important objective—to be the best.

This adherence to quality extends not only to manufacture in modern mills. It has to do with long range product research programs, honest dealings with buyers, integrity of management, and the establishment of APMI sales service in major building areas.

A telephone call to any of the addresses below will bring you intelligent answers to your plywood requirements.



ASSOCIATED PLYWOOD MILLS, INC.

GENERAL OFFICE - EUGENE, OREGON

MILLS: Eugene, Oregon, and Willamina, Oregon

BRANCH SALES WAREHOUSES: Eugene and Willamina, Oregon; 925 Toland St., San Francisco 24, Calif.; 4814 Bengal St., Dallas 9, Tex.; 4268 Utan St., St. Louis 16, Mo.

SALES WAREHOUSES: Bessonette & Eckstrom, 2719 S. Compton, Los Angeles 11, Calif.; Pacific Mutual Door Co., 626 Tacoma Bldg. (Home Office), Tacoma, Wn.; 1407 Fleet St., Baltimore 31, Md.; 2141 Throop St., Chicago E III.; 516 South Ave., Garwood, N. J.; Adams and Shawnee Sts., Kansas City; 2235 Territorial Road., St. Paul 4, Minn.



Ame

WITH

REVERSING ACTION/

The superiority of IN-SINK-ERATOR'S two directional shredding action has been proved by over ten years of consumer use. This and other



features listed assure long and troublefree operation.

- TWO DIRECTIONAL SHREDDING . . . doubles the life of the shredding elements . . . adds self-sharpening feature.
- SELF CLEANSING . . .
 because of its unique reversing feature the
 In-Sink-Erator has a double cleansing action
 which is positive and complete.
- CONTINUOUS FEEDING . . . continuously while can be fed continuously while canacity canacity. ood waste can be fed continuously while init is in operation, giving unlimited capacity or domestic use.
- COMPACT, PRACTICAL DESIGN . .
 In-Sink-Erator was first to have the shredder mounted directly to motor shaft . . . provid-

	LD	ig tirst p	ractical	disbose	r desi	gn.		
	For	Complete	Specific	ations Fi	II in C	oupon	Below	
Γ								_
ı	In-Si	ink-Era	tor M	fg. Co.				

In-Sink-Era Racine, Wi	. Co.	
Please send IN-SINK-ERA	information	about
Name		
Address		
City	State	

IN . SINK . ERATOR MFG. CO. RACINE WISCONSIN

Specializing Exclusively in the Manufacture of Automatic Food Waste Disposers Since 1938

Doud Lumber Co.

(Continued from page 200) designed and built the shelving, fix-

tures, and counters.

Kincaid has a department head for each of three divisions of his business. In addition to house jobs and overthe-counter business, the firm does a lot of school work and a great deal of commercial work.

Advertising is conducted by radio, newspaper, and direct mail. The company sponsors weekly boxing



WAREHOUSE is stocked in orderly manner

matches at the San Jose State College, and, in addition, uses spot radio announcements before other athletic events. Ads are used in the Farm Section of the local Sunday paper.

Direct mail promotion is spearheaded by the mailing of the "Doud Report" once a week. It is mailed to a selected list of contractors with the best buys of the week. Among miscellaneous advertising, the placing of signs on all jobs where their material has been used is the most important. They use attractive fibre signs, 14x18 inches. It is the job of the truck drivers to put stakes in the ground and erect the signs.

The Doud Lumber Co. purchased this firm in 1948. Principals in the company are Lee L. Doud and Donald H. Doud of Tacoma, Wash.

General Sales Manager Of Ruberoid Resigns

LOUIS HERSCOVITZ, vice president and general sales manager of The Ruberoid Co., has resigned to become associated in Chicago with his brother in a different line of business, it is announced by Herbert Abraham, Ruberoid president.

Herscovitz has been connected with the roofing industry since he was sixteen years old. Prior to joining Ruberoid in 1926, he was Western sales manager for the H. F. Watson Co., which was acquired by Ruberoid in that year. He was promoted by Ruberoid to the position of vice president and general sales manager in 1945 in recognition of his outstanding accomplishments as sales manager of the company's western division with headquarters in Chicago.





Red Cedar Closet Lining Guaranteed 90% Red Heart or Better

100% oil content Only SUPERCEDAR is of the same uniform high quality standard that Suggest Cedar Lined Closets to Every Home

package to contain 90% Red Heart or better, and 100% oil content which produc-es the pleas-ing aroma.

SEALED PACKAGED LABELED

Builder. There is Nothing Better than SKOWNS SUPERCEDAR CLOSET LINING

More home builders are specifying cedar lined More home builders are specifying cedar lined closets today than everand Brown's SUPERCEDAR is nationally advertised to thousands of new home prospects, architects and builders. SUPERCEDAR closet lining is surfaced, tongue and grooved, the part of the surfaced to put on with no waster. ready to put on with no waste. Packaged and sealed with the Geo. C. Brown label and guaran-tee, famous since 1886. Product of

GEO. C. BROWN & CO.

GREENSBORO, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1888



Cut stair treads and risers, Cut stair treads and risers, close shelves, flooring, linoleum, etc., in less than half the usual time. A money-saving tool used by carpeters, apprentices, linoleum layers, craftsmen, hobby workers, etc. Template measures each piece quickly and accurately—saves material. Adjusts by proper length and angle variations automatically. A perfect fit every time. Hundreds of uses. Measures from 30" to 42"—with adjustments, from 20" and over. Metal parts of nickel-plated sted. For prices and information ask your dealer or send 20" and over. Metal parts of nickel-plated steel. For prices and information ask your dealer or send postcard or coupon direct to factory.



ISED

ing

etter

ontent

r Lined

ry Home

DAR

ning is

half the

Only the Remington Rand Printing Calculator gives builders and contractors PRINTED figure facts!

PRINTED figure facts! FROM ESTIMATING concrete block to checking your final invoice, this foolproof Printing Calculator automatically prints every factor and answer on FRONT the tape. Designed to meet every figuring need of 36 BACK architect, builder and contractor, it automatically 36 SIDE divides, multiplies, adds and subtracts - and the 27 printed proof proves you're right. MINUS CORNERS 27 The simple estimating problem at the left is just 4one example - the Printing Calculator is ideal for = 122 FT. PERIMETER figuring payrolls including overtime and deduc-122* tions, compiling compensation insurance data and PERIMETER even complicated trigonometric problems where 122 X HEIGHT higher mathematics are involved. 122 Best of all, with the printed tape, you have an 5 = 915 SQ. FT. OF electric adding-listing machine, too - two fine WALL SURFACE 9150* machines for your one modest investment. WALL AREA - AREA IN ONE BLOCK But see for yourself. Call your local Remington Rand 915 representative, or write for free booklet to Remington 89 Rand Inc., Dept. AU-5, 315 Fourth Ave., New York 10. 89 89 = 1,028 BLOCKS 89 8*

the new Remington Rand automatic Printing Calculator

Amer

What do your Flooring Specifications call for on jobs like these?



Basementless, concrete slab construction. More and more costconscious operative builders are turning to Tile-Tex* Asphalt Tile as the all purpose flooring for a one story ranch house. It's low in cost, has an amazing record of long life ... and is the only type of resilient flooring which can be installed with perfect safety over a non-waterproofed concrete slab. No other sub-flooring required. Can be installed in gay, colorful patterns or solid tones. Appeals to home owners because it can be used with or without rugs or carpeting.





On the main street of town, where store traffic is heavy, and tenants require different decorative effects. With Tile-Tex Asphalt Tile you can offer the commercial user an almost endless variety of designs, patterns and custom accessories around which to plan colorful and functional floors. Yet your client pays no maintenance penalty for high style. Tile-Tex is exceptionally easy to clean and keep clean.



Two stories and a basement, for upper income purchaser. For kitchen, bathroom, basement recreation room, foyer, children's bedrooms. . specify Tile-Tex Asphalt Tile, by all means. It's the right floor for heavily used areas. It brings bright, spirit-lifting color to many areas of the home. It lightens the cleaning burden. And it helps sell your homes

Tile-Tex Asphalt Tile is installed by expert flooring contractors located in principal cities and towns. Write The Tile-Tex Division, The Flintkote Company, Chicago Heights, Illinois for the name of the flooring contractor nearest you. Sales offices in Chicago, New York, Los Angeles, New Orleans, Montreal, Toronto.



*REDISTERED TRADEMARK, THE FLINTKOTE COMPANY

JAEGER SELF-RAISING TOWER



Contractors everywhere are profiting with it! Saves scaffold erecting time - saves repeated loss and cost of scaffold material - handles and places materials faster and Take the dis-assembled tower and 17-hp hoist to your jobs on a truck. Two men assemble it on the ground in two hours. Then the Jaeger "Hoister" raises it to 37' standard height — 67' with extra sections. Material cage accommodates two wheelbarrows or largest concrete cart - handles 1 ton loads with absolute safety. And, there's a Concrete Bucket available — easily interchangeable with the cage, on the job — water level capacity, 14 cu ft — working capacity, 11 cu ft (the full batch of an 11-S mixer!)

Write for bulletin and complete information

THE JAEGER MACHINE CO., Columbus 16, Ohio Distributors sales and service in 130 principal cities

Pumps • Mixers • Compressors • Paving Equipment



*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

T'S the method perfected by the makers of famous Sheetrock* gypsum wallboard, thus is backed by years of dry-wall know-how. So, play safe—use Perf-A-Tape* reinforcement and cement...made exclusively by ...



United States Gypsum

For Building . For Industry

Gypsum • Lime • Steel • Insulation • Roofing • Paint

E

ET nfitting dles and bled

iobs le it Then

it to excomes 1 fety. icket

eable vater king

natch

hio

ities

nent

es

OCK*

cked

how.

APE*

nade

u m stry Point

COLORS that mean Business! PITTSBURGH (INTERLOCK)

PLASTIC WALL TILE

15 DECORATOR **COLORS**

SELECTED BY LEADING COLORISTS

> **GUARANTEED** SALES APPEAL

Hundreds of Combinations

JOBBERS! DEALERS! Make new customers, bigger profits with PITTSBURGH INTER-LOCK-the colorful plastic wall tile that brings you tomorrow's colors today! Actually hundreds of striking combinations can be created to meet individual tastes from the wide, luxurious range of plain, pastel and marbelized colors. Suitable for all bathrooms and kitchens-and for most business establishments. The sky's the limit on possibilities. Satisfied customers guarantee new customers and greater profit!

And PITTSBURGH INTERLOCK is the only interlocking plastic wall tile. This exclusive feature assures the life of the tile for the life of the wall. Self-aligning. No groutjoints. No clean-up problem. 25% faster installation.

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY Mail this coupon TODAY!

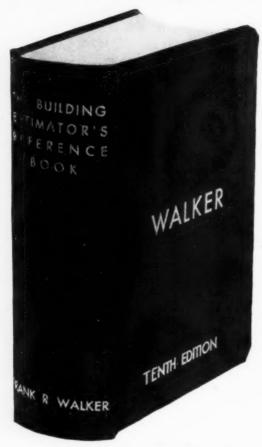
Jones & Brown, Inc. 439 Sixth Avenue Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Yes, I want to make new customers with PITTSBURGH INTERLOCK color-appeal. Please send full details.

DNES & BROWN, INC.

Tenth Edition . . .

The Building Estimator's Reference Book



1700 pages, 1000 illus., 1000 tables, 25-page index, 41/2 x 61/2, flexible

COVERS

Excavating, Foundation Work, Reinforced Concrete, Framing, Millwork, Lathing and Plastering, Painting and Decorating, Glass and Glazing, Structural Steel, Masonry, Sheet Metal, Marble and Tile, Heating and Air Conditioning—and many other building subjects.

By Frank R. Walker

The new Tenth Edition contains latest estimating and cost data on everything that goes into house construction, from foundation to finish. It can be used in any locality, regardless of local prices or wage scales. It covers all types of small and large building construction.

For 30 years Walker's handbook has furnished contractors and estimators the most complete compilation of estimating and cost data available. The new edition has been revised and improved in the light of postwar conditions. Thousands of items that enter into construction estimates are logically arranged and tabulated for ready reference. A complete cross-index enables the user to quickly locate any subject.

HELPS PREPARE BETTER ESTIMATES

A copy of this new edition will help any builder, contractor or estimator in figuring and performing work at minimum costs. It will reduce the chance of overlooking an important item in an estimate. New methods of doing various kinds of work are explained and new building materials that have come on the market since wartime restrictions were lifted are fully described.

SEND FOR A COPY TODAY

Send for a copy of the new Tenth Edition of THE BUILDING ESTIMATOR'S REFERENCE BOOK today. Take advantage of the many opportunities it offers for increasing your profits through better estimates. Money back if not entirely satisfactory.

FILL OUT THIS GUARANTEED ORDER FORM

American Builder Simmons Boardman Publishing Corp. 30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$10 remittance for which send me a copy of the New Tenth Edition of THE BUILDING ESTIMATOR'S REFERENCE BOOK and a Free copy of THE VEST POCKET ESTIMATOR. If I do not find the books entirely satisfactory I will return them within five days of receipt and you will refund my \$10.

Name .	*******	**********	***********	****************	************	**********	**********	*************	***
Addres	s	**********		*********	**********	**************	************************	2010000 moreus e a cat	-408

Zone..... State...

FREE

With The Building Estimator's Reference Book
The Vest Pocket Estimator

This is one of the most popular little estimating books ever used by contractors. It contains 220 pages, $2\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches, and is flexibly bound to fit the vest pocket. Estimating and cost data most frequently referred to is presented in condensed tabular form. It can be instantly referred to on the job or in the office.

ay 1949

and ion, ity, pes

racstieen ns. tes ce. ate

ng

ng ng

re-

or

ook

sti-

on-

bly

ost

in

re-



THE Douglas fir door industry is proud to have designed, tested and produced the BP door.

This year it expects to again produce this exceptionally fine Interior fir door in quantity-a door ideally suited, and designed, for paint or enamel finish.

The Fir Door Institute, in a series of important laboratory tests, found this Multiple-Piece Stile (Finger-Jointed) door:

- 1. Strong and Durable in Construction.
- 2. Possessing a life span equal to, if not greater than, the life span of a door of One-Piece Stile construction.
- 3. Having joints so snug and well-manufactured the finished paint job is smooth and unbroken.

Write now to the Fir Door Institute for your free copy of a booklet showing the results of these laboratory tests.

And, when you specify Interior Douglas fir doors, for paint or enamel finish, be certain to include the FDI-BP door in your order file.

> FIR DOOR INSTITUTE Tacoma 2, Washington

in Douglas Fir Doors FIR DOOR INSTITUTE JOHN DOE DOOR CO. Mills subject to regular Fir Door Institute inspection are always glad to provide Notarized Certificates to buyers, upon request, showing that doors shipped have been found by the FDI to be up to U. S.

Department of Commerce Standards.







SAVES UP TO 40% IN REPAINT COSTS

No wonder Architects and Builders are swinging to Devoe One-Coat House Paint for exterior repainting. This new, but thoroughly use-tested Devoe paint is designed for its job—to give full protection and a better-appearing job at a substantial saving over conventional two-coat work. It has twice the hiding power of ordinary house paint—levels beautifully—and dries to an enamel-like gloss that is fume-resistant and self-cleansing.

FHA Approved For 2-Coats on New Work

TRIAL OFFER TO ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS ONLY

You or your painter can take this coupon to nearest Devoe Agent—buy one case, 4 one gallon cans, of Devoe One-Coat White House Paint, use according to directions, and if not entirely satisfied after applying first gallon return remaining 3 gallons and receive full credit for all 4.

OFFER EXPIRES MAY 15, 1949

Devoe & Raynolds Company, Inc., Dept., AB-6 787 First Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

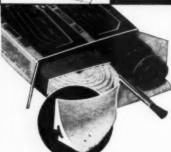
DEVOE PAINT

Devoe & Raynolds Company, Inc., 787 First Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

SEAL CRACKS — STOP DAMAGE

TUB-KOVE

Sealing Strip



* Perfect for new construction to

seal junction crack at wall and bathtub—a "must" on old conPermanent, Attractive,

★ A unit kit contains: approx. 15 ft. Sealing Strip, ample Adhesive and Cleaner and Applicator Brush,

★ Adheres to Clay Tile, Wood, Porcelain, Congo Wall, Lifewall, Lino-Wall, Plastics, Dry Wall finishes.

★ Easy to apply—flexible —water-proof, sanitary easy to clean.

* Packed 12 unit kits to a colorful display carton

Distributors in all major cities. Write for name of nearest distributor.

FREE ad mat service and Envelope Stuffer's

struction.

KELLER PRODUCTS, INC.

1880 Roxbury Road East Cleveland 12, Ohio

VAN PACKER CHIMNEY FOR THE LECONOMY HOUSE

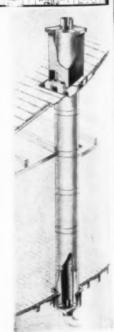
CEILING
SUSPENDED
for SPACE HEATER
FLOOR
SUSPENDED
for FLOOR FURNACE
and
BASEMENT HEATER

- FHA and Underwriters approved for gas, oil, coal, wood, etc.
- SHIPPED complete—all parts for the entire installation—packaged and illustrated installation instructions.
- CEILING or floor suspended—no foundation.
- INSTALLED in 4 man hours or less—summer or winter.
- IMMEDIATE shipment—one or a carload.
- 20% to 50% less than brick.
- LIBERAL discounts to project builders.

VAN-PACKER CORPORATION

136 S. Clark St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Phone: Randolph 6-1840



v 1949

LASTI

tive,

: ap-Strip, lean-

h. Tile,

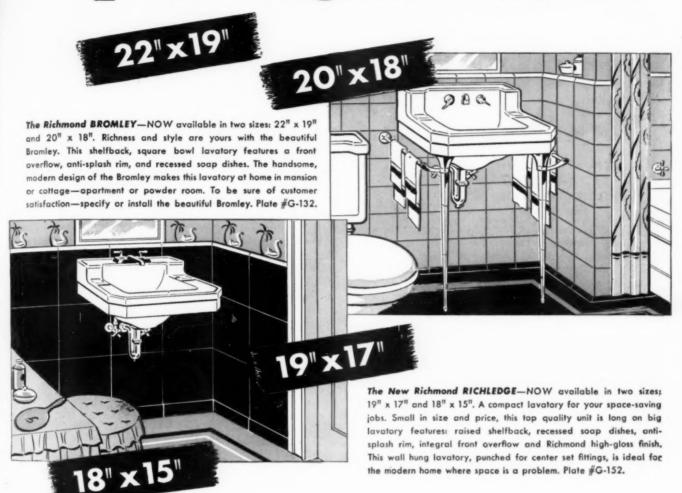
ngo

Wall,

shes.

ible

NOW! Richmond offers you 4 China Ledgeback Lavatories!



For Ledgeback Lavatories at their very best—Specify or Install Richmond Vitreous China

Ledgeback lavatories for any location—for any type of installation—are in the Richmond line of fine vitreous china. Bathrooms or powder rooms—if it's ledgeback lavatories you want—Richmond has the best you can get—and in the size you want. Check these sizes against your current jobs. Richmond's complete line has all other types, too—enameled cast iron or vitreous china—slab or highback—wall hung or pedestal. When you recommend or install a Richmond, you are picking the best. The best in design—in beautiful, lasting finish—and in customer acceptance.



Volt-Heat

Smaller Size-



BIGGER LOAD!

That's Why PARANITE PARA-THERM (Type RH) BUILDING WIRE Saves You Dollars

You get more for less when you choose Paranite Para-Therm (Type RH) wire and cable. This wire carries a bigger pay-load. Saves on initial cost. You also save through being able to use smaller conduits in most instances. And you save in the ease of handling lighter materials.

Paranite Para-Therm (Type RH) building wire has higher heat-resistant qualities: 75° C permissible operating temperature compared with 60° C for Type R. That's why it has greater current carrying capacity. Where voltage drop is not a problem, as in industrial feeder circuits, Paranite Para-Therm does a better job and will last longer because of superior heat-resistant insulation. You also get the plus of S.Q.C. in Para-Therm.

* The biggest "pay-load" for its size.

Paranite wire or cable is made under the watchful eye of SQC —Statistical Quality Control! Nothing is left to chance. Scores of graphs, tests, measurements — figures and figures — by columns and rows of columns — are drilled, marshalled, compiled and analyzed with individual operations still in progress. With SQC on guard you can confidently recommend and use Paranite for lasting satisfaction.



DISTRIBUTED THROUGH WHOLESALE

PARANITE WIRE AND CABLE

FORT WAYNE 6, INDIANA

WASEMOUSES* AND SAISS OFFICES: "Arlante, Ge.; Boston, Mass., "Chicago, NI., Claveland, Ohie, Dollon, Tanos, "Dehrot, Mich.; "Ransus City, Maj." Les Angeles, Calif.; "Newarts, N. J., Philodelphia, Pa., "Partland, Oreg., "St. Lour, Ma., "San Diego, Calif.; "San Francisco, Calif.

Construction Outlook

(Continued from page 116)

We have no way of estimating with any accuracy the number of units added by alteration, but there seems no question but that over the period the number was substantial, probably several hundred thousand. The housing shortage is certainly not over, but the crisis has passed its peak. The rate of family formation is far below what it was two years ago or even one year ago; and buyers who are able to pay the price have more opportunities for selection than they found a few short months ago.

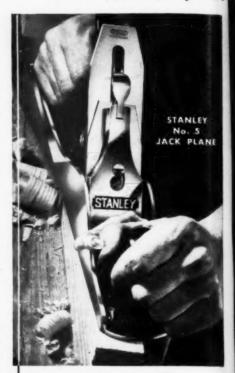
It is against this background that the joint construction forecast of the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Commerce Department was made for 1949. We predict total expenditures of \$18,750 million for all types of new construction, in comparison with \$17,666 million last year, an increase of about 6.1 per cent. In physical volume the increase will be considerably less, with comparatively little difference between the two years. The reason for this is that construction costs rose steadily through most of 1948, although small decreases from their highest points appeared in a number of the construction cost indexes by the end of the year. Despite some recent price cuts in building materials, we feel that construction costs will be higher on the average in 1949 than in 1948. Our present expectation is that 875,000 permanent dwelling units will be started in non-farm areas during the year, in comparison with 928,000 during

1948 and 849,000 during 1947.

For privately financed construction, little over-all change in expenditures is expected; an increase from \$13,631 for 1948 to \$13,750 for 1949. Increases are expected for commercial buildings, and for the three non-profit types of private buildings which have already increased so greatly: churches, educational buildings, hospitals, and institutions. In contrast, a decrease of almost 7 per cent is expected for non-farm residential building, and a decrease of about 6½ percent in industrial building.

The course followed by industrial building in the last few years is very similar to that which was observed after the First World War. The peak was in 1920, and was not exceeded until 1929. During the intervening years of high general prosperity the volume of industrial construction was well below the 1920 figure, although the

(Continued to page 216)



STANLEY PLANES Make the most of your skill

The choice of 9 out of 10 wood-workers, Stanley Planes feel right . . . work right. These planes—and many other types of planes—are part of the complete line of Stanley Tools. When you buy tools, look for this famous trade-mark. Stanley Tools, New Britain, Conn.



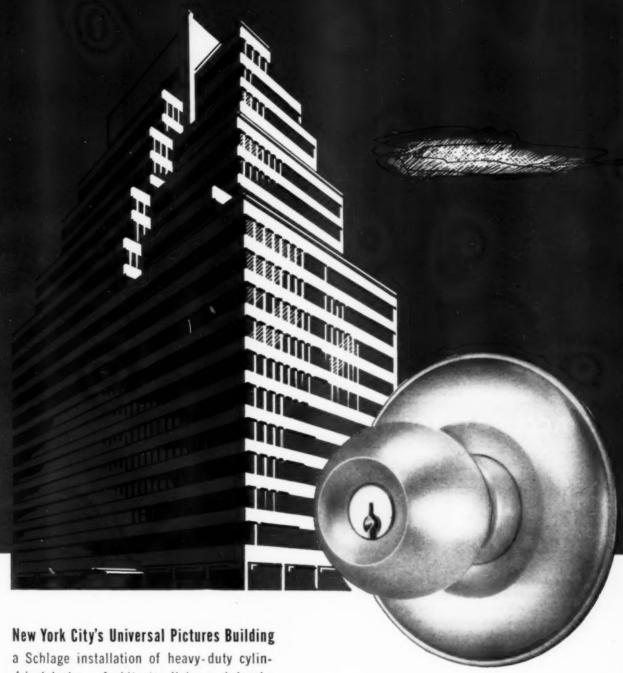
THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

(STANLEY)

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off

HARDWARE - HAND TOOLS ELECTRIC TOOLS - STEEL STRAPPING

SCHICE ... first name in cylindrical locks



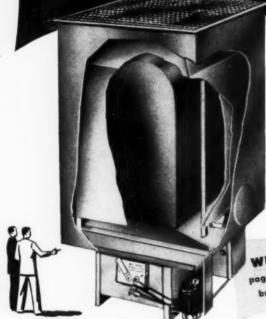
drical locks ... Architects: Kahn and Jacobs

The Schlage lock illustrated is Mercury Design

SAN FRANCISCO - NEW YORK

Ameri





You'll be amazed at the magic sales appeal...

... of H. C. Little, the ONLY oil floor furnace that AUTOMATICALLY LIGHTS ITSELF, with 100% electric ignition and control. NO PILOT LIGHT to waste oil. NO matches, no fuss, no muss. Just carefree comfort without attention, around the clock!

The homes you're building can have this feature-AT SURPRISINGLY LOW COST!

Write for brochure A-3

WRITE for new 6
page, 4 color, illustrated
brochure A-3 FREE

H.C. Little
Burner Company

FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES IN 18 PRINCIPAL CITIES

SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA

THAT ACCURATE TOUCH...



It's easy to be right the first time — it's easy to get "that accurate touch"... if your measuring instrument is the Master Streamline. This fine tool simplifies and speeds measuring and cuts down time-wasting errors. Its outstanding features are Streamline's guarantee of better measuring... graduations on both sides of blade... new lever brake to hold reading... direct reading inside measure... extra long tip holds blade steady... and many others found only in the Master Streamline. See your local hardware dealer or use the coupon.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Master Rule Mfg. Co., Inc., 201 Main Street, White Plains, N.Y.

I enclose \$2.25 for the 6 ft. Streamline \$2.50 for the 8 ft. Streamline
Engrave my name (75c extra). Please print clearly.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

MR. DEALER:



For your Protection

When you see this seal on a kitchen cabinet it means that the cabinet has successfully passed 21 different tests. It's good insurance for the dealer and makes his selling easier to the hard-to-please customers.

... Write for a copy of bulletin Number A-5



STEEL KITCHEN CABINET INSTITUTE

140 PUBLIC SQUARE . CLEVELAND 14. OHIO

ıt ic 0 11

TIVES

NIA

ans rent his

ive them the kitchen they want



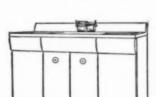
NOW-Install Junevican Kitchens At New Low Prices!

Now you can equip your houses with the prestige and easy-to-see advantages of nationally-advertised American Kitchens at new low prices. For stepped-up production now makes it possible for American Kitchens to offer you two great new economy sinks that materially lower your kitchen costs. Almost identical to our de luxe models on the exterior, these new economy models permit you to equip your houses with the kitchen literally millions of women prefer to all others-at a real savings. See panel at right for illustration and details. Place your orders now.

FREE! Architects-Builders File . . . gives blueprints of outstanding kitchen treatments, equipment specifications, etc. Ask your nearest American

Kitchens supplier. If you don't know his name, write us today.





42" wide over-all. Drainboard available either right or left.

MODEL ES-4200

MODEL ES-5400 54" over-all. Single bowl, 2 drainboards, 2 drawers.

ALL BASE CABINETS NOW AVAILABLE LESS TOPS,

AMERICAN CENTRAL DIVISION

CONNERSVILLE



American

bu



1949 CLIPPER MASONRY SAWS

Yes, nine NEW models to choose from and each with outstanding features for smooth, fast and economical Clipper Cutting Action. See the 1949 DUSTLESS Model HD—cuts wet or dry—the 100% Answer to All Masonry Cutting. Contact your nearest Clipper Factory Branch for a FREE TRIAL on any of the nine Clipper models. See the "ADJUST-A-CUT" Control; "PRESSURE EQUALIZER" Spring; and the STREAMLINED Conveyor Cart... you'll know why Clipper is more outstanding than ever before!

Write for illustrated literature



2808 WARWICK . KANSAS CITY 8, MO.

Philadelphia • St. Louis • Cleveland • Austin, vex. • San Franciso

Construction Outlook

(Continued from page 212)

total construction activity exceeded the 1920 level. The recent postwar peak for industrial building was reached in 1946.

In the field of public construction, we expect an increase of almost 25 per cent from 1948 in expenditures, to 5.0 billion dollars. The largest item, as in most normal years, will be highways, roads and streets, with non-residential building next. Educational building will make up about half of non-residential, with a gain of a third from last year's expenditures. Other important items are hospital and institutional buildings, sewer and water projects, and conservation and development projects. Public housing will be well above 1948, because of non-Federal projects almost certain to proceed, but it still is expected to be less than one per cent of total construction. Whatever housing legislation may be enacted by Congress, it is hardly possible for public housing expenditures by the end of the year to be as great as in any of the years from 1941 through 1943, or in 1946.

Employment Forecast

We expect construction contractors to employ about 21/3 million

workers at the year's peak, which will probably be in September. Note that this estimate does not include the many thousands of small contractors who work on their jobs in person, or the much larger number of self-employed workmen who do maintenance and repair jobs and very small new jobs directly for property owners. Neither does it include those employed by firms outside of the construction industry for force-account work on new construction or maintenance, The anticipated total is not greatly different from the 1948 peak of approximately 21/4 million in August and September, but otherwise is quite the highest figure since the wartime construction program of 1942. It indicates excellent employment conditions for construction workers as a whole.

At the same time, because of continued growth of the skilled labor force there are likely to be fewer local labor shortages than last year. The construction labor force is increasing slowly through apprenticeship training, and no doubt to some degree through informal training as well. Despite losses from death or retirement, the number of workers should continue to increase slowly, and because of the

(Continued to page 220)



rich ber. not of on uch ved and

obs eived tion

on nce. atly

of ugvise the

of loytion

> of la-

ewlast rce apubt mal sses ıme to the



Fireproof Gypsum Wallboard

is doing an outstanding job for me in 5,000 buildings



April 14, 1949

U. S. Gypsum Company Chicago 6, Illinois

Gentlemen:

During the past ten years we have used SHEETROCK extensively for walls and desilings in more than 5.000 homes, apartments and commercial buildings. It is one of the most outstanding materials so far developed by the building industry.

SHEETROCK is permanent, builds smooth seamless surfaces, goes up quickly. However, we have been qualities.

Qualities.

From experience, we can heartily recommend SHEETROCK to any builder in any part of the country.

Yours very truly,

STANDARD BUILDING COMPANY Carl Gellert President

Another chapter in THE AMAZING SHEETROCK STORY



Gypsum · Lime · Steel · Insulation · Roofing · Paint







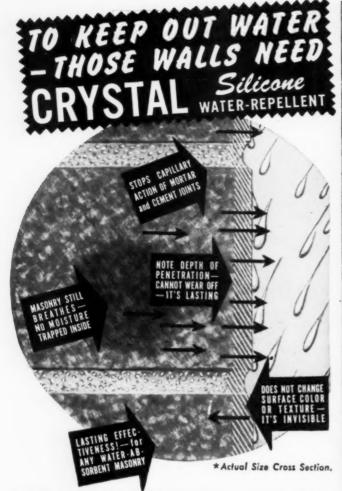
KNOTTY



BLEACHED



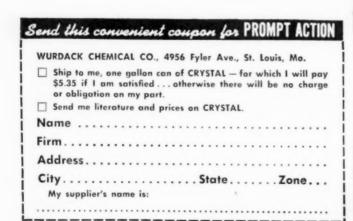
SHEETROCK



ONE APPLICATION - NOT A COATING - IT PENETRATES

Brick, stucco, concrete blocks, pre-cast stone is rendered lastingly water-repellent by one application of Crystal. Low cost -

Quickly flushed on with "stucco" brush or with low pressure spray. One gallon covers 100 to 200 square feet.





America

You and (

This is

ment w screen of inte standar tional truly a rolled the mo comes : constru

> The co glazier

the gr CRA built t ment, tages custor then within

> of st for o tion STEE

well

Go

Keystone Wire Cloth Co., Hanover, Pa.

rust resistant qualities. (Due to present critical steel situation, this type of cloth is woven only in limited quantities.

UM

ch

nc

1949

VEST THE

ST

ptive

list.

INC.

MENT

dence. ork or opear-urable

-both

from

hard-

nalysis h and resent ioth is

Pa.

2WC

NOW! AMAZING NEW STEEL CASEMENT BORN OF REVOLUTIONARY MANUFACTURING METHOD . . .

BETTER II WAYS!

CHECK THESE 11 BIG ADVANTAGES:

- 1. Deeper Sections . . . 14" . . . Mean Added Strength, Rigidity.
- 2. Double Weathering Water-Tight Contact All
- 3. Cold Rolled Steel Construction Makes Smoother, More Accurate Sections.
- 4. Cold Rolled Steel Surfaces Make Better Painting Surfaces.
- 5. Mitred, Butt-Welded Corners Mean Tighter, Smoother Joints.
- Deeper (1¼") Muntins Add Greater Strength to Entire Casement.
- 7. 114" Section Depth Permits Double, Thermopane, or Insulation Glazing.
- 8. Easier, Better Glazing.
- 9. Designed With More Hinge Clearance at Jamb.
- 10. Larger Bottom Slots for Condensation Drainage.
- 11. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FOR YOU!

You Are Assured Prompt Delivery . . . and Complete Home-Owner Satisfaction! This is it . . . clearly the first major improvement in the casement window industry since the introduction of the underscreen geared operator 20 years ago! Now, after months of intensive research, STEELCRAFT has developed a standard casement window to make the once exceptional product even better than ever before. Here is truly a revelation in casement manufacture—a cold rolled steel sash with deeper sections, that makes the most economical use of materials, that becomes strongest, most adaptable, most perfectly constructed casement in building history. The combined viewpoints of contractors,

glaziers, engineers and architects formed the groundwork for the design of this new casement. On that STEEL-CRAFT'S top-skilled engineers built this new standard type casement, embodying all the advantages of the far more costly custom-built window . . . and then some - yet staying well within the economy-priced bracket of standard casements. Send now for complete construction and installation details of the brand new, ALL-NEW STEELCRAFT Standard Type Casement . . . as well as information on the complete line of

STEELCRAFT Casements.

Write For Catalog

Write Now for Catalog on Complete « STEELCRAFT Casement Line . . Showing Construction Details, Typical Installations, Best Adaptations for Your Needs!

Mail This Coupon TODAY!

STEELCRAFT MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 9150 Blue Ash Road, Rossmoyne, Ohio

(in Greater Cincinnati)

Please send me your free new catalog on the Complete Steelcraft Casement Window Line.

Name.

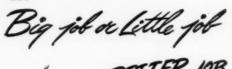
Business Address.....

...State

My Position

Type of Business

Americ





MOTONE

Yes, every job is better when you use AZPHLEX DUOTONE - because it gives every job the premium quality and premium looks that you want it to have, without running to have, without running the flooring cost sky-high. Whether it's a multi-unit apartment, a shopping center, a public building or a private house, AZPHLEX DUOTONE gives you:

- . EXCEPTIONAL BEAUTY in your choice of 10
- AZPHLEX colors.

 LIFETIME DURABILITY 1/8" AZPHLEX equals
- 3/16" regular asphalt tile.

 CLEAR, SHARP COLORS—pigments and marbleizing through-and-through — won't wear off or become "muddy".

 • FAST INSTALLATION — AZPHLEX DUOTONE
- is 1/8" or 3/16" by 12" x 12", with 6" x 6" die-cut centers. Dimensions are always uniform.
- LOW COST Despite its premium quality, AZPHLEX DUOTONE costs very little more than regular asphalt tile - and is worth a great

Before you design your asphalt tile floors. get your AZPHLEX-AZROCK dealer to show you DUOTONE. In addition to its low-cost. long-lived good looks, this unique floor in AZPHLEX is extremely resistant to animal. mineral and vegetable greases, alcohol. alkalis and mild acid solutions . . . has a very smooth, highly polished surface that offers maximum resistance to indentation by foot traffic, rolling or standing loads. It's the tile that's tops on

DUOTONE IS SIMPLE TO INSTALL



LAID LIKE THIS



For complete information about Duotone, see your Azphlex-Azrock dealer-or write direct to



FROST BANK BLDG. SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Construction Outlook

(Continued from page 216)

strong emphasis on formal apprenticeship training. I think that average ability will rise also.

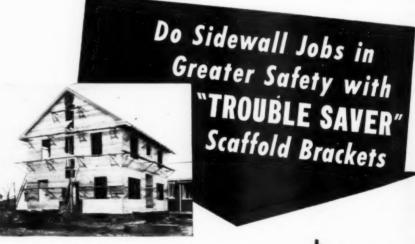
Building wage rates have increased steadily. Our index of union wage rates for all building trades showed an increase of 63.5 per cent between July 1, 1939 and July 1, 1948. The overall increase in wage rates has been greater than the index indicates, as in 1939 there was a very considerable amount of non-union work at lower rates not reflected in the index for that year. Nobody knows just how much nonunion work is done now, but there is little doubt that it is much less prominent than in 1939, and also little doubt that the difference between union and non-union rates has been greatly reduced, if not eliminated. Another measure of compensation of building workers is that of average hourly earnings in private contract building construction. This is not a wage rate at all, but is gross earnings divided by the number of hours worked. Thus, it takes account of overtime premiums and all other premiums, such as above-scale rates where these are paid. For building construction as a whole, this figure was about twice as high in 1948 as in 1939, increasing rather steadily during the year. The annual average for 1948 was about \$1.87; this is a combined average for building workers of all occupations, skilled. semi-skilled and unskilled.

Whatever happens to building material prices or to the indexes of construction cost, I think it very likely that the present levels of wage rates will be sustained and may rise further. The figures for average hourly earnings will be held down somewhat by reduction in overtime and in premium rates, but apart from this they will, of course, follow the trend of wage rates.

Construction Costs

I have mentioned wartime and postwar increases in construction costs, and these cannot be ignored. Our wholesale price index for building materials was at its highest in September, and has come down very little. The index for lumber prices reached a peak in August, and has since decreased by almost 61/2 per cent. A rather large part of this decrease has, however, been offset by increases for other materials. It is entirely possible that there will be some further re-

(Continued to page 224)





On jobs like this - and many others -- "Trouble Savers" pay big dividends by saving time, labor and materials. They provide safe working platforms that give your men safe footing.

Made of rail steel, "Trouble Saver Scaffold Brackets are light, easy to handle and extra strong. They're available in nail-attached, studding and bolt-attached types.

Write for catalog of "Trouble Saver" Equipment.



THE STEEL SCAFFOLDING COMPANY, INC. Telephone EVergreen 3-5510

48 as adily verthis lding illed,

ding

es of very s of and for 1 be tion ates. 1. of

vage

and

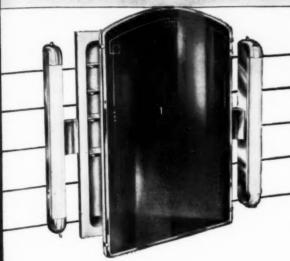
tion red. for ighome for

k in

d by

arge ver, ther sible re-





BONDERIZED AFTER FORMING is an important new feature added to all Lawson Bathroom Cabinets! The bonderizing process is applied AFTER all shearing, drilling and forming is completed. It provides 100% BONDERIZED protection against rust and corrosion . . . assures longer life for all Lawson Cabinets!

AND . . . Lawson Cabinets, BONDERIZED AFTER FORMING, cost no more!

ARCHITECTS SPECIFY

LAWSON BATHROOM CABINETS... BECAUSE they have: one-piece drawn steel body, stainless steel hinge and shelf supports, first-quality mirror . . . and now, they are BONDERIZED AFTER FORMING!

Write today for catalog of bathroom cabinets and chrome accessories.

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDERS OF BATHROOM CABINETS

THE F. H. LAWSON CO.

Lawson RATHROOM CABINETS

823 EVANS ST. 133 YEARS

CINCINNATI 4, Q.

Hallawell Seed Co. Store, San Francisco. Architect: Raphael S. Soriano, Los Angeles.



 You'll recognize the smooth satiny-finished floor above as Northern Hard Maple-finest flooring on the market today.

This year, emphasis is on economy, plus solid investment value. In laying MFMA Northern Hard Maple, Beech and Birch Flooring, in any grade, you're sure of fine, enduring floors.

For effective savings, we recommend use of "Second Grade" or "Second and Better Grade" Northern Hard Maple. Use it for stores and warehouses; for school classrooms, gymnasiums, shops, cafeterias; for industrial plants, textile buildings, bakeries, offices, housing projects and residences.

MFMA "Third Grade" Northern Hard Maple, Beech and Birch Floorings, too, are perfectly satisfactory for a great many uses. Give them serious consideration for manufacturing spaces, farm buildings, mills, as well as for bedrooms and recreation rooms in residences.

Remember, all grades of MFMA flooring are good grades, association-supervised.

Write for free folders: "Where Second Grade Means Excellent," "Use Third Grade—for Economy" and "Finishing Northern Hard Maple the MFMA Way."

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION Room 386-46 Washington Boulevard OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN

BEECH AND BIRCH





Simplified Carpentry Estimating

By J. Douglas Wilson and Clell M. Rogers A complete and up-to-date explanation of house carpentry estimating by two experienced instructors. Short cut methods, helpful illustrations and tables, and material check list safeguard against errors and oversights. 4th Ed., 288 pages, 123 illus., 60 tables, index, 5 x 734, solid binding.



House Construction Details

By Nelson L. Burbank

Builders refer to this book when making alterations in a set of stock plans and when drawing up a complete set of plans. Hundreds of detail drawings and photographs, with just enough text to explain general principles. Includes pre-fab construction. 2nd Ed., 314 pages, 1,500 illus., index, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, cloth

Big Combination Offer

A \$15.00 Value for ONLY \$11.50

Start your reference shelf with these four standard building books and a copy of the new **Modern Methods** of **Home Heating** booklet. You can save \$3.50 by taking advantage of this special offer of \$15.00 worth of books for \$11.50, which is being made to *American Builder* readers. Fill out the order form on the opposite page, attach your remittance and mail it today. The books will be promptly forwarded postpaid on our money back guarantee basis.

Modern Methods of Home Heating

By J. L. Shank

This compilation of American Builder articles on modern heating methods contains a lengthy introduction by S. Konzo, the nationally known authority. How heat losses of from 15 to 40% can be cut and the right kind of heating equipment selected is part of the valuable information presented. 16 pages, 82 illus., 11 charts, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, paper cover.



Single Copies \$100

Americ

Lear You

ing busi will offe sight, a

and ed profess Start

Start minute:

REA

House Plan Book

These ful in your compl

to 15
Build
Book
these

ers.

v 1949.

ion

when

of stock

a com-

eds of

graphs,

explain

ore-fab

pages,

cloth.

phite

ds of

ış

18 Earning Power!

Learn more and EARN MORE!

YOU can provide the better things in life for yourself and your family by increasing your knowledge of the building business. The business of building always has and always will offer unlimited opportunities to the man who has foresight, ambition and knowledge.

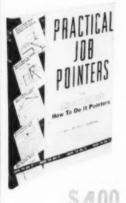
The books described and offered to you here are written and edited for one purpose—to aid you in your chosen profession—building.

Start a reference shelf of building books now. A few minutes a day of your spare time spent in reading these

books will increase your knowledge of the many complex problems of building you are called on to solve every day.

Every professional man should have a reference library of books pertaining to his business. A combination of some of the best knowledge in the building industry has gone into these books. This is your opportunity to share this knowledge of the experts—the opportunity to learn more and earn more.

Select the books you want to begin with. Mail the coupon today. After five days, if you are not entirely satisfied with your selection, return them to us. Your money will be cheerfully refunded.



Practical Job Pointers

"Tricks of the trade," practical short cuts and modern methods of doing all kinds of carpentry and building repair jobs are described and illustrated with working drawings. More than 750, compiled from American Builder's How-to-Do-It Pointers, are arranged under subjects and cross-indexed for quick reference. 3rd Ed., 211 pages, 750 illus., $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, cloth.



\$250

Blueprint Plans

from American Builder

This unique plan book contains 12 complete blueprints of modern small homes designed by leading architects. Contractors can figure local costs from these 16½ x 11½-in. blueprints drawn to ½-in. scale. Includes descriptions and floor plans of 9 other houses, 7 garages and sketches of built-ins. Plastic tube binding to open flat.

READER'S GUIDE BOOKLETS



Four Book Guides for 10c

These Book Guides are very helpful in picking the right books for your reference shelf. They present complete descriptions of from 60 to 150 Estimating, Carpentry and Building, Shopcrafting and Plan Books of all publishers. We supply these books from our stock as a service to American Builder readers.

CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Book Department, American Builder

Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation 30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please find enclosed remittance for \$..............., for which send postpaid the books and booklets checked below. If not satisfied after five days examination I may return them for refund without obligation.

- () Simplified Carpentry Estimating, \$3.00 () Blueprint Plans, \$2.50
- [] Practical Job Pointers, \$4.00 () House Construction Details, \$4.50
- () Modern Methods of Home Heating, \$1.00 () Four Book Guides, \$.10
- () Combination Offer of the Five Books and Four Book Guides, \$11.50

Name.....

Address

11001000

r. .

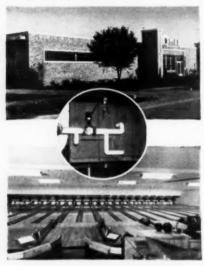
A.B. 5-49

Specify YOUNG

AIR CONDITIONING

FOR BUSINESS . . .

Vital temperature and humidity control accomplished for Omar Bakery, Racine, Wis., by four "YAC" Air Conditioning Units and Coils. Engineers and Builders: The Austin Company, Cleveland, O. Heating Contractor: Smallen Heating Co., Racine, Wis.



... OR PLEASURE

"YAC" Air Conditioning Units and Coils provide comfort for active indoor recreation at Luby's, Racine, Wis. Architect: John Topzant, Milwaukee, Wis. Heating Contractor: Smollen Heating Co., Racine, Wis.

◆ To meet the complexities of today's air conditioning installations, specify "YAC" Units by Young. Young Air Conditioning Units provide the following service requirements... Cooling, Heating, Filtering, Humidifying, Circulating, and Dehumidifying ... in any combination! Eight vertical or horizontal type units have ratings from 450 to 15,750 cfm; custom installations with Young coils handle larger capacities. The sturdy "YAC" cabinets, of heavy gauge galvanized steel, are shipped in sections and quickly installed. Write for details.



HEAT TRANSFER PRODUCTS

HEATING, COOLING AND
AIR CONDITIONING PRODUCTS
Convectors * Unit heaters * Heating coils * Cooling coils * Ai
conditioning units * Evoporative condensers

Convectors • Units • Evaporative condensers
conditioning units • Evaporative condensers
AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS
Gas, gasaline, Dietel engine cooling radiators • Heat exchangers
• Intercoolers • Oil coolers • Supercharger intercoolers
OII SETTLE MEANY INDINSTRIPALL MUNICIPAL &

OIL FIELD, HEAVY INDUSTRIAL, MUNICIPAL & CHEMICAL PROCESS COOLING EQUIPMENT Engine jacket water coolers * O.1 coolers * Sream and natura gas condensers * Natural gas coolers * Evaporative coolers out condensers * "WAD" Vertical air discharge cooling and condensers units."

Oil coolers • Supercharger Intercoolers • Radiators • Meat exchangers • Valves • Regenerators

YOUNG RADIATOR CO.

General Offices: Dept. 709-E, Racine, Wisconsin Plants at Racine, Wisconsin, and Mattoon, Illinois Sales and Engineering Offices in All Principal Cities

Construction Outlook

(Continued from page 220)

duction in construction costs during the year, but I do not expect it to be great. In previous periods of downward price movements construction has been more resistant to readjustment than have commodity prices.

Dramatize Your Project . . .

(Continued from page 117)

ground. Putting up a unique platform for "sidewalk supers" is one way to gain good will and also get publicity. Railings, signs, and placards which direct the movement of the crowd all add up to good results.

Once the public sees what a complicated job the building of a home really is, there will be less talk about antiquated methods and "a horse and buggy industry."

Here are a half-dozen ideas open to any builder to dramatize his job:

1. Fundamental methods of bringing public attention to focus on a project are newspaper advertising and publicity which highlight the most desirable features of the houses. Direct mail folders to a good list of prospects is an effective follow-up.

Signs and placards are also basic and should be used on the job site and on the avenues of traffic leading to the area.

3. Bringing the ladies into the NHW limelight should increase sales. A decorating contest would appeal to the fair sex and serve as a means of drawing visitors to the new houses to qualify for the contest.

4. To show how houses are constructed, home builders should set up a cross-section of a wall as a special exhibit in a model home. Each part of the wall can be labeled and described, thus pointing up good construction.

5. For the promotional builder who wants to make a real "splash" there is the "old versus new" drama. This involves building two houses on adjacent lots. On one lot, the modern building crew under modern supervision works with power tools and site fabrication methods. On the other lot, ancient tools, old methods, and old time customs are used.

This is a sure-fire way to bring out the press and photographers to cover your story. It's also an occasion when the individual builder can draw crowds to his project, and set up an important event by having a city official on hand to witness the drama of progress. This is a perfect time for the home builder to deliver a talk on the progress of the industry.



Attention DEALERS, BUILDERS, AND CONTRACTORS

The most beautiful all chrome finish fluorescent medicine cabinet with plate engraved Everlat mirror, all General Electric equipment, plastic caps, Underwriters' approved, retails at \$43.75. This medicine cabinet unit is built for the purpose of saving all wiring and fixtures necessary for the bathroom as it contains all the wiring and switches necessary and also a convenience outlet for electric razor or any other use. Each fixture has a separate switch so that you may light one or two lights as you desire and will provide sufficient light for any bathroom without any extra fixtures. The only thing necessary is to connect the cabinet with the main line. The price of this cabinet is very reasonable and at the same time it covers all the cost of wiring and fixtures for the bathroom.

Manufacturers representatives and distributers invited,

Manufactured by

FLUORESCENT LIGHTING CO.
MONTICELLO, N. Y.



Ī

He

tem with

zontal sales P

space -

formani

of insta

under

porches

heating

DEA

No. FP

wit

ros

Th

merican

ay 1949

ERS,

CTORS

I Everlast nt, plastic at \$43.75, r the pur-

necessar he wirin

you may and will oom with-necessary in line.

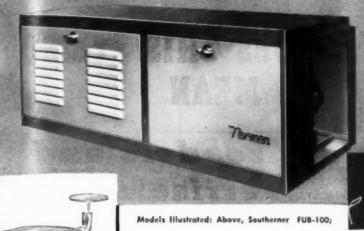
nable and of wiring

istributors

G CO.

HAR

on ven use, Ea



APPLICATIONS 🦥 Morman Southerner

HORIZONTALLY DESIGNED FORCED AIR GAS FURNACE

GAS FURNACE

THE ONE

WITH 101

Left, Gas Conversion Burner. For low cost conversion to automatic heat, get the facts on Norman Gas and Norman Gas-Oil Conversion

Here's the revolutionary heating system with 101 applications. Compact, horizontal design helps solve heating and sales problems through low cost—small space—installations. Outstanding performance has been proven in thousands of installations.

The Southerner fits in attic, closet, under floor, ceiling or stairs, on service porches or any small space. Brings new heating convenience to all types of homes and commercial buildings. Ideal for replacement because it fits in any small space without major alteration.

Operates on natural, mixed, manufactured or LP gas. Meets all AGA safety requirements for attic, under floor, closet or service porch installation. Approved by FHA. Available: 30,000, 60,000, 80,000 and 100,000 BTU Furnace and Unit Heater models. Large size dimensions only 21 1/4" high by 23" wide by 52" long.

Norman Products Co.

Dept. 32 1146 Chesapeake Ave. Columbus 12, Ohio

Please send complete details on the Norman Southerner and its 101 applications to low cost installation in new single and multi-unit home construction.

NAME COMPANY ADDRESS.

DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR TERRITORIES AVAILABLE



DEVIL TOOLS. IRVINGTON 11, N. J., U. S. A.

SEMENT DAMP

NEW! IMPROVED! SOLVAY AIR-DRYETTE JR.

with SOLVAY CALCIUM CHLORIDE

absorbs moisture—the cause of rust, warping, mildew in workshops, darkrooms, closets, playrooms, storage rooms, vaults. New, improved design gives 50% greater capacity, simplifies filling and emptying. Compact, inexpensive, clean, safe, adorless, thousands in use. Write for busklet and name of your nearest dealer. DEPT, 34-5, SOLVAY SALES DIVISION, ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION, 40 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.



BURT QUADRANT TRANSIT FENTON CRAFTS

best tool you can buy

PAYS FOR ITSELF MANY TIMES OVER!

Builders everywhere want this master workman,—for its better work, bigger sav-ings, greater accuracy and built-in POWER!

WALLACE No. 1 **RADIAL SAW**

with the exclusive

Wallace Angulator

SAWS RAFTERS complete in one hand-ling without marking! Saves \$200 to \$400 on the average home. Does all sawing jobs—PLUS shaping, dadoing, routing, rabbetting, grooving, etc.

Start Saving Now-Write for Free Bulletins

J. D. WALLACE & COMPANY 136 So. California Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

YOUR OWN SURVEYING

Builders are buying this new, simple, patented, precision-built BURT QUADRANT-TRANSIT.

simplicity.

BURT QUADRANT-TRANSIT. complete \$1975

with \$4 inch extension tripod and universal stand for \$60° horizontal and 120° vertical range, nostpaid.

QUADRANT alone, removable and pocket size, very handy for estimating, inspecting, two-way floor leveling, frame squaring, etc., postpaid \$10.00.

Add state sales tax, if any, to check or money order.

Made and sold (by mail only) by

Box 1442-A • Fenton, Michigan



WHAT DOES THIS SYMBOL MEAN

to our readers and advertisers?

What it is

The Associated Business Papers is a national association of business publications devoted to increasing their usefulness to their subscribers and helping advertisers get a bigger return on their investment.

How the reader benefits

Through the constant exchange of editorial and publishing ideas with fellow ABP members, each individual editor and publisher is able to give his readers the benefit of the best experience in publishing.

One interesting result of this cooperative affiliation has been a program, sponsored by ABP publishers, wherein they work with advertisers to help them make their messages more informative and useful to business magazine readers. American Builder, as an active participant, has interviewed many of its readers to find out from Builders and Dealers themselves what some of their problems are that are also opportunities for manufacturers who know something that will help.

How the advertiser benefits

The more helpful a business publication is to its readers—the more avid and constant its readership; hence, the more assurance the advertiser has that his message, if as helpful and informative as the editorial pages, will be read, understood and acted upon. Advertising can be more interesting and useful to readers because it can talk more specifically of user benefits than is generally possible in editorial material.

A number of our advertisers have expressed interest in applying specifically to the building field some of the "Tell All"* principles brought out in ABP's crusade to help advertisers get a bigger return on their investment.

To dig up material that might reveal angles of interest to advertisers, we employed a Field Reporter to call on Builders and Dealers. He is specially trained by ABP in the art of "drawing out" readers. His field reports are being passed along to manufacturers with the thought that this first-hand, up-to-the-minute picture of reader problems and viewpoints might reveal opportunities for them to step up the interest and usefulness of their advertising. We believe that those manufacturers of building materials and equipment who do this will get a greater value for their money and, of course, it will make American Builder more interesting and valuable to the readers.

And what does American Builder Get out of it?

These benefits of ABP membership help us build a better business publication for our special group of "fan" readers, hence a better vehicle for the messages of manufacturers who have something of interest to say to those same readers. It's a matter of record that fruitful advertising usually means more advertising. And that means more income with which to improve our publishing business.

*Definition of "Tell Ali" Advertising: Each and every advertisement should be given a specific and sufficient objective and should tell all that the business minded business paper reader must know before the advertisement can attain that objective.



Chicago 3, Illinois: 105 West Adams St.; New York 7, N.T.; 30 Church St.; Cleveland 13, Ohio: Terminal Tower; Ann Arbor, Mich.: 1080 Stein Road; Washington 4, D.C.; 832 National Press Building; Seattle 1, Wash.: 1038 Heary Building; San Francisco 4, Calif.: 300 Montgomery St.; Los Angeles 14, Calif.: 530 West 6th St.; Dallas, Texas: P. O. Box 1808. America

A PH in respandent advert poration continuent the continuent

the M ning Better an att Celote charn sense a cou "Celo tail ti and p proxi this i inqui weeks the : much

A Amering t

troub

and v

y 1949

Response to Ads Proves Continued High Interest In Home Construction

A PHENOMENAL flood of inquiries in response to the first two consumer advertisements in The Celotex Corporation's 1949 campaign proves the continued eagerness on the part of the consuming public to build homes.

The advertisements, appearing in the March 26 issue of Saturday Evening Post and in the April issue of Better Homes and Gardens, pictured an attractive home and described the Celotex "Three Key Plan" to a charming, enduring home at common sense cost. Readers were invited, via a coupon, to send 25 cents for a set of "Celo Charts" which describe in detail three homes of varying designs and price ranges. As of April 15, approximately 15,000 prospective individual home builders had sent for this information, and the stream of inquiries continued strong three weeks after the first appearance of the ads. The messages created so much interest that a number of individuals in the Chicago area took the trouble to travel to the downtown area and visit the Celotex offices in person to get additional details.

A series of advertisements in American Builder and other building trade publications is carrying the

story of the successful Celotex program to builders and material dealers throughout the nation. The firm has received reports of actual building activity that is resulting from its campaign, just getting into full swing. A second series of ads will appear in the April 30 issue of Saturday Evening Post and in the May issues of Better Homes and Gardens, Successful Farming and Progressive Farmer. These will be followed by others.

Convinced of the existence of a great immediate market for homes. but realizing that a real selling job must be done to tap that market, Celotex designed its 1949 advertising and sales program to be of maximum help to builders and material dealers in accomplishing the required selling job. The entire program-largest in the history of the company-spotlights the builder and dealer. Each ad tells its readers that even in these days of higher prices for everything, the family of modest means can build a good, strong, attractive home at a sensible cost. The ads point out that modern builders, through such advancements as improved planning that saves building time and work, use of quality multiple-function materials, and use of standard millwork and lumber sizes, can assure high value for each building dollar.

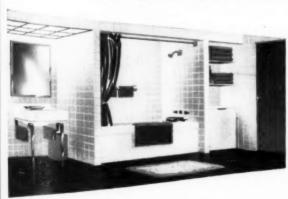
The set of Celo Charts which is sent to inquirers consists of three individual pieces, each featuring a specially designed moderate cost home. Each chart contains a floor plan of the home, elevation drawings, areas, dimensions, specification and structural index, general building pointers, and a suggested interior decorating scheme prepared by one of the country's leading experts in this field. The prospective builder is urged to take the Celo Chart to his local Celotex dealer, who in cooperation with a local builder he can recommend, will be able to estimate the cost of the house in his community from the details contained in the chart. The dealer can provide, through National Plan Service, Chicago, complete working plans, specifications, and list of materials at a nominal cost.

Celotex provides its dealers with a wide variety of selling helps which tie-in with its national campaign, and to date nearly 5,000 dealers and builders have co-ordinated their efforts with the Celotex program. Dealers are given the names and addresses of inquirers in their localities and are urged to follow up prospects and refer them to local builders.

REDUCE STRESS

with alumitile . . . the featherweight wall tile.

The tons of structural weight that you save when you specify
HASTINGS alumitile on large structures is but one of your many savings. You also
save hundreds of man hours and thousands of dollars. For HASTINGS alumitile
is low in cost, fast to install, and easy to handle. Yet it offers all the advantages
of wall tile—enduring beauty, easy-to-clean surfaces, brilliant decorator colors.

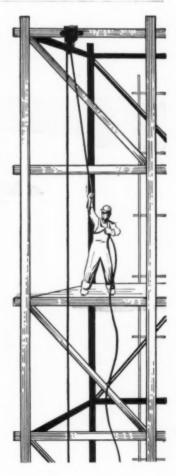




For complete information see Sweet's Catalog or MAIL THE COUPON.

FREE [

1	Hastings, Michigan
d	Please send me complete facts on Alumitile including prices, discounts without obligation.
1	Name
1	Business
4	Address
(City
,	State



MONTHLY REVIEW

(Continued from page 72)

Texas Group Hears Address on Dangers of Public Housing

More than 200 persons representing the Panhandle Plains Hoo-Hoo Club (lumberman's social fraternity) and the Texas Panhandle Home Builders Association heard Edward G. Gavin, American Builder editor, speak on the public housing threat to private enterprise in a joint meeting at Amarillo, Texas, March 24.

Pointing out that a united front by all branches of the building industry could exert a powerful influence at the local, state, and national levels, Gavin urged every builder and lumber dealer to join and support their trade organizations.

John Armstrong, general chairman; William F. Ford, Hoo-Hoo president; and G. W. Maguire, home builder president, presided at the meeting.

No Drop in Material Prices Seen by Fort Worth Dealers

Almost unanimous belief that there would be no immediate drop in the prices of lumber, building materials, millwork and trim was expressed by 51 Fort Worth, Texas, material supply dealers recently surveyed by the Home Builders Association of Fort Worth. Thirty-five saw no possibility

of a decline in prices and only seven felt that prices might fall.

Those who believed no decline in prices was likely based their opinions on: (1) the fact that the demand for lumber remains relatively high; (2) the outlook for extensive building; (3) the fact that the quality of lumber will be higher this year; (4) an expected increase in freight rates; (5) the continuing high cost of lumber; and (6) belief that, since prices did not drop during bad weather, they would not fall during spring and summer, when building is at its peak.

Building Trades Commended For Work Record in 1948

Pointing out that only 7,500 building trade workers were involved in strikes during the first six months of last year compared to 153,000 for the same period in 1947, Kimball Hill, vice president of the Chicago NAHB chapter, and chairman of the committee on labor relations, commended the building trades for their splendid work record during 1948 in a recent statement. He said that there was not a single work stoppage on Chicago area projects last year.

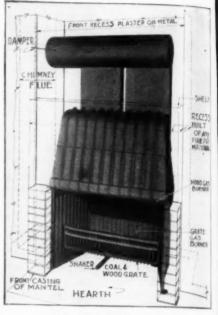
Hill expressed the hope that "labor . . . would also do its part in keeping down housing costs in 1949 by 'holding the line' on further wage demands."

He added that builders, bankers, subcontractors and materials men must do their part to stabilize market.

HEARTH-AIRE-PLACE

HEATS 6 ROOMS AT ZERO FROM ANY FIREPLACE!

Cast iron unit will not warp USES COAL — GAS — WOOD Low in price — Easy to install Will last as long as the home! A Real Money Maker



WRITE FOR DETAILS NOW!

HEARTH-AIRE COMPANY

3126 Scarborough Rd. CLEVELAND (18) OHIO

The Sensationally NEW Low-Priced



PARKS No. 20 20" PLANER

Here is a modernly designed, rugged, high-speed, low-priced planer that is ideally suited for every shop and industrial plant requiring a quality surfacer. The Parks No. 20 Planer has a four-knife cutterhead with a speed of 3600 R.P.M. and offers two feed speeds — 20 and 40 F.P.M., and 40 and

80 F.P.M. Write for complete descriptive literature:

The PARKS Heavy-Duty 12" x 4" Planer

A compact, sturdy, thickness planer that offers mill planer precision and ruggedness at a sensationally low price. Write for descriptive catalog sheet.



The PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO., Dept. 30-U, 1546 Knowlton St., Cincinnati 23, 0.

Americ

FO

SCRE Guara

We :

Ge

SEE becom works 47-les mode of ch

clear. for si 22-pag it any today.

Dept. [

ACE

SHELL

RECES

ANY

d,

ry

fe

١d



KIMBALL **ELEVATORS**

PASSENGER FREIGHT HYDRAULIC. HAND POWER or ELECTRIC

Write for free circular and estimate

Since 1883

KIMBALL has made good ELEVATORS

KIMBALL BROTHERS COMPANY

Box 301 Council Bluffs, Iowa



STEEL LINTELS

We ship postpaid if C. O. D. or when check is sent with order.

3 x 3 x 1/4" angles, cut to length and painted one shop coat

4 x 3 x $\frac{1}{4}$ " angles, cut to length and painted 41c ft. 5 x $3\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{16}{9}$ angles, cut to length and painted

6 x 4 x 3/4" angles, cut to length and painted 86c ft.

Minimum order 100 pcs, in any combination. Slightly higher for smaller quantities. All angles brand new, cut to exact

We also fabricate beams, columns and trusses to order. Materials f.o.b. cars or motor freight, Camden, New Jersey.

CAMDEN IRON WORKS

Camden, N. J. 28 So. 4th St. Phone: CAmden, 4-1237

Complete Home Building Course

SEE how to "go in for yourself" or become more valuable "all 'round" come more valuable "all 'round" orker. Hundreds using our practical 47-lesson home-training course in modern home-building methods. Scores of charts and diagrams make things clear. Complete PLANS and "SPECS" for six-room house included. New FREE 22-page book explains. Nothing else like it anywhere. Send card for YOUR COPY

COMMERCIAL TRADES INSTITUTE

Dept. D98-5. 1400 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago 26, III.



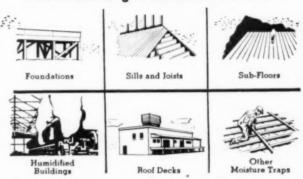
Course Covers:

Estimating Blue Print Reading Keeping Costs Letting Sub-Contracts Supervising Much More

Get FREE Book

Where Wood Needs Protection from DECAY and TERMITES

Makes Lasting Customers for You



Here are six common, unsafe conditions where WOLMANIZED* Pressure-Treated Lumber provides protection from wood decay and termites:

- 1. Where excessive ground moisture, rain or thaws cause early decay failures.
- 2. Where wood near the ground is open to termite attacks.
- 3. Where wood is in contact with concrete or masonry.
- 4. Where steam and vapor from industrial processes promote wood decay.
- 5. Where walls, floors, ceilings are subject to condensation from refrigeration.
- Where wood is exposed to moisture in humidified buildings or farm buildings.

Investigations by qualified technologists prove that on installations where decay and termites ordinarily shorten lumber life, WOLMANIZED Pressure-Treated Lumber lasts THREE TO FIVE TIMES LONGER than untreated wood.

Such lasting protection is assured because penetrating preservative solutions are forced, by vacuum-pressure treatment, deeply into the wood fibres of WOLMANIZED Lumber. And, WOL-MANIZED Lumber is clean, odorless, paintable, non-corrosive, non-leaching and glueable. Only WOLMANIZED Lumber offers all these extra advantages.

For Better Building-Read This Booklet

Get all the facts on how WOLMANIZED Pressure-Treated Lumber stops wood decay and termites. See how it can help you and your business. Write today for this valuable booklet. *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



AMERICAN LUMBER & TREATING COMPANY



General Offices: 332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 4, Illino Branch Offices: Baltimore, Boston, Jacksonville, Fla., Los Ángeles, New York, Philadelphia, Portland, Ore., San Francisco, Washington, D.C.



Double hung windows of every type open and close at the slightest touch of the finger, smoothly and quietly, when Grand Rapids Invizible Sash Balances are installed. That's because "Invizie" (the ingenious mechanism that operates this modern spiral sash balance) does practically all the work of lifting or lowering the window. Completely concealed in the sash itself, there are no exposed tubes, tapes or cables. Ideal for windows with the modern narrow trim easy to install, with savings on material and installation more than paying their cost - laboratory tested and proved for lifetime service in any climate, they are first choice of home owners and home builders alike.

BALANCE 100%

concealed in the sash . . . no tapes . . no cables .

EASY TO INSTALL

... just drive in two fasteners ... screw in screw.

10 SIZES FIT 95%

of all new and old windows . . . completely interchangeable.

INVIZIBLES ARE EASY TO SELL BECAUSE THEY ARE WIDELY

ADVERTISED IN NATIONAL AND TRADE MAGAZINES



SASH BALANCE

GRAND RAPIDS SASH PULLEYS

No. 103 face plate, cone bearing type, and Nos. 175, 109, 110



GRAND RAPIDS HARDWARE COMPANY GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

Quality Leaders in Sash Hardware for over 50 Years







FOR EXTERIOR WALL SURFACES

FOR CEMENT & CINDER BLOCKS OF ALL TYPES, CEMENT WALLS, STUCCO, STONE and BRICK

BLACK AND ALUMINUM ASBESTOS ROOF COATINGS: EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR PAINTS, ENAMELS AND VARNISHES: FLOOR PATCHING AND RESURFACING MATERIALS: TANK COATINGS.

For complete information write for detailed literature.

Manufactured by

THE AMERICAN ASBESTOS PRODUCTS CO. BOOT FRANKLIN BLVD. CLEVELAND, OHIO

CES

PES,

RICK

STOS

AND AND HING IALS;

iled

CO.



... and that's all there is to it!

"Believe it or not, mister, when I put in these windows, the boys time me with a stopwatch!

"You can do it that fast yourself with this new Alwintite Fin-Trim. And you won't need any special training or complicated instructions either.

"Yes sir, when you get America's most popular aluminum window and this easy, money-saving installation in the bargain, you've got something!"

380

True enough, but look at all Bill didn't say.

With Alwintite Fin-Trim your windows are completely

flashed ... no special sills, exterior wood trim or casing to buy or apply ... no painting needed.

Your Alwintite windows come with hardware, balances and stainless steel weatherstripping all built-in and adjusted—ready for quick, easy, 100% weathertight installation.

Easy to see why Alwintite is the quality aluminum window with the low installed cost!

Distributors in all areas carry Alwintite in 25 stock sizes, 8 styles, with screens and storm sash to fit. You can also get mullions for multiple window arrangement, picture and basement windows. For details write Dept. A-5, The Aluminum Window Corporation, a subsidiary of General Bronze Corp., 605 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.



Am





AN EFFICIENT WARM AIR FURNACE in a beautiful fireplace design. Install right in the living room. With doors on it's a furnace - holds fire overnight.



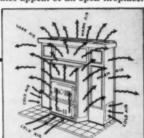
WITH DOORS OFF it's a cheerful open fireplace. Will not

PROVED BY 10 YEARS USE, U.S. and CANADA

Hundreds of users testify to Firedaire's capacity to keep homes comfortably warm when it's 10 to 20 degrees below outside. Not a novelty, but a practical, efficient, warm air pipeless furnace that gets enthusiastic acceptance wherever it is shown.

WRITE FOR BUILDERS PRICE LIST

Contractors and builders earn substantial discounts on nationally advertised list prices of Open Fireplaces (\$89.50 up) and Parlor - Fireplace Combinations (\$139.50 up). Sizes and styles to



ECONOMICAL: Firedgire 'squeezes the heat" from any fuel . . . radiant heat, plus circulating warm air heat for up to 7 rooms.

fit every home. Write at once for style book, specifications, and price list. A post card will do. Firedaire can help you sell homes faster for

QUICK and EASY TO INSTALL You get a complete, packaged central heating plant for about \$100 less than you'd pay for an ordinary furnace with the same heating capacity. Connects to an ordinary stove chimney with an 8 in. x 8 in. flue — quick and cheap to build. And, one semiskilled laborer can install a Firedaire in two to three hours. You save plenty. You give a lot more house for the money. And, you add the conspicuous extra sales appeal of an open fireplace.

HEATS UP TO 7 ROOMS

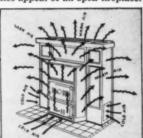
You build low cost homes for less

to 7 rooms on one or two floors. Burns

ough for a dinette, or other extra

with doors off, he gets a beautiful open fireplace in the living room—a fireplace that would cost you \$500 to \$600 to build the old-fashioned brick-

by-brick way.





THE HEARTH THAT MAKES YOUR HOUSE A HOME

Manufactured and Guaranteed by the Anderson Stove Co., a Subsidiary of Breeze Corporations, Inc. PHONE. WIRE, Firedaire Division, Dept. GA Anderson Stove Co., Anderson, Ind. MAIL Without obligation please send me descriptive literature and price lists on Firedaire. COUPON

nationally advertised as

344 TIMES-HERALD Washington, D. C. SUNDAY, APRIL 10, 1949

Real Estate News:

Cost Analysis Disproves Advice **Basementless Home Cuts Costs**

Basement 45 Pct. Cheaper Than Utility Room Substitute, Gives Additional Space

Thousands of basementless homes built today to cut costs, as advised by a Government housing agency, could have been constructed with full basements at a saving of at least 45 per cent on what was paid for a substitute

a cost analysis of foundations, re-leased by the Atlas Speed Forms division of the Irvington Forms Tank corporation of Irvington,

N. Y.

The analysis showed that a basement for a house 26 feet by 32 feet, the same size used by the Federal Housing and Home Finance agency in determining that it is cheaper to build a utility room instead of a basement, can be built at a cost of \$813.

For a utility room of similar construction in the basementies house the cost is \$1,460, and there is 4,768 cubic feet less in actual space.

This was revealed yesterday in trict of Columbia and environs

Reprints of this article and a Cost Analysis may be obtained by writing to

IRVINGTON

Form & Tank Corporation IRVINGTON 11, N. Y.

concrete walls were predicated aupon the use of fabricated steel i forms manufactured by the Irving

Ventilator INDIVIDUAL UNIT FOR GLASS BLOCK

in HOMES, STORES, OFFICES.

Easy to install in new or old glass block installations. Stainless steel body. 3 sizes to replace 3 standard sizes of glass block. Inside glass louvres easily adjustable.



Outside View

Available through your Glass Block Dealer Also Nationally Distributed By VENTILATOR CO., ST. LOUIS, MO.

EATHER - BLOC

A Product of AIR RECTIFIERS INC. 4 SOUTHPORT AVE. CHICAGO 13, ILLINO

N

ES.

lass teel

ard

lass

MO.

Butt mortise 75 doors and jambs a day



... millwork accuracy and speed right on the job

Time is important in building today. The Stanley-Carter Hinge Butt Router and T3 Templet will save time and costs for you, and will give you a better job. This equipment is at least six times faster than handwork.

And every door is hung more truly . . . with uniform opening all around. No recutting, shims or hinge driving. Weight is evenly distributed over the recess so that the hinge screws won't have to carry the full load. Lasting

Easy to use on any size door. Merely reverse the templet for mortising the jamb. For round or square cornered butts. Depth of cut adjusted by turning motor in base . . . full turn for $\frac{1}{16}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ turn for $\frac{1}{32}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ turn for $\frac{1}{64}$ ". Operates on any lighting circuit, AC or DC.

> Write today for full information. Stanley Electric Tools, Stanley-Carter Sales Dept., 534 Myrtle St., New Britain, Conn.

> > THE GREATEST NAME IN TOOLS



Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE . HAND TOOLS ELECTRIC TOOLS . STEEL STRAPPING

TO SPECIFY KOHLER

plumbing fixtures and fittings is to assure your clients of reliable sanitary facilities . . . with beauty of design . . . durability . . . lustrous, easy-to-clean surfaces . . . and working parts thoroughly tested for performance. These aspects of Kohler quality have been known to home owners for 76 years.

KOHLER OF KOHLER

Plumbing Fixtures • Heating Equipment • Electric Plants

USE BOSTROM LEVELS

They Satisfy, Give You Precision and Save You Money.

Carried in near you.

BOSTROM



Bostrom - Brady Mfg. Co. chable Com-when desired) 535 Stonewall St. ATLANTA, GA.



Make \$20 to \$30 a Week Extra ING SAWS

Turn your spare time into CASH—sharpening saws with a Foley Automatic Saw Filer pays up to \$2 or \$3 an hour. Start in your basement or garage—no experience necessary. "The first saw I sharpened with my Foley Filer came out 100%"—writes Clarence E. Parsons, No canvassing—"I advertised in our local paper and got in \$3 saws"—says M. L. Thompson. With a Foley you can file all hand saws, also band and cross-cut circular saws. FREE BOOK "INDEPENDENCE AFTER 40"

hows how you can get business from home own-rs, farmers, carpenters, schools, factories, etc. end coupon for Free Book.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 524-9 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis 18, Minn Send FREE BOOK "Independence After 40

Address

Mail Coupon Today

Best Dollar-Buy in ROOF TRUSSES today: AMERICAN

NAILED-BOLTED or GLUED STRONG . LOW COST . DURABLE

Write to

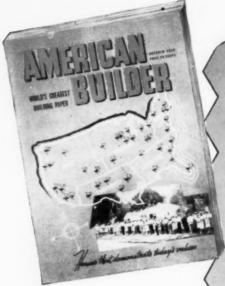


MERICAN Roof Truss Co.

William and Raymond Waddington

6856 Stony Island Ave., Chicago 49, Illinois ... PLaza 2-1772 Established 1922

Am



Biggest Value in the **Building Field**

KEEP POSTED-read the American Builder every month. The highly competitive building business demands that you keep abreast of the times. Be informed on the latest techniques of building-keep posted on the new and improved products, materials and equipment—get the benefit of tried and proven methods of selling homes, new ideas on financing and land development.

Special information on small commercial and industrial structures-stores-motels-shopping centers and farm buildings.

In addition you get the latest in home designs-pictures and plans of the best sellers from coast to coast.

AND EVERY MONTH a complete blueprint of a selected home drawn to 1/8-inch scale, plans, elevations and details.

Read the monthly review of the National Association of Home Builders-items directly from local association headquarters. Study the better detail plates and "How-To-Do-It" features contained in every issue.

DON'T MISS A SINGLE COPY. Start your personal file of this valuable building magazine NOW!

If you are already a subscriber, renew your subscription to make sure of receiving your issue each month. The coupon below is for your convenience.

MAIL THIS COUPON

AB 5-49

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER

AMERICAN BUILDER, 30 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

- ☐ Enter my subscription to American Builder for THREE YEARS (36 issues) at your money-saving rate of \$5. My remittance of \$5 is enclosed.
- ☐ Enter my subscription to American Builder for ONE YEAR at your regular price of \$3. My remittance for \$3 is inclosed.

Your Name

Street

Postal City .. Zone. State

NAME OF YOUR FIRM Please indicate your position in the above named firm:

If Owner of Business, please state.

If not, give Title or Position Subscriptions accepted only from those directly connected with the building industry. (Good only in United States, Possessions and Canada)

PLEASE NOTE-

Kindly check your principal activity

Builders and Contractors:

Builders and Contractors specializing in Residential or Light Commercial or Light Industrial Building.

Contractors specializing in Heavy Building

□ Contractors specializing in Heavy Building
Construction.

Builders and Contractors engaged in both
Residential or Light Commercial or Light
Industrial Building and Heavy Building Construction, not specializing in either.

□ Contractors specializing in all types of Heavy
Construction other than Buildings.

□ General Contractors engaged in Heavy Construction of both Buildings and other than
Buildings, not specializing in either.

□ Special Trade Contractors, contracting for
only such parts of Building Construction as
carpentry, masonry, plumbing, roofing, heating, ventilating, electrical, painting, concreting and excavating.

Distributors:

□ Retail Dealers—lumber, building materials and installed equipment.
 □ Wholesalers, Jobbers and Manufacturers' Agents of lumber, building materials and installed equipment.
 □ Distributors of Construction Equipment.

If none of the foregoing applies, please advise the type of business with which you are affili-ated:

Type of Business

1949.

of a

iation iation 'How-

rsonal

ription

. The

ng

the che

for

219



GIVE HER WHAT SHE WANTS!



• It's not the joists and studding that attract the one who really decides which house to buy—the woman in the case. She looks for the "dress-ups"—added refinements that cater to her pride and pleasure.

See that she gets them—such "dress-ups" as tuneful NuTone door chimes (with trouble-free transformers), luminous push buttons, and kitchen ventilating fans. And

you might add a handsome NuTone door knocker.

RAISE THE FIXTURE ALLOWANCE!

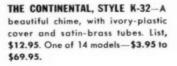
Include this NuTone "Profit Package" in your estimate—to be added to the mortgage. It will tip the balance in your favor. Get full information on the NuTone line by writing to NuTone, Inc., Dept. A-59, 801 E. Third St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.



SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK • CHICAGO LOS ANGELES • SEATTLE • DALLAS



THE JEWEL, STYLE PB-4
A luminous push button,
glowing at night. List,
\$1.00. One of 6 styles—
35c to \$2.50.





MODEL NV-18L—An efficient kitchen ventilating fan. List, \$24.95. Four other models, to \$34.95.



THE BEACON, STYLE DK-200—Brass door knocker with spotlight for keyhole illumination. List, \$4.95. Another type door knocker lists at \$2.95.

Are Insulation Values Permanent?

READ WHAT AUTHORITIES SAY:

Wany loose insulations settle down from year to year, producing areas that are eventually without insulation."

"Insulation," by DALZELL & McKinney, published by American Technical Society.

• "Conductivity may vary by several hundred per cent, depending entirely on the arrangement of the fibers."

Dr. J. L. Finck, in Bureau of Standards Research Booklet No. 243.

 "For each grade of fibrous material, a certain optimum density exists. For densities greater and less than this density, the conductivity will increase."

Dr. J. L. Finck, in "Industrial & Engineering Chemistry."

• "Aluminum foil exposed in a vertical position since 1929 to the dust and fumes in the Heat Measurement Laboratory, M.I.T. Samples of this foil have been removed from time to time and the emissivity determined. Over a period of 10 years, no appreciable change in emissivity was found."

Prof. Gordon B. Wilkes, of Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Infra multiple sheet aluminum is permanent in insulation values

Infra C Factors—Rockwool Equivalents

C.052 Heat Flow Down, equals 6" Rockwool.

C.083 Heat Flow Up, equals 4" Rockwool.

C.10 Lateral Heat, equals 3-1/3" Rockwool.

Thermal Factors on Every Infra Carton



Address Dept. AMB

Multiple Accordion Aluminum Triangular Reflective Air Cells 10 MURRAY ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

INSULATION, INC.

MONTHLY REVIEW Chicagoland Home Show

(Continued from page 72)

ing equipment, air conditioning equipment, washing machines, ironers and driers, power tools and paints.

With a more varied and complete program, intensified promotion, and greater interest on the part of producers and the public, the sponsors predict a substantial increase over the previous year's attendance figure of around 110,000.

Concurrent with Home Show arrangements, the Chicago group is making plans for a permanent display in its home building center at Association headquarters in downtown Chicago.

Kansas City Association To Stage Home Show in May

The Greater Kansas City Home Show, to be held May 21-28 in Exhibition Hall of the Municipal Auditorium, will be the most comprehensive display of home building materials, equipment and services ever shown in Kansas City, according to an announcement by John A. Kroh, president of the Home Builders Association of Greater Kansas City, sponsor of the the exhibition. It will be the first show of its kind to be held in Kansas City since 1941.

Among the features of the exhibition will be model home displays, examples of good and bad construction in home building and demonstrations of plastering and wet and dry wall construction. Several trade unions will demonstrate their crafts and their employment of the apprentice system. Several series of rooms in the exhibition hall will be decorated by leading Kansas City firms. A fashion show is also planned.

A project of considerable interest is the construction of a building portraying solar orientation employed in home heating by harnessing the rays of the sun. The building will be erected by the University of Kansas Department of Architecture. Representatives of the American Institute of Architects will give information about the architect and his work.

Ralph Wells is chairman of the Associations Home Show committee. Serving with him are: John C. Taylor, A. C. Langsworthy, Ralph O. Taylor, Charles E. Vawter, Charles B. Neal, Jack Bear, A. L. Huber, Jr., Paul Darling, Donald Drummond, George Siemens, Jr., and George W. Miller. Management of the show is under the direction of Damon Elder of Paul S. Van Auken and Associates, Chicago.

75 Attend Dayton Meeting

More than 75 builders and associate members attended a general membership meeting of the Montgomery County (Dayton, Ohio) Builders Association held March 15 in the salesrooms of the Miami Valley Distributing Co., Dayton. The meeting was sponsored by the Miami Valley Co.

RESIDENTIAL WALL



ESSENTIAL WITH AUTOMATIC HEAT

Easy even-block installation. Fits in base of chimney. A low cost packaged unit, completely insulated, Write direct for information.

Residential and industrial territories still open.

INCINERATOR PRODUCTS CO.

SEAL-ALL CLIPS



of Seal-All Clin

A simple sturdy clip designed to interlock shingle sections and prevent raising of asphalt shingle tabs. The perfect clip for hexagonals, 3 in 1 strips and ON

individuals laidup Dutch Lap method.

- Made of solid copper wire pliable yet strong enough to anchor single sections.
- · Cannot rust out.
- Hammer is only tool necessary.
- Easy to handle.
- Beauty of roof unmarred.
- Perfect on repair jobs to correct leaky, unsightly roofs
- Millions in use since 1935.

SEAL-ALL CLIP COMPANY

BOX 302A

FLINT I, MICH.



219.

S

GE

SH

ΑT

s in

ack-

ted.

CH

PS

clip

erlock

of as-. The

exags and

ethod.

ire-

h to

sary.

cor-

PANY

AICH.

and

READYBUILT

FIREPLACES

Lends unsurpassed beauty and charm to homes—old and new. The modern fireplace that fulfills all modern day requirements-used with gas or electricity.

Large variety of attractive models in brick, stone, wood, etc., available.

Furnished complete-ready to be installed in hour's time of handy man-shipped anywhere.

DEALERS, BUILDERS and HOMEOWNERS write for catalog and full information.

THE READYBUILT PRODUCTS CO.

1705-23 McHenry St.

Baltimore 23, Md.





Superior Sash Cutters

Superior Double Hung Sash Cutters, Moulding Cutters, Woodworking Machinery and Tools, Shaper Spindles. Write for catalogue.

WOODWORKERS' TOOL WORKS

225 S. Jefferson St.

Chicago, Illinois

Save time, labor and CONTRACTORS! BUILDERS!

Steel wall forms for garages and houses. Steel forms for steps, sidewalks, footings, garage slabs and driveways.

AGENTS WANTED

POLLMAN **ADJUSTABLE STEEL** FORMS

Speed-up concrete work . . . easy to set up and remove. Time saved means more profit to you.

Pollman Adjustable Steel Forms are Union made. Replacement parts are available.

WRITE FOR DETAILED INFORMATION

ADAPTO CORPORATION, 4102 N. 100 St., Milwaukee 13, Wis.





- 14 beautiful solid and marble-ized fade-resistant colors per-mit an endless variety of pat-terns. It is easy to select or originate a pattern which takes into consideration the elements of room size, loca-tion, temperature, lighting, traffic, furnishings, business aims and desired psychologi-cal effects.
- Colors go all the way through, can't show wear.

 Extremely long wearing. Withstands heaviest traffic, resists dening and scuffing. Here's distinctive, lasting beauty.
- Fire-resistant. Even burning cigarettes leave no blemish.
- Cushions every step. Suppresses sound. Lessens fatigue.
 Ease of application. Lies flat. Cut accurately. Uniform thickness.
- Easy to keep spotlessly clean.
- Slip-resistant.

In addition to squares in various sizes, Fremont Rubber Tile is also available with

DUO-CUTS

(9" x 9" tile die cut so that the center may be removed and a 6" x 6" tile of another color inserted.)

DIAGONALS...POLKA DOTS...STARS

FREMONT GREASE-RESISTANT TILE

Impervious to all types of grease, oil, gasoline, vegetable and animal fats, citrus juice, alcohol, glucose, ink and paint. Ideal for restaurants, industry, auto showrooms, bakeries, filling stations,



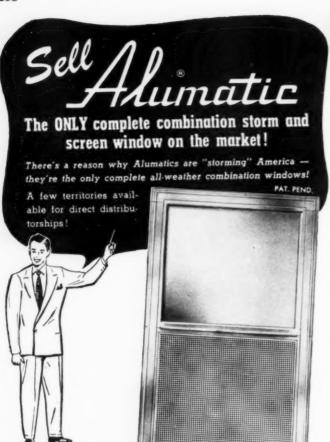
EDEMONIT	DUDDED	COMBANIX
FREMONI	KUDDEK	COMPANY

164 McPherson Highway

Fremont, Ohio

Please send full information on Fremont Rubber Tile.

CITY & STATE.....



Lumatic is recognized as the leader because only Alumatic offer ALL of these important features!

- The only spring-action storm combination
- The least expensive window in the long run
- Complete automatic-mechanical weatherstripping
- Interlocking meeting rail-overlapping frame
- Heavy extruded aluminum, I and H beam construction
- Removable sill aluminum screen wire
- Operates like house window for complete ventilation
- Complete self-storage features no changing

ARE BACKED BY NATIONAL ADVERTISING!

HOUSE & GARDEN BETTER HOMES & GARDENS AMERICAN HOME

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING Alumatic products include a matching combination door and America's



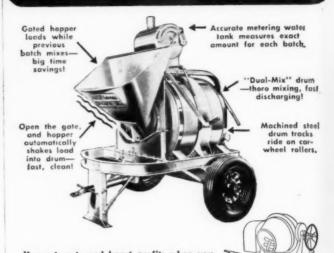
Write, Wire, or Phone!

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1229 S. 41ST STREET . MILWAUKEE 4, WISCONSIN IN CANADA: ALUMINUM BLDG, PRODUCTS CO., LTD.

362 CHILVER ROAD • WINDSOR, ONTARIO

Mix 12 to 15 more yards a day with JAEGER 31/25 "AUTO-LOADER"



You cut costs and boost profits when you mix 12 to 15 yards more concrete daily with no more manpower. And, you can do that with the Jaeger 31/25 "Auto-Loader." It's the fastest half-bag mixer made. Catalog M-8 tells why—shows the com-plete Jaeger line. Write for it.

31/2S End-Discharge Iter. Also 6S, 11S and 16S Power Loaders.

SERIES

NO

Inpi

Bon

CF

Heig Mot Air

• D

ture

THE JAEGER MACHINE COMPANY

Columbus 16, Ohio

Leading Distributors in 130 cities sell and service Jaeger equipment.

. COMPRESSORS . HOISTS . PAVING EQUIPMENT

BUILDERS - CONTRACTORS



★ Clutch and Brake Assembly own design Basic Length 24 ft. ● 17½ ft. Maximum Lift 8' and 14' Extensions Available (Extra) Also Available: 16' Elevator (Same Design)

Write for FREE Literature and Prices!

SAM MULKEY COMPANY

1621-KG Locust

Kansas City 8, Mo.

ORDEGE SHEAT

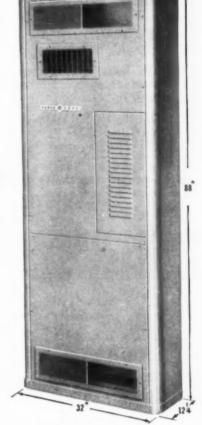
Write Norge Heat. Dept. AB-3 for full information on their complete

NOTHING MORE VERSATILE

- Factory assembled—designed for utility room, closet or basement installations. Factory finished boot available for basement installation.
- Drilled, raised-port cast iron burners are approved by A.G.A. for all gases—Natural, Manufactured, Mixed, L.P. and Butane Air.
- Standard equipment includes automatic pilot valve, manual main control and manual pilot valve, gas pressure regulator, and magnetic type solenoid—100% safety shut-off controls for L.P. gases.
- Built-in draft diverter—external diverter is not required.
- Super efficient "Vee-Sectional" heat exchanger provides ultra fast heat transmission through use of Jet-Type gas passages.
- Easy access to all controls and blower assembly.

THE GREAT SPACE SAVER*

- Space Saver—only 121/4" deep, 32" wide, and 88" high—requires less than 3 sq. ft. of floor space.
- Safely installed anywhere—in wall, closet, utility room, or basement.
- One piece 12 gauge steel combustion chamber and heat exchanger.
- Integral plenum chamber—built into the furnace—cuts installation costs—delivers heat in any direction through ducts, or direct delivery.
- 100% Safety shut-off—combination automatic pilot valve and manual main-control and pilot valve pressure regulator—solenoid for L.P. gases.



MODEL F-500-62-5 GAS-FIRED AIR CONDITIONING FURNACE

Input-AGA Rating	62,500 BTU's
Bonnet Output	
Blower Size	
C.F.M. at .2 S.P.	
	1/4 H.P.
Air Filter	10" x 25"



SERIES F-500 GAS-FIRED WINTER AIR-CONDITIONERS

NOW AVAILAB	TE IM IMO	MODELS
	F-500-95	F-500-110
Input-AGA Rating	93,750 BTU	109,375 BTU
Bonnet Output	75,000 BTU	87,500 BTU
Blower Size	11" x 10"	11" x 10"
C.F.M. at .2 S.P.	650-850	800-1000
Height	58"	60"
Motor	₫ H.P.	1 H.P.
Air Filter	16"×25"×1"	20"×25"×1"

- Drilled raised-port, cast iron burners—AGA approved for Natural, Manufactured and L.P. Gases.
- New Vee-Sectional type heat exchanger gives rapid, thorough heat recovery.
- Fully automatic controls—thermostatic operation—easily accessible.
- Provides filtered summer ventilation.
- Fully approved by AGA for natural, manufactured and L.P. gases.



"

AENT

Lift gn)

NORGE HEAT

Coal-Burning Furnaces

Conditioners

Units

Burning Furnaces

Gas and Oil-Burning Water Heaters

Floor Furnaces

NORGE HEAT DIV., BORG-WARNER CORP., 670 E. WOODBRIDGE, DETROIT 26, MICH.

HOME BUILDERS ...











America

NAHB SERVES THE HOME BUILDING INDUSTRY

Home Builders have a vigorous, hard-hitting National Association working for them. It reaches the public, the government, the industry with their story.

NAHB's Legislative Department helps obtain sounder legislation in the building field.

NAHB's Labor Department keeps its finger on the personnel pulse to give counsel and aid in employer-employee relations.

NAHB's Public Relations Department constantly sends facts about the progress of the Home Building industry to the government, public and trade.

NAHB's Land Planning Service supplies the latest news on community development, facts that mean more dollars saved.

NAHB's Technical Service Department coordinates data on the Economy House and other Home Builder goals.

NAHB's Chapter Relations brings affiliated local associations together to exchange information and develop promotional ideas.

If you are one of the many active Home Builders who is producing homes for America, you'll want to know more about the services which NAHB offers you.

Membership in NAHB brings benefits to every Home Builder regardless of the volume of his activities. Write for the free booklet, "Men, Homes and YOU." Learn how you, too, can save costs—build better, faster—with the aid of NAHB,

end for your FREE bookl	Y MEN
Mr. Frank W. Cortright, Executive Vice President	Homes .
National Association of Home Builders	The Harry
1028 Connecticut Avenue, N. W.—Suite 1116	
Washington 6, D. C.	
Without cost or obligation please send me a copy of "MEN, HOMES AND YOU."	
Name (Print)	
Firm	
Street Address	
City & State(Give Postal zone if any)	THIS
	BOOKETUAL
Send this Coupon	

ordi-Iome

local

and

Iders

want

AHB

very

f his

Men,



The cost of any truck is the total amount of money you invest in it ... as long as you own it.

That cost is usually far different from the truck's original price!

It can be far higher, for example, when you buy a truck that's too big or too small for the hauling job it has to do.

In such cases, costs go up rapidly . . . in wasted gas

and oil, in repairs, in shortened truck life, in time lost on the job.

It's important, therefore, that your truck be engineered and built . . . to fit your job! That's what is meant by a "Job-Rated" truck!

Only Dodge builds "Job-Rated" trucks. Every one of these trucks has the right one of 7 truck engines . . . "Job-Rated" for top efficiency and maximum economy. Every Dodge has the right chassis unit . . . from engine to rear axle . . . "Job-Ra(ed" to fit your job, to save you money.

So if you're looking for the "lowest-cost" truck . . . ask your Dodge dealer to show you the "Job-Rated" truck that fits your job! Such a truck will give you the best value in transportation you can buy.

See or Phone Your Dodge Dealer





30

0

9

15

0

-

City_

Measure P M F

GAS FLOOR FUR

- for . EASY INSTALLATION
 - LOW COST
 - CONSUMER ACCEPTANCE

TEMCO'S EASY TO INSTALL!

No costly excavation needed to install a Temco. Temco's shallow 25½" construction means it will fit right in the space between the house and the ground.

A TEMCO COSTS YOU LESS!

Combine this with the low cost of operation to your customer and you have a dependable thrift investment.

HOME BUYERS KNOW THE TEMCO NAME! Because of this year's powerful national advertising campaign, a Temco Gas Floor Furnace is already presold to your customers.

> Measure a TEMCO for Heating and Building Economy!



To get full information on Temco MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

TENNESSEE ENAMEL MFG. CO., DIV. B-104 4104 PARK AVE., NASHVILLE 9, TENN.

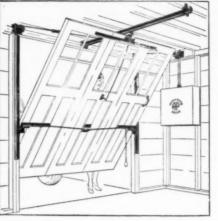
I would like to know how I can save money while getting more efficient heat with a Temco Gas Floor Furnace.

Name

Address_

State

50-50 PUSH-OVER GARAGE DOOR HARDWARE



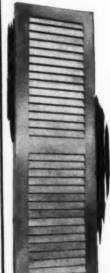


Heavy duty, well-engineered garage door hardware. Result: a quickly installed, easily operated, overhead door. Designed to insure customer satisfaction.

Standard set fits any opening up to 9' wide x 7'6" high when doors do not exceed 275 lbs. Other sets available for openings up to 10' wide x 10' high.

ALLITH-PROUT

FOR DISTINCTIVE HOME BEAUTY



Metalart

ORNAMENTAL

Beautiful and practical. Twelve standard sizes, nine attractive colors. Individually packed, and ready for installation.

Made of sturdy, non-rusting aluminum, they give a lifetime of service at a common-sense cost. Special sizes on request. Send the coupon below for details on this and

OTHER ALUMINUM **BUILDING PRODUCTS**

Aluminum double-hung windows. two types, 16 sizes, 6 styles with trim. Packaged, glazed and screened.

Attic Ventilators ● Custom framed screens ● Tension Screens ● Storm Windows

METAL ARTS MFG. CO., Inc., P. O. Box 4144, Atlanta, Ga.

Please send me detailed information on your Ornamental Shutters.

I am a Distributor

Dealer

Builder

Architect

ST. & No.

CITY

ZONE STATE

The C

It's n and ut of per For M and b beauty troubl

> ented insula ends e . 11 lighte doors. Built I

Only

evenhave wedge seal n perm No w slam

ance. Men Waln to or

it lear



The Original Mengel Flush Door with the Patented "INSULOK" GRID CORE-

esult De-

lable

elve

col

eady

umi-

vice

ecia

ipor

OW:

trim

ndow!

Ga.

utters.



T's more than just a beautiful door! It's an approved way of building durability and utility into any interior . . . regardless of period and decorative scheme.

For Mengel Flush Doors are engineered and built by skilled craftsmen to give your customers beauty with a purpose ... beauty with finger-tip lightness, long, trouble-free life, easy upkeep.

Only the Mengel Flush Door has the patented "Insulok" Grid Core. Made of sturdy insulation board strips halved together, it ends expansion and contraction headaches .. makes Mengel Flush Doors much lighter than standard panel hardwood doors.

Built Like Fine Furniture! Framing is hard, even-textured poplar. Corner connections have dovetailed lock-joints, securely wedged, to give dimensional stability and seal moisture out. And the 3-ply faces are permanently bonded to frame and core.

No wonder Mengel Doors stand a 25,000slam test. And every door is "cured" before it leaves the factory to assure warp resist-

Mengel Flush Doors come faced with beautiful veneers of Birch, Mahogany, Oak, Walnus, Gumwood (and other hardwoods to order).

And they stay beautiful! Their smooth, unbroken surfaces are easy to clean . . . offer no place for dust to cling. No panels to shrink... no moldings to come apart.

Easy to Paint! The smooth Gumwood door is perfect for painting . . . never shows a grain raise.

For new construction or remodeling, push Mengel Flush Doors . . . the doors with years of performance behind them. For full information call your regular supplier or mail the coupon today!

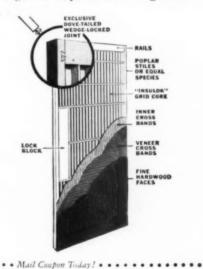
The Open-and-Shut Case for Mengel Doors

- 1. An Engineered Door . . . with patented 'Insulok" Grid Core, hardwood frames and faces, and dovetailed lock-joints.
- 2. 3-Ply Faces Bonded to Core ... with moisture-resistant resin glue by hotpress method.
- 3. 40% Lighter in Weight . . . than standard panel hardwood doors.
- 4. Warp-Resistant ... "cured" before leaving factory.
- 5. Slam Tested . . . 25,000 times by powerful machine.
- 6. Flame-Resistant Core . . . made of 38" insulation board.

Copyright 1949, The Mengel Company

7. Sealed Construction . . . prevents entrance of dirt, vermin or moisture.

8. Over-sized Lock Block . . . centered on edge of stile, permits reversing door.



THE MENGEL COMPANY

Plywood Division, Dept. AB-1, Louisville 1, Ky.

Please send me complete information about the Mengel Flush Door and name of my supplier.

Company Name

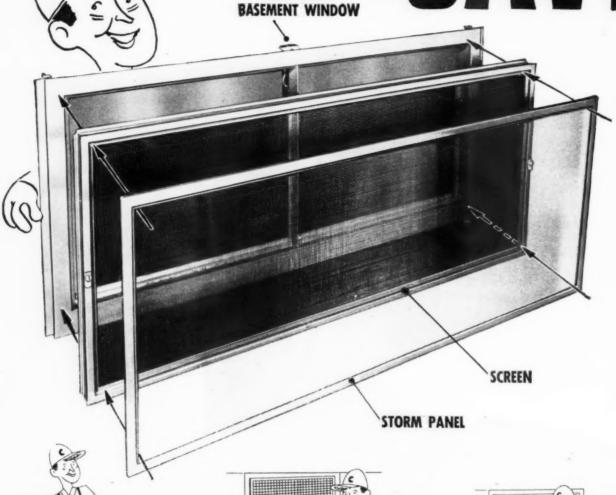
Zone State



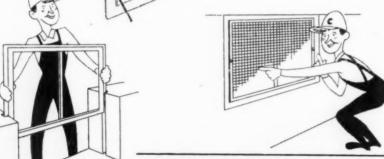
MENGEL Flush DOORS

Wind is ma

SAVE



CECONOMY



SAMMY CECONOMY tells how to do it!

When you place your forms for the foundation, nail a wood strip on each side of your opening to provide vertical rebates. Strip forms, lower attached fins of Ceconomy Basement Window into rebates. Plumb and level. Grout with concrete.

After the window has been erected, it is a simple matter for the home owner to affix his basement window screens with only two screws. The screen goes on the outside, does not interfere with the operation of the ventilator.

The storm ponel is placed on the outside over the screen, making the screen self-storing. Two simple clips hold the storm panel rigidly in place. Interchangeable—no matching of storm panel to window, no fitting each season.

In construction products CECO ENGINEERING

with CECO'S CECONOMY Basement Window

You get four-way economy from start to finish with Ceco's famous Ceconomy Basement Window and the new Combination Screen and Storm Panel. Here's a case where low original cost is matched by savings in installation, performance and maintenance:



1 ECONOMICAL TO BUY-Engineered quality at a price-about \$3.60 for the 2 light 15" x 12" window alone. About \$5.00 for the Combination Screen and Storm Panel. Slightly higher west of Mississippi and in South.





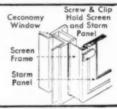
Integral Guide and Fin Riveted to Wirdow

2 EASY TO ERECT-The masonry guide and fin make the window easy and inexpensive to install. Guide quickly aligns masonry. Fin ties window rigidly to construction.





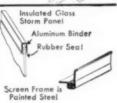
3 SAVES FUEL-The window closes tightly because it has double contact weathering. Then, too, the Combination Screen and Storm Panel provides added comfort, saves additional heat.





Window Sections are Hot Rolled Steel

4 LOW MAINTENANCE—The window is engineered in hot rolled steel, bonderized and painted. Can't rot or swell. Screen frame is painted, wired with 18 x 14 bronze mesh. Storm panel is insulated with rubber seal and aluminum edging.



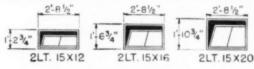
See Ceco catalogs in Sweet's Builders and Architectural Files . . . or write for free literature.

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES: 5601 West 26th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois

Offices, warehouses, plants and dealers coast to coast

AVAILABLE IN THREE STANDARD SIZES



The above sizes are window dimensions



Partial List of Ceco Products

METAL RESIDENCE CASEMENTS . INDUSTRIAL WIN-DOWS AND DOORS . METAL FRAME SCREENS . ALUMINUM FRAME STORM WINDOWS . ALUMINUM COMBINATION STORM WINDOW AND SCREEN UNITS . METAL LATH AND ACCESSORIES . STEELFORMS . REINFORCING BARS . STEEL JOISTS AND ROOF DECK . HIGHWAY PRODUCTS . ROOF AND ATTIC VENTILATORS

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS, MAY, 1949

A	G	P
Adapto Corporation	Gate City Sash & Door Co	Pacific Clay Products
Air Rectifiers, Inc	General Controls	
Allumatic Corporation of America 238	General Portland Cement Company	Parks Wasdanding Marking Co.
Aluminum Window Corporation. 231 American Ashestos Products Co., The 230	General Tile Corp	Patent Scaffolding Co., Inc., The Permanente Products Company Petko Industries, Inc.
American Kuilder 208,222,221,226,214		Permanente Products Company
American Central Division	Getty Mengan Corporation. 172 Getty & Co., Inc., H. S. 190 Gladding, McBean & Co. 35 Gedding, McBean & Co. 35	Pittsburgh Corning Corporation
American Encaustic Tiling Co	Grand Rapids Hardware Company230	Pittsburgh Corning Corporation. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company.
American Lumber & Treating Company	н	Portland Cement Association
American Radiator & Standard Sanitary	Hansen Mfg. Co., A. L. 192	Pomona Tile Manufacturing Co. Portland Cement Association Pryne & Co., Inc.
American Roof Truss Co	Harnischfeger Corporation	
American Stained Shingle Co188	Haskelite Manufacturing Corporation	R
American Structural Products Company	Hearth-Aire Company 228 Heil Co., The 10	Readybuilt Products Co., The
American Wire Fabrics Corporation	Homasote Company 47	
Anderson Stove Co. 232 Anthracite Institute 12	Homelite Corporation	Republic Steel Corporation
Architectural Tiling Co. Inc. 25	House Beautiful	
Armstrong Cork Company 29	*	Robertson Manufacturing Co
Asphalt Koofing Industry Bureau 165	I	
Associated Plywood Mills, Inc. 203 Malantic Tile Manufacturing Co. 35	Illinois Zinc Company	Koddis Plywood Cornoration
Avco Manufacturing Corporation	Incinerator Products Co	Nowe Manufacturing Company
	Intra Insulation, Inc. 236	Russell Company, The F. C. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T
В	In-Sink-Erator Mfg. Co. 204 Insl-Cotton Division 176	
3. Mifflin Hood Co	Insulite Division Minnesota & Ontario	S
& T Metals Co The 202	Paper Company 52-53 International Oil Burner Co. 176	Samson Cordage Works
arber-Colman Company 164 ennett Manufacturing Co., The 198 ird & Son, Irc. 184	Irvington Form & Tank Corp. 232	Schlage Lock Company
ird & Son, Irc. 184		Scott-Newcomb, Inc. Seal-All Clip Company
lack & Decker Mig. Co., The 157	J	Servel. Inc.
oice-Crane Company	Jaeger Machine Co., The 206-238 Jitterbug Sander Company, Inc. 176	Sharon Steel Corporation
ostitch 172 ostrom-Brady Mfg. Co. 233	Johns-Manville 50	Skilsaw, Inc.
radley Lumber Company of Arkansas 11	Jones & Brown, Inc207	Skilsaw, Inc Sloane-Blabon Corporation
radley Lumber Company of Arkansas 11 rainard Steel Co. 129	K	Solvay Sales Division. Southern Shower Door & Cabinet Co Sparta Ceramic Co Spencer Heater Division. Stained Shingle & Shake Association. Standard Dry Wall Proceedings
rown Company 63 rown & Co., Geo. C. 204		Sparta Ceramic Co
ruce Co., E. L. 19 rush-Punnett_Co. 184	Keashey & Mattison Company. 46 Keller Products, Inc. 210	Stained Shingle & Shake Association
rush-Punnett Co	Relyinator Division 74	Standard Dry Wall Products Standard Stamping & Perforating Co.
160	Keystone Steel & Wire Co	Standard Stamping & Perforating Co
C	Kimball Brothers Company 229	Stanley Tools Stanley Works, The Steel Kitchen Cabinet Institute Steel Scaffolding Company, Inc., The Steeleraft Manufacturing Company Sterling Tool Products Co.
	Kimball Brothers Company 229 Kimberly-Clark Corporation 20 Kohler Co. 233	Steel Kitchen Cabinet Institute
abot, Inc. Samuel 59 ambridge Tile Manufacturing Co. 35 amden Iron Works 229		Steelcraft Manufacturing Company
amden Iron Works 229	L	Sterling Tool Products Co.
arcy standracturing Company, The Philip	L La Belle Industries, Inc. 198 Lawson Co., The F. H. 221 Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company 22 Lith-I-Bar Co. 224	Strand Garage Door Division. Structural Clay Products Institute
arlyle Tile Co	Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company 221	Summitville Face Brick Co. Surface Combustion Corporation
arter Div., R. L. 233	Lith-Bar Co. 224 Little Burner Company, H. C. 214	Surface Combustion Corporation
arlyle Tile Co	Little Burner Company, H. C. 214	-
elotex Corporation, The 244-245	M	T
200 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Macklanburg-Duncan Co 6 22	Tamblyn System, The
lipper Manufacturing Co. 216		Taylor Bedding Mfg, Co. Tennessee Enamel Mfg, Co.
oliman Co., Inc., The R. G	Mable Flooring Manufacturers Association 221	THE Council of America. The
olorado Fuel and Iron Corporation 18	Markwell Mfg, Co., Inc. 180 Masonite Corporation. 161	Tile-Lex Division The
The state of the s		Timken-Detroit Axle Company, The Trinity Portland Cement Division
ommercial Trades Institute 229 onnor Lumber and Land Company 140		Tri-States Building Materials Co
onnor Lumber and Land Company 140 onsolidated Machinery & Supply Co., Ltd. 145 onstruction Machinery Co's	Medusa Portland Cement Company 8 Mengel Company, The. 243 Mesker Brothers 153 Metal Arts Mes Co. Loc	Truscon Steel Company. Turner & Seymour Mfg. Co., The
rane Co	Mesker Brothers	Tuttle & Bailey, Inc
rane Co	Metal Arts Mfg. Co., Inc. 242 Metal Products Corporation 180 Metal Tile Products, Inc. 227	
refeet Co., J. B. 229	Metal Tile Products, Inc. 227	U
rossett Lumber Co	Mirro-Glo Cabinet Co., The	
	Modine Manufacturing Co. 54	United States Gypsum Company 2 United States Quarry Tile Co.
D	Mosaic Tile Co. 35 Mueller Furnace Co., L. J. 175	United States Quarry Tile Co United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary
elta Manufacturing Division	Mulkey Company, Sam	[niversal Atlas (ement (emeany
elta Manufacturing Division 163 etroit Steel Products Company 3-149-189	Muller Machinery Co., Inc. 200 Mullins Manufacturing Corporation 199	Universal-Rundle Corporation Upson Company, The Uvalde Rock Asphalt Co
	Mullins Manufacturing Corporation	Uvalde Rock Asphalt Co
eWalt, Inc	33	
odge Division, Chrysler Corporation241	N	V
ouglas Fir Plywood Association16	Nach Kelvington Com	Van-Packer Corporation
E	National Adequate Wiring Bureau 160 National Association of Home Builders 240	
	National Brass Lombany 181	W
igle-Picher Company	National Electric Products Corporation 17	Wallace & Company, J. D.
astic Stop Nut Corporation of America 201	Association (2001)	Western Pine Association
lason Tool Company	Vational Cyneum Company	Westinghouse Electric Corporation
ljer Co. 68 merson Electric Mfg. Co., The 182	National Lock Company 202 National Manufacturing Company 4th Cover National Oak Flooring Monagany 4th Cover	White Lampany David
ssex wife corporation 217		Wickwire Brothers, Inc. Wickwire Spencer Steel Division
veready Briksaw Company 15	National Tile & Manufacturing Co. 25	Wilson-Albrecht Co. Woodworkers Tool Works.
	Norge Division 202	Wurdack Chemical Co.
F	Norman Froducts Co	
airbanks-Morse & Co. 181	NuTone, Inc	Y
enton Crafts 225	0	Young Radiator Co.
lintkote Company, The 56.57-206		and Manatha Commence
airbanks-Morse & Co. 181 enton Crafts 25 ir Door Institute 209 lintkete Company, The 56-57-206 luorescent Lighting Co. 224 oley Mfg, Co. 233 remont Rubber Company 237	Olean Tile Co	Z
remont Rubber Company 233	Overhead Door Corporation	
237	58	Zonolite Company

for instant duty at all times . . .

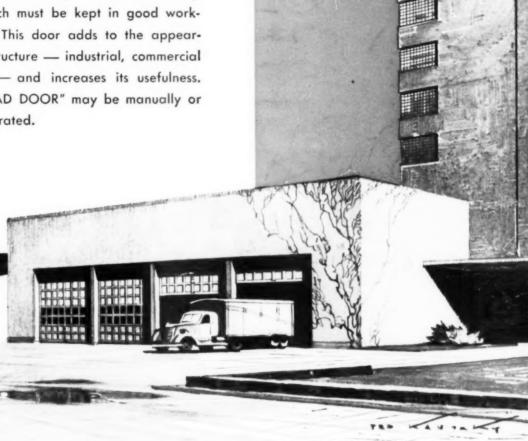
Users of The "OVERHEAD DOOR" with the Miracle Wedge are assured perfect performance year in and year out. Durability of tracks, hardware, and all working parts qualifies the door for the most rugged service. Weathertight closure affords added protection for costly equipment which must be kept in good working condition. This door adds to the appearance of any structure — industrial, commercial or residential — and increases its usefulness. Any "OVERHEAD DOOR" may be manually or electrically operated.

y 1949

...210

224

.185



TRACKS AND HARDWARE OF SALT SPRAY STEEL

Copyright, 1949, Overhood Dow Emporates



NATION-WIDE SALES INSTALLATION SERVICE

OVERHEAD DOOR CORPORATION . Hartford City, Indiana, U.S.A.

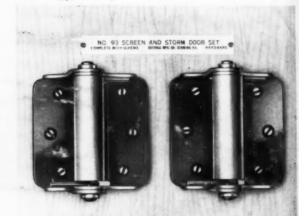
screen door hardwa

Here are two excellent National screen and storm door sets which meet with popular approval everywhere.

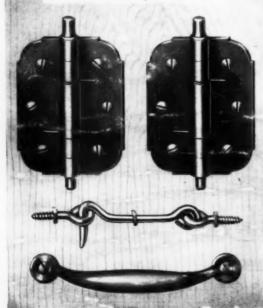
No. 91 Screen and Storm Door Set consists of one pair of No. 122 Loose Pin Spring Hinges made of steel. Music wire spring. Hinge operates with or without spring. One $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch Hook and Eye. One No. 200 Pull. Door can be taken down without removing screws.

No. 93 Screen and Storm Door Set consists of one pair of No-123 Spring Hinges made of steel. Strong, dependable spring fully enclosed. Hinge operates with or without spring. One 2½inch Hook and Eye and one No. 200 Pull.

A Packed one set in a carton with screws. Furnished in any finish desired.



No.91 SCREEN AND STORM DOOR SET Complete with Screws. National Mfg. Co. Stephing III. Handware





Your National Dealer will be pleased to show you a wall chart illustrating the entire line of National Builders' Hardware. \$\phi\$ Included also are other types of National Screen and Storm Door Sets to meet any requirement.

NATIONAL Manufacturing Co